

**Technical Paper No. 456**

---

# **Subsistence Harvests of Pacific Halibut in Alaska, 2018**

by

**James A. Fall**

and

**David Koster**

---

January 2020

Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Division of Subsistence



## Symbols and Abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations, and others approved for the *Système International d'Unités* (SI), are used without definition in Division of Subsistence reports. All others, including deviations from definitions listed below, are noted in the text at first mention, in the titles or footnotes of tables, and in figures or figure captions.

### Weights and measures (metric)

centimeter	cm
deciliter	dL
gram	g
hectare	ha
kilogram	kg
kilometer	km
liter	L
meter	m
milliliter	mL
millimeter	mm

### Weights and measures (English)

cubic feet per second	ft <sup>3</sup> /s
foot	ft
gallon	gal
inch	in
mile	mi
nautical mile	nmi
ounce	oz
pound	lb
quart	qt
yard	yd

### Time and temperature

day	d
degrees Celsius	°C
degrees Fahrenheit	°F
degrees kelvin	K
hour	h
minute	min
second	s

### Physics and chemistry

<i>all atomic symbols</i>	
alternating current	AC
ampere	A
calorie	cal
direct current	DC
hertz	Hz
horsepower	hp
hydrogen ion activity (negative log of)	pH
parts per million	ppm
parts per thousand	ppt, ‰
volts	V
watts	W

### General

Alaska Administrative Code	AAC
all commonly-accepted abbreviations	e.g., Mr., Mrs., AM, PM, etc.
all commonly-accepted professional titles	e.g., Dr., Ph.D., R.N., etc.
at	@
compass directions:	
east	E
north	N
south	S
west	W
copyright	©
corporate suffixes:	
Company	Co.
Corporation	Corp.
Incorporated	Inc.
Limited	Ltd.
District of Columbia	D.C.
et alii (and others)	et al.
et cetera (and so forth)	etc.
exempli gratia (for example)	e.g.
Federal Information Code	FIC
id est (that is)	i.e.
latitude or longitude	lat. or long.
monetary symbols (U.S.)	\$, ¢
months (tables and figures) first three letters (Jan.,...,Dec)	
registered trademark	®
trademark	™
United States (adjective)	U.S.
United States of America (noun)	USA
U.S.C.	United States Code
U.S. states	two-letter abbreviations (e.g., AK, WA)

### Measures (fisheries)

fork length	FL
mid-eye-to-fork	MEF
mid-eye-to-tail-fork	METF
standard length	SL
total length	TL

### Mathematics, statistics

<i>all standard mathematical signs, symbols and abbreviations</i>	
alternate hypothesis	H <sub>A</sub>
base of natural logarithm	e
catch per unit effort	CPUE
coefficient of variation	CV
common test statistics	(F, t, $\chi^2$ , etc.)
confidence interval	CI
correlation coefficient (multiple)	R
correlation coefficient (simple)	r
covariance	cov
degree (angular)	°
degrees of freedom	df
expected value	E
greater than	>
greater than or equal to	≥
harvest per unit effort	HPUE
less than	<
less than or equal to	≤
logarithm (natural)	ln
logarithm (base 10)	log
logarithm (specify base)	log <sub>2</sub> , etc.
minute (angular)	'
not significant	NS
null hypothesis	H <sub>0</sub>
percent	%
probability	P
probability of a type I error (rejection of the null hypothesis when true)	$\alpha$
probability of a type II error (acceptance of the null hypothesis when false)	$\beta$
second (angular)	"
standard deviation	SD
standard error	SE
variance:	
population	Var
sample	var

***TECHNICAL PAPER NO. 456***

**SUBSISTENCE HARVESTS OF PACIFIC HALIBUT IN ALASKA, 2018**

by

James A. Fall and David Koster  
Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Anchorage

Alaska Department of Fish and Game  
Division of Subsistence  
333 Raspberry Road  
Anchorage, AK 99518  
January 2020

Development and publication of this manuscript were partially financed by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, under award number NA18NMF4370086.

The Division of Subsistence Technical Paper Series was established in 1979 and represents the most complete collection of information about customary and traditional uses of fish and wildlife resources in Alaska. The papers cover all regions of the state. Some papers were written in response to specific fish and game management issues. Others provide detailed, basic information on the subsistence uses of particular communities which pertain to a large number of scientific and policy questions.

Technical Paper series reports are available through the Alaska Resources Library and Information Services (ARLIS), the Alaska State Library, and on the Internet: <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/publications/>. This publication has undergone editorial and professional review.

*James A. Fall and David Koster*  
*Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence*  
*333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518-1565 USA*

*This document should be cited as:*

*Fall, J. A. and D. Koster. 2020. Subsistence Harvests of Pacific Halibut in Alaska, 2018. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 456, Anchorage.*

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) administers all programs and activities free from discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parenthood, or disability. The department administers all programs and activities in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

**If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility please write:**

ADF&G ADA Coordinator, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK, 99811-5526

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 4401 N. Fairfax Drive, MS 2042, Arlington, VA, 22203

Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1849 C Street NW, MS 5230, Washington, D.C. 20240

**The department's ADA Coordinator can be reached via phone at the following numbers:**

(Voice) 907-465-6077, (Statewide Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) 1-800-478-3648, (Juneau TDD) 907-465-3646, or (Fax) 907-465-6078

**For information on alternative formats and questions on this publication, please contact:**

ADF&G Division of Subsistence at <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=contacts.anchorage>

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<b>List of Tables</b> .....	iii
<b>List of Figures</b> .....	iv
<b>List of Appendices</b> .....	v
<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENTS</b> .....	vi
<b>ABSTRACT</b> .....	vii
<b>1. BACKGROUND AND METHODS</b> .....	1
Background.....	1
Project Objectives.....	2
Data Collection Methods.....	2
Public Outreach.....	2
Postal Household Survey.....	2
Community Visits and In-Person Surveys.....	3
<i>Sitka</i> .....	3
<i>Tununak and Hooper Bay</i> .....	4
Sample Achievement.....	5
Data Analysis.....	6
Data Entry.....	6
Analysis: Development of Harvest Estimates.....	6
Products.....	8
<b>2. FINDINGS</b> .....	9
Subsistence Halibut Harvests In 2018.....	9
Estimated Number of Subsistence Halibut Fishers.....	9
Estimated Alaska Subsistence Halibut Harvests in 2018 by SHARC Type and IPHC Regulatory Area.....	10
Estimated Alaska Subsistence Halibut Harvests in 2018 by Harvest Location.....	11
Subsistence Halibut Harvests by Place of Residence.....	14
Subsistence Harvests by Gear Type.....	14
Number of Hooks Fished with Setline Gear.....	15
Number of Subsistence Halibut Fishing Trips.....	15

# TABLE OF CONTENTS CONTINUED

	<b>Page</b>
Sport Harvests of Halibut by SHARC Holders .....	15
Estimated Average Net Weights of Subsistence- and Sport-Caught Halibut.....	16
Assessment of Meeting Needs for Halibut in 2018 .....	16
<b>3. DISCUSSION .....</b>	<b>18</b>
Comparisons With Other Harvest Estimates.....	18
Community Case Studies.....	18
Toksook Bay (Regulatory Area 4E) .....	19
Tununak (Regulatory Area 4E).....	20
Hooper Bay (Area 4E) .....	22
Comparisons With Nonsubsistence Removals In 2018 .....	22
<b>4. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....</b>	<b>23</b>
Summary And Conclusions.....	23
Recommendations.....	25
<b>Tables and Figures .....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>References Cited.....</b>	<b>88</b>

# LIST OF TABLES

<b>Table</b>	<b>Page</b>
1.–Population of rural communities eligible to participate in the Alaska subsistence Pacific halibut fishery, 2000, 2010, and 2018. ....	28
2.–Project chronology, 2018. ....	32
3.–Sample achievement, 2018. ....	33
4.–Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska, by SHARC type and regulatory area, 2018.....	39
5.–Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska in number of fish and pounds net (dressed, head off) weight, by regulatory area and subarea, 2018. ....	43
6.–Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska, by geographic area fished, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.....	44
7.–Number of hooks usually fished, setline (stationary) gear, Alaska halibut subsistence fishery, 2018. ....	45
8.–Average net weight of subsistence and sport halibut harvests, by regulatory area fished, 2018. ....	46
9.–Rural and Tribal SHARC holder responses to why needs were not met by regulatory area, 2018. ....	47
10.–Rural and Tribal SHARC holder responses to why needs were not met by regulatory area. ....	48
11.–Reasons tribal SHARC holders reported needs not met by regulatory area, 2018. ....	49
12.–Reasons SHARC holders reported needs not met, by regulatory area, 2018. ....	50
13.–Estimated harvests of halibut by gear type and participation, subsistence and sport fisheries, selected Alaska communities, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018. ....	51
14.–Halibut removals in Alaska, by regulatory area, 2018.....	56
15.–Comparison of selected SHARC survey results, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.....	57

# LIST OF FIGURES

<b>Figure</b>	<b>Page</b>
1.–Regulatory areas for the halibut fishery. ....	58
2.–Number of surveys returned and return rates for subsistence halibut surveys, by SHARC type, 2018. ....	59
3.–SHARC survey return rates, communities with more than 100 SHARCs issued and tribes with more than 60 SHARCs issued, 2018. ....	60
4.–Return rate by place of residence, communities with 100 or more SHARCs issued, 2018.....	61
5.–Number of survey responses by response category, 2018. ....	62
6.–Number of SHARCs issued and estimated number of halibut fishers by SHARC type, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.....	63
7.–Number of subsistence halibut fishers by residence, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018. ....	64
8.–Estimated number of Alaska subsistence halibut fishers, by regulatory area fished, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018. ....	65
9.–Estimated subsistence halibut harvests in Alaska, pounds net weight, by regulatory area of tribe and rural community, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018. ....	66
10.–Estimated Alaska subsistence halibut harvests, pounds net weight, by SHARC type, 2003–2012, 2014, 2019, and 2018.....	67
11.–Percentage of tribal subsistence halibut harvest by tribe, 2018. ....	68
12.–Percentage of rural community subsistence halibut harvest by community, 2018. ....	69
13.–Percentage of Alaska subsistence halibut harvest, by regulatory area fished, 2018. ....	70
14.–Alaska subsistence harvests by geographic area, 2018.....	71
15.–Percentage of Alaska subsistence halibut harvest by geographic area, 2018. ....	72
16.–Estimated subsistence halibut harvests in Alaska, pounds net weight, by regulatory area fished, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.....	73
17.–Change in Alaska subsistence halibut harvests, by regulatory area fished, from 2014 to 2018. ....	74
18.–Change in Alaska subsistence halibut harvests, by regulatory area fished, in 2018 compared to recent 12-year average (2006–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018). ....	75
19.–Average subsistence harvest of halibut per fisher in Alaska, in pounds net weight, by regulatory area, 2018.....	76
20.–Average subsistence harvest of halibut per fisher in Alaska, in number of fish, by regulatory area, 2018. ....	77
21.–Alaska subsistence halibut harvests by place of residence, 2018. ....	78
22.–Percentage of Alaska subsistence halibut harvest by gear type, by regulatory area, 2018. ....	79
23.–Number of hooks usually fished, setline (stationary) gear, Alaska subsistence halibut fishery, 2018. ....	80
24.–Average number of subsistence fishing trips for halibut, by Alaska regulatory area and SHARC type, 2018. ....	81
25.–Number of subsistence fishing trips for halibut, by percentage of total reported trips in Alaska, 2018. ....	82
26.–Average number of halibut harvested per subsistence fishing trip, by regulatory area and SHARC type in Alaska, 2018. ....	83

## LIST OF FIGURES CONTINUED

<b>Figure</b>	<b>Page</b>
27.–Responses to question, “Did your household get all of the halibut it needed in 2018?” .....	84
28.–Reasons needs not met, rural, tribal, and all SHARC holders. ....	85
29.–Halibut removals, Alaska, 2018. ....	86
30.–Halibut removals in Alaska, by regulatory area and removal category, 2018. ....	87

## LIST OF APPENDICES

<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Page</b>
A–List of Eligible Tribes and Rural Communities, 2003 (from Federal Register) .....	90
B–Survey Instrument .....	94
C–Set of Frequently Asked Questions and Responses .....	99
D–Additional Tables .....	103
E–Summary .....	124

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

First and foremost, we thank the thousands of individuals who took the time to voluntarily respond to the mailed survey form or to be interviewed. This report would not be possible without their cooperation.

We also thank the staffs of the NMFS Restricted Access Management (RAM) Program and the Information Services Division, who administer the Subsistence Halibut Registration Certificate (SHARC) program and helped provide information to the public about the research.

We also thank the tribal governments that granted approvals for the survey projects, and the local research assistants who helped with these projects. In Ketchikan, thanks to the Ketchikan Indian Community (Irene Dundas and Tony Gallegos). For Sitka, we thank the Sitka Tribe of Alaska (Jeff Feldpausch, Tammy Young, Helen Dangel, Naomu Bargmann, and Willoughby Peterson)..

The Division of Subsistence would like to acknowledge the contributions of the residents of the communities of Hooper Bay and Tununak. We could not have achieved our research goals without their generous cooperation in the survey effort. We would also like to express our sincere gratitude to the Native Village of Hooper Bay Traditional Council and the Native Village of Tununak IRA Council. The project's success directly depended upon these organizations' approval of our research prior to arrival in their communities, as well as their support and assistance during fieldwork. The division would also like to thank the staff of these organizations whose considerable time and assistance division researchers needed to accomplish their survey efforts. In particular we would like to acknowledge the help of Mamie Tinker, Native Village of Hooper Bay Tribal Administrator, and James James, Tununak IRA Council Tribal Administrator. We also acknowledge the dedication and reliability of the diligent local research assistants who guided division staff and conducted all subsistence halibut harvest surveys with them in the research communities. These local research assistants were Linora Night, Louisa Night, and Morgan Lake, Jr., of Hooper Bay, and Paul Angaiak and Alvina Whitman of Tununak. The Lower Yukon School District and Lower Kuskokwim School District graciously provided lodging and logistical support for division staff in the field.

In addition to the coauthors of this report, other Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) Division of Subsistence staff who assisted with research, data management, and report preparation included Margaret Cunningham, Halia Janssen, Alexzandrea Depue, Emma Levy, Lauren Sill, David Runfola, Jeff Park, Kathleen Roush, and Adam Knight. Pamela Amundson provided project administrative support.

# ABSTRACT

This report describes the results of a project to estimate the subsistence harvest of Pacific halibut *Hippoglossus stenolepis* in Alaska in 2018. The National Marine Fisheries Service adopted rules governing subsistence halibut fishing in 2003. Data were collected through a voluntary survey mailed to all holders of Subsistence Halibut Registration Certificates (SHARCs), supplemented by interviews in four communities. The survey response rate was 68% (5,852 surveyed of 8,576 potential halibut fishers). An estimated 4,094 individuals participated in the subsistence fishery for halibut in 2018, down 7% from 4,408 in 2016. The estimated harvest in 2018 was 29,963 halibut, comprising 615,789 lb (net weight;  $\pm 3.1\%$ ). This was the lowest harvest estimate since the new regulations were adopted in 2003 and, as expressed in pounds net weight, 33% below the previous 12-year average. Of the total subsistence halibut harvested in 2018, 78% were harvested with setline gear and 22% with hand-operated gear. As in all previous study years, the largest portion of the Alaska subsistence halibut harvest in 2018 occurred in Regulatory Area 2C (Southeast Alaska), 59%, followed by Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska), 30%. Subsistence harvests represented about 2.1% of the total halibut removals in Alaska in 2018.

In response to a new survey question, 53% of respondents said they had met their needs for halibut in 2018, and 47% said they had not. However, just 38% of tribal SHARC holders reported meeting their needs for halibut, compared to 57% of rural SHARC holders. Among all respondents, lack of effort, inoperative equipment, and time constraints were the most-cited reasons for not meeting needs. Many respondents who reported lack of effort did not offer further explanations to link to personal circumstances, resource status, competition, or equipment issues, among other possibilities.

The harvest estimates based on the surveys for 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018 serve as a basis for understanding the overall harvest, annual variability in catch, and trends in harvests since implementation of the 2003 regulations. Due to budget constraints, surveys to estimate subsistence halibut harvests in Alaska in 2013, 2015, and 2017 did not take place and a survey will not occur for 2019. The report recommends that monitoring of the subsistence harvest of halibut in Alaska be resumed in the future. The report also recommends that additional research take place to better understand trends in the subsistence halibut fishery, including reasons for lack of fishing effort among many SHARC holders, declining numbers of SHARCs issued, and lower subsistence harvests.

Key words: Pacific halibut, *Hippoglossus stenolepis*, subsistence harvests, Alaska



# 1. BACKGROUND AND METHODS

## BACKGROUND

The primary goal of this project was to estimate the subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut *Hippoglossus stenolepis* in Alaska in 2018 through a survey mailed to registered subsistence halibut fishers; the survey was supplemented by interviews in selected communities. This was the 13th year for which this research was conducted. (See Fall et al. [2004] for the results for 2003, Fall et al. [2005] for the results for 2004, Fall et al. [2006] for the results for 2005, Fall et al. [2007] for the results for 2006, Fall and Koster [2008] for the results for 2007, Fall and Koster [2010] for the results for 2008, Fall and Koster [2011] for the results for 2009, Fall and Koster [2014] for the results for 2010, Fall and Koster [2013] for the results for 2011, Fall and Koster [2014] for results for 2012, Fall and Lemons [2016] for results for 2014, and Fall and Koster [2018] for the results for 2016.) Due to lack of funds, harvest estimates were not developed for 2013, 2015, or 2017. The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) Division of Subsistence administered the project through a grant from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (award number NA18NMF4370086).

In Alaska's coastal areas, subsistence halibut fisheries are local, noncommercial, customary and traditional food fisheries, as noted by Wolfe (2002) and described in *Environmental Assessment/Regulatory Impact Review/Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for a Regulatory Amendment for Defining a Halibut Subsistence Fishery Category* (an "EA/RIR/IRFA") by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC), ADF&G, International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC), and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), August 11, 2000 (National Marine Fisheries Service 2000); see also North Pacific Fishery Management Council (2003). The EA/RIR/IRFA summarizes information about the subsistence halibut fishery in Alaska. This background information is not repeated here but provided the basis for the NPFMC's recommendation for subsistence halibut fishing regulations in Alaska. Figure 1 illustrates IPHC halibut regulatory areas in Alaska.

In April 2003, the NMFS, Alaska Region, published federal regulations implementing a subsistence halibut fishery for qualified individuals in the waters in and off Alaska (68 FR 18145, April 15, 2003; see <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/frules/fr18145.pdf>). Current regulations state that persons eligible to subsistence halibut fish include: 1) residents of rural communities with customary and traditional uses of halibut (rural); and 2) members of federally recognized Alaska Native tribes with customary and traditional uses of halibut (tribal). In total, residents of 118 rural communities and members of 123 Alaska Native tribes are eligible to participate in the fishery.<sup>1</sup> (See Appendix A for a list of eligible tribes and communities as they appeared in the Federal Register in 2003.) On November 4, 2009, the U.S. Department of Commerce published a final rule (74 FR 57105, November 4, 2009), effective December 4, 2009, modifying eligibility requirements for participation in the Alaska subsistence halibut fishery. The action allowed rural residents who live outside the boundaries of the specified 118 communities to participate if they live within the boundaries of rural areas defined in §300.65(g)(3).

Subsistence halibut fishers are required to obtain a Subsistence Halibut Registration Certificate (SHARC) from the Restricted Access Management (RAM) Program office of NMFS prior to fishing.<sup>2</sup> Federal

1. In December 2004, the NPFMC adopted a recommendation to the Secretary of Commerce to add Naukati Bay to the original list of 117 eligible rural communities. Regulations implementing this change went into effect in 2008, resulting in 118 rural communities eligible for a portion of 2008 and all of 2009. Also, note that the Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1982, under which the Alaska subsistence halibut fishery regulations are authorized, provides for fair and equitable allocations of halibut among U.S. fishers, but does not establish priorities for those allocations (70 FR 16742, April 1, 2005; see <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/frules/70fr16742.pdf>, page 16,747).
2. The subsistence rules were amended in 2005 by regulations published in the Federal Register at 70 FR 16742, April 1, 2005. Among other things, this amendment provides for obtaining Community Harvest Permits, Ceremonial Permits, and Educational Permits.

regulations (50 CFR Part 300.65(h)(4)) also authorize periodic surveys of SHARC holders in order to estimate annual subsistence harvests and related catch and effort information. The regulation states that, “Responding to a subsistence halibut harvest survey will be voluntary.”

Table 1 provides population estimates for the eligible rural communities for 2000 and 2010 based on the federal decennial censuses. The total population of these communities in 2000 was 82,707, of which 38,990 were Alaska Natives (47%). For 2010, the federal census reported a total population of 84,353 for eligible rural communities and areas, including 40,053 Alaska Natives (47%) (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). In addition, the nonrural communities of Juneau and the Ketchikan Gateway Borough (excluding Saxman, whose residents are eligible) in 2010 had Alaska Native populations of 6,005 and 2,625, respectively (Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development 2011), most of whom were eligible to participate in the federal subsistence halibut fishery through their tribal membership. Also, an unknown number of eligible tribal members lived in other nonrural communities, such as Anchorage and places within the Kenai Peninsula Borough. Table 1 shows that Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development population estimates for eligible communities and areas for 2018 total 87,589.

## **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

The primary goal of the project was to estimate the subsistence harvest of halibut in Alaska in the calendar year 2018. Funding for 2018 totaled \$129,000, the same as study years 2012, 2014, and 2016. In addition to three rounds of survey mailings, outreach and supplemental interviewing occurred in Sitka and Ketchikan in Area 2C, and Hooper Bay and Tununak in Area 4E. The project objectives for 2018 were:

1. Produce an estimate of the subsistence harvest of halibut in Alaska in 2018 by community, tribe, gear type, and IPHC regulatory area, along with an estimate of the number of individuals who subsistence fished for halibut in 2018.
2. Produce an estimate of the harvest of halibut by SHARC holders while sport fishing in 2018.

An objective from previous study years to estimate lingcod and rockfish harvests by subsistence halibut fishers was dropped after the 2012 study year.

## **DATA COLLECTION METHODS**

### **Public Outreach**

Information about the project was available on the NMFS website for subsistence halibut fishing in Alaska (see <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram/subsistence/halibut.htm>).

For additional outreach, division staff traveled to Sitka and Ketchikan in Southeast Alaska (Area 2C), and the Western Alaska (Area 4E) communities of Hooper Bay and Tununak. Meetings took place with tribal officials about the importance of the survey as well as the SHARC program. In addition, staff provided information about the SHARC program during household surveys.

### **Postal Household Survey**

As recommended by Wolfe (2002) the survey methodology was based upon a registration system for subsistence halibut fishers, which requires fishers to obtain a SHARC before fishing under federal subsistence halibut regulations. In total, 8,489 individual SHARCs and two community or ceremonial permits were issued for 2018 (see section “Sample Achievement” below). All individuals who held a SHARC for any portion of 2018 were mailed a retrospective recall survey covering a 12-month harvest period: calendar year 2018. Data from the two community permits were returned directly to the RAM Program and are included in these study findings.

The 2018 survey instrument was very similar to the form used in past study years. It is based on recommendations by Wolfe (2002:Appendix A), with slight modifications, such as project year and return address. (See Appendix B in this report for a copy of the 2018 survey instrument.) Wolfe (2002:15–18) provided justification for the kinds of data to be collected, which include name and address of the fisher;

halibut harvests in numbers and pounds round (whole) weight by gear type in 2018; and number of hooks usually set. Questions about harvests of lingcod and rockfish taken while subsistence fishing for halibut, asked for 2003–2012, were excluded from the 2018 form (as they were for 2014 and 2016). In 2003, a question addressing the water body fished (primary location) while subsistence fishing was added at the recommendation of NMFS staff. This question was retained in subsequent study years. Another survey question was added in 2004 to record the location of sport halibut fishing by SHARC holders. The survey was designed to reduce the potential double counting of halibut taken with rod and reel gear, which could be reported in both the subsistence survey and in the ADF&G Division of Sport Fish *Statewide Harvest Survey* (Wolfe 2002:19). For 2009, a new question was added about the number of trips taken for subsistence halibut fishing in the study year. This question was retained for all later study years.

In response to a request from Dr. Marysia Szymkowiak, a social scientist with NOAA’s Alaska Fisheries Science Center based in Juneau, a short question was added to the survey for 2018 that asked “Did your household get all of the halibut it needed in 2018?” If the response was “no,” a follow-up question asked, “If not, why was your household unable to get all the halibut it needed in 2018?”

A short explanatory letter with instructions on the back for completing the survey was included in the mailings (Appendix B). The survey was designed so that it could be directly returned to the Division of Subsistence, postage paid.

Presently under IPHC regulations, Community Development Quota (CDQ) fishers may retain halibut under 32 inches (U32; formerly called “sublegal” or “shorts”) while commercial CDQ fishing in areas 4D and 4E only. These regulations require the CDQ organization to report this harvest to the IPHC. To avoid double counting, subsistence fishers were instructed not to include these fish on their subsistence halibut survey.

Table 2 provides a chronology of key activities during the project. Table 3 provides a summary of response rates by mailing, SHARC type (rural or tribal), and place of residence. The first mailing to 8,489 SHARC holders occurred on January 8, 2019. The second mailing to 4,454 SHARC holders occurred on March 11, 2019, and a third mailing to 3,190 SHARC holders occurred on April 29, 2019.

The Division of Subsistence created a dedicated e-mail address that recipients of the postal survey could use if they had questions about how to respond. Also, the RAM Program set up a toll-free telephone number (1-800-304-4846) to provide information about the subsistence halibut program, including the harvest assessment program. Both the e-mail address and toll-free telephone number appeared on the survey. A set of “frequently asked questions” and responses was developed by ADF&G and NMFS staff members to guide staff responses to telephone calls and e-mail inquiries about how to fill out the survey form (Appendix C [FAQ]; Appendix B [survey]).

### **Community Visits and In-Person Surveys**

Because the response rates to the postal survey vary by community and tribe, the mailings were again supplemented in selected communities with household surveys conducted by local research assistants (LRAs) hired through subcontracts with Alaska Native tribes or by division staff. Because of the large number of eligible communities and tribes, it was not possible to conduct surveys in most communities.

#### ***Sitka***

In Southeast Alaska (Area 2C), staff from the Sitka Tribe of Alaska (STA) administered surveys in Sitka with SHARC holders who had not returned the mailed form. Subsistence Resource Specialist (SRS) Lauren Sill traveled to Sitka in early May to review the survey form and list of SHARC holders with STA staff. The surveys were administered face-to-face or by telephone. All of the surveys took place during May and June.

#### ***Ketchikan***

In Southeast Alaska (Area 2C), staff from the Ketchikan Indian Community (KIC) administered surveys in Ketchikan with SHARC holders who had not returned the mailed form. Subsistence Resource Specialist (SRS) Lauren Sill traveled to Ketchikan in late May to review the survey form and list of SHARC holders

with KIC staff. The surveys were administered face-to-face or by telephone. Most of the surveys took place during June.

### ***Tununak and Hooper Bay***

Division of Subsistence staff met by teleconference with the Nunakauyak Traditional Council (TC) (Toksook Bay) and the Tununak Indian Reorganization Act (IRA) Council in February 2019 to discuss the division's plan to conduct subsistence halibut harvest surveys in their communities during spring 2019. The Nunakauyak TC declined to approve the research in their community. Staff contacted the Native Village of Hooper Bay (NVH) as an alternative study community to Toksook Bay. Both the Tununak IRA Council and the Native Village of Hooper Bay TC approved the proposed research in their communities. Prior to survey deployment, research staff contacted each council's Tribal Administrator (TA) to discuss potential Local Research Assistants (LRA). Staff also requested household lists of resident tribal members in each community. Additionally, researchers obtained lists of resident school staff names from local school site administrators. Fieldwork occurred in Hooper Bay April 9–12, 2019, and in Tununak April 29–May 3, 2019. Division staff contracted three local research assistants in Hooper Bay who were recommended by the NVH TA, and two in Tununak recommended by the Tununak IRA Council TA. Training and orientation took place in Hooper Bay on the morning of April 10, and in Tununak in the evening of April 29. During the trainings, division staff introduced the National Marine Fisheries Service Alaska Subsistence Halibut Program, including the registration and certification requirements for Alaska Native tribal members and rural resident subsistence halibut fishers. Research staff described the goals of the Alaska Subsistence Halibut Program, the purpose of completing subsistence halibut harvest surveys for each fisher, and the methods by which researchers would conduct surveys. Researchers used household lists to assist in identifying and contacting all potential subsistence halibut fishers in each community. Local research assistants aided researchers in logistical planning and accompanied division staff during all survey activities.

Three teams composed of one Division of Subsistence researcher and one LRA deployed to complete surveys in Hooper Bay. In Tununak surveys were completed by one division researcher in collaboration with two LRAs. In Hooper Bay the NVH staff and other key respondents identified all households where potential halibut fishers resided, and research teams attempted to contact each one. In Tununak, where subsistence halibut fishing is common to most households, research teams attempted to contact each residence.

When they contacted a residence, researchers asked each adult subsistence halibut fisher present to complete a survey. Upon receiving consent from subsistence halibut fishers active in 2018, research teams completed a survey with each respondent. If a potential respondent chose not to consent to complete a survey, that attempt was recorded as declined. If a potential respondent was determined to be under the age of 18 years, researchers completed a survey only in the presence of that fisher's parent or legal guardian and only with the parent's or guardian's consent. Through discussions with local research assistants and other residents in each household, researchers determined whether there were additional subsistence halibut fishers who were not present at the time of first contact by the research teams. Researchers made up to three attempts to survey all subsistence fishers in each household. A fisher was recorded as unavailable to be surveyed after the third failed attempt to contact, and no further attempts were made to survey that person. Potential respondents were also recorded as unavailable if a family member or other close associate indicated that they were not present in the community or were otherwise not available to complete a survey.

Following survey deployment, researchers transported completed survey forms to the ADF&G Division of Subsistence office in Fairbanks where they were photocopied. Photocopies were stored in the Fairbanks office. Original surveys were mailed to the Division of Subsistence Information Management section in Anchorage for data entry and analysis. At the time of each contact, research teams offered copies of the Application for Subsistence Halibut Registration Certificate, either the Alaska Native Tribal Member form or Rural Resident form as specified by each person. Research teams gave each interested person the option to complete an application immediately for submission to Division of Subsistence staff or to do so at their convenience and mail the completed application to NMFS. Researchers transported completed application forms to the ADF&G Division of Subsistence office in Fairbanks then mailed them to the Information Management section in Anchorage for submission to NMFS.

While deployed in survey communities and working under a separately funded project, division staff also completed ethnographic interviews with subsistence halibut fishing key respondents. Staff conducted an interview with one active halibut fisher in Hooper Bay and interviews with six fishers in Tununak who provided descriptions of local halibut fisheries and fishers' engagement in them. Interview data included discussions of methods and means of harvest, cultural and traditional halibut fishing practices, community and family histories relevant to halibut fishing, local observations of halibut populations, and fisher concerns regarding the management and regulation of halibut fishing in the region. Interviews also recorded fishers' perceptions of factors affecting participation in the fishery and factors influencing subsistence harvest rates. Interviews were recorded with a digital recording device and transcribed in Fairbanks. Information from interviews will provide a broader understanding of the subsistence halibut fishery in coastal Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta communities than do harvest surveys alone. This information will be analyzed for use as background research in development of future halibut research projects in the region.

## **SAMPLE ACHIEVEMENT**

Table 3 reports sample achievement by tribe, rural community, and community of residence. Overall, 5,852 surveys were completed by 8,576 potential participants in the fishery, including SHARC holders, two returned special permits, and identified potential halibut fishers who did not hold SHARCs in two communities. The response rate was 68% (Figure 2). For residents of the 118 eligible rural communities and eligible rural areas who did not register as tribal members, 4,381 of 5,719 potential surveys were completed (77%) (tables 3 and 4). As shown in Figure 3, in 2018 there were 11 communities with more than 100 nontribal SHARC holders, accounting in total for 84% of all nontribal SHARCs issued in rural communities. Return rates were 64% or more in all 11 of these communities.

Of the 2,857 tribal members who were listed as potential participants in the fishery in 2018, 1,471 (52%) were surveyed. As shown in Figure 3, there were 13 tribes with more than 50 potential subsistence fishers. Return rates for these 13 tribes varied widely, from 79% in Tununak (where in-person interviewing occurred) to 26% for the Qagan Toyagungin Tribe in Sand Point. In total, these 13 tribes accounted for 66% of all tribal SHARCs and potential fishers.

Figure 4 illustrates survey response rates by place of residence of SHARC holders for the 18 communities with 100 or more SHARC holders in 2018. These communities accounted for 81% of all potential fishers and 83% of all returned surveys. Response rates were 50% or higher in all but three of these communities; in 11 of these communities, response rates exceeded 60%.

Figure 5 shows the survey return rate by response category (see also Table 3). After the first mailing, 4,283 surveys were returned—a response rate of 50%. Responses to the second mailing added 798 surveys, and the third mailing produced 467 responses, for a total response to the postal survey of 5,548 surveys, or 65% of all potential respondents. In addition, surveys administered by representatives of tribes and ADF&G staff added 304 surveys. This brought the total response to 5,852 surveys, 68% of the sampling goal. The overall response rate for the survey for 2018 increased slightly from 66% in 2016. The response rate in 2018 was the second-highest of the 13 study years, exceeded only by the 71% achieved in 2012.

The number of surveys returned as “undeliverable” was 414 in 2018 (Table 3). Subtracting “undeliverables” from the mailed survey target of 8,489 gives a response rate by mail of 69% in 2018, compared to 70% in 2016, 68% in 2014, 70% in 2012, and 68% in 2011. Removing “undeliverables” from the total survey goal (8,576) results in a response rate of 72%.

Due to an administrative error, the new questions about meeting needs for halibut were missing from the survey form in the first mailing. On approximately April 16, all respondents to the first mailing were sent a supplemental form with these questions. The questions were restored to the form for the second and third mailing and the in-person surveys. Although most first-mailing respondents sent back the supplemental form, the response rate for the “needs met” questions was 50% (4,282 responses) compared to 68% for the survey overall.

## DATA ANALYSIS

### Data Entry

All returned surveys were reviewed for completeness prior to data entry. Responses were coded following standardized conventions used by the Division of Subsistence. Staff within the Information Management Section of the division set up database structures within Microsoft (MS) SQL Server<sup>3</sup> at ADF&G in Anchorage to hold the survey data. The database structures included rules, constraints, and referential integrity to ensure that data were entered completely and accurately. Data entry screens were available on a secure internet website. Daily incremental backups of the database occurred, and transaction logs were backed up hourly. Full backups of the database occurred twice weekly. This ensured that no more than one hour of data entry would be lost in the unlikely event of a catastrophic failure.

Survey responses were manually entered twice, and survey forms were electronically scanned. All data were compared programmatically for inconsistent data entry. Double data entry ensured a more accurate transfer of information from the coded survey forms into the database and is a standard Division of Subsistence practice. Data did not pass to the processing phase until inconsistencies within the twice-entered data set were eliminated. The scanned survey forms also facilitated efficient data correction and editing.

Information was processed and analyzed using MS SQL programming. Initial processing included the performance of standardized logic checks of the data. Logic checks are often needed in complex data sets where rules, constraints, and referential integrity do not capture all of the possible inconsistencies that may appear.

### Analysis: Development of Harvest Estimates

Analysis included review of raw data frequencies, cross tabulations, table generation, and estimates of population parameters. Missing information was dealt with on a case-by-case basis. The Division of Subsistence has standard practices for dealing with missing information, such as minimal value substitution or use of an average response for similarly characterized households or communities. Typically, missing data are an uncommon, randomly occurring phenomenon in household surveys conducted by the division, as was the case in this project.

In general, estimates of harvests, levels of participation, and other findings were calculated based upon the application of weighted means (Cochran 1977). These calculations are standard methods for extrapolating sampled data. In this project, each tribe and rural community was a separate stratum for purposes of estimating total harvests. In most cases, the mean for returned SHARC surveys was applied to the total number of SHARCs issued for the tribe or community to calculate the estimated harvest. The formula for standard expansion of community harvests is:

$$H_t = \sum H_i \quad (1)$$

$$\text{where } H_i = h_i W_i \quad (2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$\text{and } W_i = \frac{N_i}{n_i} \text{ (Harvest weight factor per strata } i)$$

Where

$H_t$  = the total harvest (numbers of fish or pounds),

$H_i$  = the total harvest, numbers or pounds, for tribe or community  $i$

$W_i$  = the weight factor for tribe or community  $i$ ,

$h_i$  = the total harvest, numbers or pounds, reported in returned surveys for tribe or community,

---

3. Product names are included for scientific completeness and do not constitute an endorsement.

$n_i$  = the number of returned surveys in each tribe or community, and

$N_i$  = the number of SHARCs issued for tribe or community.

The following instances are exceptions. First, 93 SHARCs were held by eligible tribal members living outside of Alaska. Of these, 72 postal surveys were returned from this group, and only five of these returned surveys indicated any subsistence fishing activity. Rather than assign the mean value for their tribe (which would likely result in an overestimate of the harvest), all nonreturned surveys for SHARC holders with out-of-state addresses were coded as “did not fish.”

Second, all SHARC holders were divided into two categories based upon the expiration date of their SHARC. SHARCs having an expiration date falling within the project period and that were not renewed were treated as separate strata from other SHARCs for the purpose of generating harvest estimates. This was done to account for potential bias and resulting overestimation of harvests for SHARCs that were fished for only part of the year. During 2018, 1,012 rural and 329 tribal SHARCs expired and were not renewed; of those, 602 (59%) rural SHARCs and 105 (32%) tribal SHARCs participated in the survey. Of those survey respondents with rural SHARCs that expired, 24% participated in the subsistence fishery, as did 33% of survey respondents with expired tribal SHARCs.

The RAM Program issued two community or ceremonial permits for 2018; both were returned with data. Harvests from the two permits were added to the estimates for the tribe of the permit holders because they are not reported by individuals in their response to the SHARC postal survey. Data from these permits were returned directly to RAM Program, and RAM Program provided the data to ADF&G for the analysis. They are classified as “returned through staff” in Table 3.

It should also be noted that not every individual who obtained a SHARC as a tribal member resided in the community where his or her tribe’s headquarters is located. Therefore, the sum of harvest estimates for tribal SHARC holders and rural resident SHARC holders does not necessarily equal the halibut harvest for particular communities of residence. Rather, an additional analysis was necessary to estimate harvests by community of residence that assigned tribal SHARC holders to a community based on their mailing addresses. Appendix tables D-2, D-3, and D-4 report project results by place of residence of the SHARC holders.

The standard deviation (*SD*; or Variance [*V*], which is the *SD* squared) of the harvest was calculated with the raw, unexpanded data. The standard error (*SE*), or *SD* of the mean, was also calculated for each community or tribe. This was used to calculate the relative precision of the mean, or the likelihood an unknown value falls within a certain distance from the mean. In this project, the relative precision of the mean is shown in the tables as a confidence interval (*CI*), expressed as a percentage. Once the standard error was calculated, the *CI* was determined by multiplying the *SE* by a constant that reflected the level of significance desired, based on a normal distribution. The constant for 95% confidence intervals is 1.96. Though there are numerous ways to express the formula below, it contains the components of a *SD*, *V*, and *SE*.

Relative precision of the mean (*CI*%):

$$CI\%(\pm) = \frac{t_{\alpha/2} \times \frac{s}{\sqrt{n}} \times \sqrt{\frac{N-n}{N-1}}}{\bar{x}} \tag{4}$$

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n \sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n-1}} \tag{5}$$

Where

$s$  = sample standard deviation

$x_i$  = reported amount harvested by individual SHARC holders

$\bar{x}$  = mean harvest

$n$  = total sample size

$N$  = total population size

$n_i$  = tribal or community sample size

$t_{\alpha/2}$  = Student's t-statistic for alpha level ( $\alpha=0.95$ ) with  $n-1$  degrees of freedom.

Project staff explored the possibility of nonresponse bias for returned mail-out surveys and its effect on harvest estimates (see Appendix F in Fall and Koster [2014] for further discussion of responses by response category for previous study years). However, it was determined that responses to the survey, including harvest levels and involvement in the fishery, were not notably different between any of the response categories (responses to the first mailing, the second mailing, the third mailing, and staff-administered surveys).

As noted above, survey respondents provided harvest estimates in pounds round (whole) weight. For ease of comparison with estimates of halibut removals in other fisheries, we have converted these estimates to pounds net (dressed, head off) weight, where  $0.75 \times$  round weight = net weight.<sup>4</sup>

Responses to the open-ended question asking respondents who reported not meeting their needs to provide reasons were entered into the database verbatim and then coded by topic for analysis using standard codes developed by the division for other projects. Two division staff coded the open-ended responses independently; coding decisions were compared, and differences rectified. Responses to the “needs met” questions were not weighted by tribe or rural community for analysis.

## Products

The public review draft of this final report was completed in November 2019 and circulated for review and comments. The draft report was also posted at the Division of Subsistence website. A presentation of the project findings and recommendations occurred at the December 2019 meeting of the NPFMC in Anchorage, Alaska. The final report was revised in consideration of comments and suggestions received from reviewers of the public review draft. In addition to the final report, a short findings summary was prepared (Appendix E). The summary was sent to tribal government representatives and other interested individuals and groups. This report was posted on the Division of Subsistence website and the RAM Program website in PDF format for downloading and printing by the public. Printed copies of this report were sent to the Alaska Resources Library and Information Services as well as the Alaska State Library.

---

4. The factor of 0.75 for converting halibut round weight to net weight is the standard used by the IPHC and ADF&G Division of Sport Fish. Division of Subsistence studies, as reported in the Technical Paper series and in the Community Subsistence Information System (CSIS)\*, generally use a factor of 0.72 for converting halibut round weights to net weights, based on Crapo et al. (1993:7), who reported that, on average, the weight of a dressed halibut with the head removed is 72% of the round weight, with a range of 68% to 80%. In Division of Subsistence Technical Papers, “net” weight (dressed, head off) is usually referred to as “usable weight.”

\* CSIS: <http://www.subsistence.adfg.state.ak.us/CSIS/>. The CSIS was formerly the Community Profile Database (referred to as CPDB) (Scott et al. Unpublished).

## 2. FINDINGS

### SUBSISTENCE HALIBUT HARVESTS IN 2018

#### Estimated Number of Subsistence Halibut Fishers

Of the 8,576 individuals who were potential subsistence halibut fishers in 2018, an estimated 4,094 (48%) participated in the subsistence halibut fishery (Table 4; Figure 6). Of the 2,857 individuals who were members of an eligible tribe, an estimated 1,211 participated in the fishery (42%). Of the 5,719 individuals who qualified as residents of rural communities, an estimated 2,883 (50%) participated in the subsistence fishery for halibut in 2018. The estimated total of 4,094 subsistence halibut fishers in 2018 is the lowest estimate since the SHARC program began in 2003, and a 7% decrease from the estimate of 4,408 fishers in 2016 (Figure 6).

Alaska Native tribes with the most (more than 20) subsistence halibut fishers in 2018 included the Central Council of Tlingit and Haida Indians (144 subsistence halibut fishers), the Ketchikan Indian Corporation (121), the Qagan Toyagungin Tribe of Sand Point (94), the Sitka Tribe of Alaska (71), the Native Village of Tununak (65), the Sun'aq Tribe of Kodiak (48), the Metlakatla Indian Community (46), the Native Village of Toksook Bay (39), the Hoonah Indian Association (33), the Native Village of Nanwalek (30), the Native Village of Eyak (Cordova) (29), the Seldovia Village Tribe (28), the Yakutat Tlingit Tribe (26), the Aleut Community of St. Paul (24), the Organized Village of Kake (24), the Craig Community Association (23), the Wrangell Cooperative Association (22), the Hyدابurg Cooperative Association (22), Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove (22), the Native Village of Larsen Bay (22), and the Chilkoot Indian Association (21). Of the non-tribal residents of eligible rural communities, the most (more than 100) subsistence fishers lived in Sitka (582), followed by Kodiak (575), Petersburg (314), Wrangell (199), Cordova (189), Haines (182), and Craig (138). Appendix Table D-1 provides details for each tribe and community regarding participation in the subsistence fishery and subsistence halibut harvests in 2018.

As noted above, not every tribal SHARC holder lives in his or her tribe's headquarters community. After assigning tribal members to a community based on their place of residence, an estimate of participation in the subsistence halibut fishery in 2018 by community can be obtained. Appendix tables D-2, D-3, and D-4 provide project findings based on place of residence. Communities with 100 or more participants in the subsistence halibut fishery in 2018 were Sitka (650), Kodiak (628), Petersburg (327), Wrangell (251), Haines (198), Cordova (215), Craig (192), and Ketchikan (159). Of the eight Alaska communities with 100 or more subsistence halibut fishers in 2018, two (Kodiak and Cordova) had about the same or slightly more fishers than in 2016 (+0.2% to +8.6%) (Figure 7). The estimated number of subsistence halibut fishers in the other six places decreased, from 3% in Petersburg to 22% in Haines (Figure 7). Twelve non-Alaska-resident tribal SHARC holders subsistence fished for halibut in Alaska in 2018, compared to a high of 24 in 2005 and low of zero (0) in 2004 and 2007.

As illustrated in Figure 8<sup>1</sup> (see also Table 5), the largest number of Alaska subsistence halibut fishers in 2018 fished in waters of Regulatory Area 2C (Southeast Alaska)—2,430 (59%).<sup>2</sup> There were 1,262 subsistence halibut fishers (31%) who fished in Regulatory Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska); 168 (4%) in Area 4E (East Bering Sea Coast); 154 (4%) in Regulatory Area 3B (Alaska Peninsula); and 81 (2%) in Regulatory Area

- 
1. In reports for study years prior to 2011, the data in figures equivalent to Figure 8 were based on the location of the tribe or place of residence of the SHARC holder. For reports for the 2011, 2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018 study years, we have revised the figure to report fishers by location in which the fishing took place. Estimates of the number of subsistence halibut fishers fishing within each regulatory area are not available for 2003 or 2004; the data in Figure 8 for those years remain based on the location of the tribe or place of residence of the SHARC holder.
  2. Because some SHARC holders fished in more than one regulatory area, the sum of fishers for each area exceeds the state total.

4A (Eastern Aleutians). Additionally, there were 41 (1%) subsistence halibut fishers in the 2 other regulatory areas (4B and 4C), and none in Area 4D. As also shown in Figure 8, the distribution of subsistence fishers by regulatory area in 2018 was mostly similar to that of previous study years. From 2008 through 2012, there was a sharp decrease in the estimated number of halibut fishers in Area 4E, but the estimate of 257 fishers for 2014, 199 in 2016, and 168 in 2018 reversed this trend. As discussed in Fall and Koster (2018:19–22), for the Area 4E communities of Toksook Bay and Tununak these changes were most likely caused by subsistence fishers failing to renew SHARCs plus a new sampling method employed in 2014 and 2016, rather than an increase or decrease in subsistence halibut fishing. The estimated number of subsistence halibut fishers in Area 4C (Pribilof Islands) dropped as well from 105 in 2003 to 9 in 2012 and 12 in 2014, then increasing to 25 in 2016 and 33 in 2018. The study finding of no subsistence halibut fishers in Area 4D in 2016 and 2018 is likely a result of non-renewal of SHARCs rather than a lack of fishing effort.

### **Estimated Alaska Subsistence Halibut Harvests in 2018 by SHARC Type and IPHC Regulatory Area**

Table 4 reports estimated Alaska subsistence halibut harvests for 2018 by SHARC type and IPHC regulatory area (see also Appendix Table D-1 for detail by tribe and rural community, including subsistence harvests by gear type and confidence intervals). The total estimated subsistence halibut harvest in Alaska in 2018 was 29,963 fish ( $\pm 3.1\%$ ) for 615,789 lb (net weight;  $\pm 3.1\%$ ).<sup>3</sup> As estimated in pounds net weight, 60.3% of the subsistence halibut harvest (371,066 lb [ $\pm 4.0\%$ ]) was taken by fishers registered with tribes or rural communities in Regulatory Area 2C (Southeast Alaska) (Figure 9; Table 4). (Note that because some SHARC holders may fish in a regulatory area different from the location of their tribal headquarters or rural community of registration, the area totals in Table 4 do not precisely represent harvest locations. See the section on harvests by location, below.) Fishers from Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska) tribes and rural communities harvested 183,361 lb ( $\pm 4.7\%$ ; 29.8% of the state total). For Regulatory Area 4E (East Bering Sea Coast),<sup>4</sup> the estimated harvest for tribal and rural SHARC holders was 22,108 lb ( $\pm 16.4\%$ ; 3.6% of the net harvest weight). Harvests totaled 16,895 lb ( $\pm 28.2\%$ ; 2.7%) for communities and tribes of Regulatory Area 3B (Alaska Peninsula). For tribal and rural SHARC holders in Area 4A (Eastern Aleutians), the estimated harvest was 13,069 lb ( $\pm 28.5\%$ ; 2.1% of the net harvest weight). For Regulatory Area 4C (Pribilof Islands), the estimated harvest for tribal and rural SHARC holders was 8,097 lb ( $\pm 110.4\%$ ; 1.3% of the net harvest weight). In Area 4B (Western Aleutians), the estimate for tribal and rural SHARC holders was 1,193 lb ( $\pm 1380\%$ ; 0.2%). No subsistence harvests of halibut were reported through the survey by tribes and communities in 4D (Central Bering Sea) (Table 4).

The estimated subsistence harvest of 615,789 lb of halibut in 2018 represents a decrease of 15.3% compared to the estimated harvest of 727,178 lb in 2016 (Figure 10, Figure 17). Harvests by tribal SHARC holders decreased by 10.5% from 256,249 lb in 2016 to 229,236 lb in 2018. Tribal SHARC holders harvested 37% of the Alaska subsistence halibut harvest in 2018, compared to 35% in 2016. Subsistence halibut harvests by nontribal, rural resident SHARC holders decreased by 17.9% from 470,929 lb in 2016 to 386,553 lb in 2018. This group accounted for 63% of the statewide subsistence halibut harvests in 2018, compared to 65% in 2016.

Members of 56 Alaska tribes harvested subsistence halibut in 2018. In 11 others, tribal members obtained SHARCs and returned surveys, but no one fished. Members of 15 other tribes held SHARCS, but no one returned a survey form. No one in the remaining 41 eligible tribes held a valid SHARC in 2018. As shown

---

3. This approximates 821,052 lb round (live or whole) weight. See footnote 4 in Chapter 1 for an explanation of the factor used to convert round weight to net weight.

4. Community Development Quota (CDQ) organizations operating exclusively in areas 4D and 4E may retain U32 halibut (under 32 inches in length) from their commercial catches for home use. In 2018, a total of 9,989 lb net weight of halibut was retained by two organizations: the Bristol Bay Economic Development Corporation (8,510 lb) and the Norton Sound Economic Development Corporation (1,479 lb) (Erikson 2018:17). The IPHC includes these fish within the “personal use” removal category, a category that also includes subsistence harvests (Gilroy and Williams 2015). See also the section in Chapter 3, “Comparisons with Nonsubsistence Harvests.”

in Figure 11, members of the 19 tribes with harvests of about 5,000 lb or more accounted for 81% of the total subsistence halibut harvest by tribal members in 2018. These 19 tribes accounted for 72% of eligible tribal members (2,047 of 2,857) (Table 3). Members of the other 37 tribes with harvests accounted for about 19% of the total harvest by tribal members (Figure 11).

Residents of 58 eligible rural communities harvested subsistence halibut in 2018.<sup>5</sup> In three other communities, SHARC holders fished but were unsuccessful. In four others, individuals obtained SHARCs but no one fished. Residents of seven other eligible rural communities obtained SHARCs, but no one returned a survey form. No one in the remaining 49 eligible rural communities held a valid SHARC as a nontribal member in 2018.<sup>6</sup> As shown in Figure 12, 11 rural communities with harvests of over 8,000 lb accounted for 83% of the subsistence halibut harvest by the holders of rural (nontribal) SHARCs in 2018. Residents of the other 47 eligible rural communities with harvests accounted for 18% of the total harvest by rural SHARC holders.

As also shown in Figure 12, rural SHARC holders from two communities accounted for 39% of the total harvest by this group in 2018: Kodiak (21%) and Sitka (18%). Adding Petersburg, the next highest rural community harvest at 10%, the top three rural communities accounted for 49% of the rural community (nontribal) subsistence halibut harvest in Alaska in 2018.

### **Estimated Alaska Subsistence Halibut Harvests in 2018 by Harvest Location**

Survey respondents were asked to report the “water body, bay, or sound [that they] usually fished” for subsistence halibut in 2018. Multiple responses were permitted. In Table 5, estimated subsistence halibut harvests are reported for the eight Alaska halibut regulatory areas and 18 subdivisions within these areas. It should be noted that regulatory area totals in Table 5 differ slightly from those reported in Table 4 because not all SHARC holders fished within the regulatory area in which their tribal headquarters or residence is located.

Subsistence halibut harvests in Regulatory Area 2C (Southeast Alaska) accounted for 59% of the Alaska subsistence halibut harvest in 2018 (366,214 lb [net weight]) (Figure 13; Table 5). Also, as shown in figures 14 and 15, the three geographic subareas with the largest subsistence halibut harvests in 2018 were in Area 2C: southern Southeast Alaska (207,509 lb [net weight]; 34% of the state total); the Sitka LAMP area (79,757 lb; 13%); and the northern Southeast Alaska area other than the Sitka Local Area Management Plan (LAMP) area (78,948 lb; 13%).<sup>7</sup> Regulatory Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska) ranked second, with 30% of the state’s total subsistence halibut harvest (187,698 lb [net weight]) (Figure 13; Table 5). Waters bordering the Kodiak Island road system (including Chiniak Bay) (within Area 3A) ranked fourth among subareas, with a subsistence halibut harvest of 62,415 lb (10% of the state total), and other Kodiak Island waters not along the road system area (“Kodiak Island–Other”) ranked fifth (43,174 lb; 7%) (figures 14 and 15). Harvests within Cook Inlet waters of Area 3A accounted for 6% of the state total (34,638 lb; ranking sixth), those within Prince William Sound added 31,143 lb (5% of the statewide total; ranking seventh), and the Yakutat Area added 16,327 lb (3%). Among regulatory areas, Area 4E (East Bering Sea Coast) ranked third with 25,160 lb (4%) (Figure 13). Most of the harvest in Area 4E came from the Yukon–Kuskokwim Delta area (22,088 lb; ranking eighth among subareas), with a smaller amount from Norton Sound and Bristol Bay (Table 5; Figure 14). Area 3B (Alaska Peninsula, including the Chignik Area) ranked fourth among regulatory areas with 3% of the Alaska total (16,644 lb) (Figure 13). Area 4A (Eastern Aleutian Islands)

---

5. In this tally, Chiniak, listed separately in tables in this report, is counted as part of Kodiak, as it is for eligibility. Dutch Harbor is counted as part of Unalaska for the same reason. Because some residents of eligible rural areas had mailing addresses in non-eligible communities, 3 non-eligible communities are listed as “rural communities” in Table 3. These were Ketchikan (6 SHARCs), Ward Cove (2 SHARCs), and Anchorage (1 SHARC). These 3 places are not included in this count of participating rural communities.

6. Note that residents of these communities may have obtained SHARCs as tribal members.

7. For this project, “northern Southeast Alaska” includes those waters of Regulatory Area 2C north of Frederick Sound, including waters surrounding Baranof Island and excluding the Sitka LAMP area. For a description of the Sitka LAMP area, see FR 68 18156, April 15, 2003, § 300.65(d)(1). The remaining waters of Area 2C are referred to as “southern Southeast Alaska” in this report.

ranked fifth with 13,237 lb (2%), and Area 4C (Pribilof Islands) ranked sixth with 5,152 lb (1%). Area 4B (Western Aleutian Islands) added 1,684 lb (less than 1%). No subsistence halibut harvests were reported for Area 4D (Central Bering Sea).

Figure 16 reports estimated harvests in pounds net weight by location fished at the regulatory area level in 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018. Table 6 compares estimated subsistence halibut harvests by regulatory area and geographic area in 2018 with those estimated for previous study years, and for the 12-year average from 2003–2012, 2014, and 2016. As noted previously, for the state overall, the estimated harvest in pounds decreased by about 15% in 2018 from 2016 (Figure 17; Table 6). The estimated harvest in 2018 was 33% lower than average for the previous 12 subsistence halibut harvest annual estimates (Figure 18; Table 6).

Estimated subsistence halibut harvests decreased in three of the eight regulatory areas in 2018 compared to 2016 and increased in four. There was no change in Area 4D, where for the second consecutive study year there was no reported subsistence harvest (Figure 16; Figure 17; Table 6). As in the previous 12 years of the project, Area 2C (Southeast Alaska) accounted for the most subsistence halibut harvests in 2018 (366,214 lb; 59% of the state total); this harvest represents a decrease of 16% compared to 2016 (Table 6; Figure 16; Figure 17), and a 27% decrease compared to the 12-year average from 2003–2012, 2014, and 2016 (Figure 18). Harvests in the Sitka LAMP Area were down by 18% compared to 2016 (Table 6). Harvests also decreased in the other two subareas within Area 2C: the remainder of northern Southeast by 21%, and the southern Southeast Alaska subarea by 13%. Harvests in 2018 were substantially lower in all three Southeast subareas compared to recent 12-year averages: 24% in southern Southeast Alaska, 18% in the Sitka LAMP area, and 31% in the remainder of northern Southeast Alaska. The reasons for these changes in Area 2C are likely complex and beyond the scope of this report.<sup>8</sup>

Estimated harvests in Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska) dropped for the 10th straight study year. The 2018 harvest of 187,698 lb was a decline of 16% from the 2016 harvest of 222,454 lb. The estimated subsistence halibut harvest in Area 3A in 2018 was 41% lower than the previous 12-year average and was the lowest estimate of any study year (Figure 18; Table 6). Area 3A accounted for 30.5% of the statewide subsistence halibut harvest in 2018, similar to 2016 (30.6%) but a drop of about five to seven percentage points compared to most other study years between 2005 and 2012 (Table 6). Harvests dropped in all five subareas of Area 3A: Yakutat, down 29%; Prince William Sound, down 5%; Cook Inlet, down 24%; the waters of Kodiak Island along the road system, down 2%; and the remainder of the Kodiak Island area, down 25%. Harvests in 2018 were also lower than the previous 12-year averages in all subareas of Area 3A.

In Area 3B (Alaska Peninsula), harvests increased from 14,242 lb in 2016 to 16,644 lb in 2018 (up 17%) (Figure 16; Figure 17; Table 6). However, in Area 3B, the 2018 estimated harvest was the fourth-lowest of the 13 years of the project, 44% below the previous 12-year average, and notably below the estimates for 2005 (46,225 lb), 2006 (48,547 lb), and 2007 (47,748 lb) (Table 6; Figure 16; Figure 18). Earlier reports (e.g., Fall and Koster [2012:12]) suggested that improved participation in the SHARC program in 2005–2008 accounted for some of the increase in the estimated harvests in Area 3B in those years, compared to 2003 and 2004, the first two years of the harvest monitoring program. However, the number of SHARC holders for Area 3B tribes and rural communities decreased from 606 in 2008 to 369 in 2009, 369 in 2010, 358 in 2011, 338 in 2012, and 298 in 2014; this decline in program participation may partially explain the lower harvest estimates for 2009–2012 and 2014 (see discussion of Sand Point in Fall and Lemons [2016:19–20]; Table 6). However, the increase in SHARC enrollment for this area in 2016 to 441 and 354 in 2018 did not result in a corresponding increase in the estimated subsistence halibut harvest.

Estimated subsistence halibut harvests in Area 4A (Eastern Aleutians) increased 64% from 2016 (8,054 lb) to 2018 (13,237 lb). However, the harvest in Area 4A in 2018 was 32% lower than the previous 12-year average (Figure 18). There are only three communities in Area 4A: Akutan, Nikolski, and Unalaska/Dutch Harbor. Therefore, harvest estimates for individual communities strongly shape the area estimate. For example, previous reports have discussed how sampling achievement in Akutan evidently affected the

---

8. Further discussion of differences between harvest estimates for the 13 study years appears in Chapter 3 and Chapter 4.

area's harvest estimate (Fall and Koster 2010:13). No Akutan residents returned SHARC surveys for 2012 or 2014. As discussed in Fall and Koster (2018:3–4), for the 2016 study year, staff traveled to Akutan and surveyed five of the six SHARC holders living in the community; the estimated harvest was 910 lb. SHARC enrollments increased after this staff visit, to 49 in 2018, with a corresponding increase in the estimated harvest to 3,973 lb. For 2009, an increased harvest by SHARC holders living in Unalaska/Dutch Harbor, from 13,710 lb in 2008 to 29,306 lb in 2009, accounted for most of the change in the regulatory area's estimate between those two years, but estimated harvests in that community dropped to 13,081 lb for 2010, 12,257 lb for 2011, 10,059 for 2012, and 8,887 for 2014 (Table 13). For the 2016 study year, staff surveyed resident SHARC holders in Unalaska/Dutch Harbor; of 142 SHARC holders, surveys were obtained for 96, resulting in an estimated subsistence halibut harvest of 7,776 lb, the lowest of any study year. In 2018, there were 121 SHARC holders living in Unalaska/Dutch Harbor; the estimated subsistence harvest of halibut was 9,199 lb.

In Area 4B (Western Aleutians), the estimated harvest of 1,684 lb was an increase of 474% from the estimate of 294 lb in 2016 (Table 6; Figure 16; Figure 17). Estimated harvests in this area dropped after 2008, when the estimate of 4,737 lb was 147% higher than the previous five-year average (Fall and Koster 2010:92). This increase in 2008 was likely due in part to the larger reported average size of halibut harvested in this area in that year (30.5 lb [net weight] per fish; see Table 9 in Fall and Koster [2010:66]) compared to earlier years (19.5 lb [net weight] per fish in 2007 [Fall and Koster 2008:71]). The estimated harvest for Area 4B in 2018 was 8% above the previous 12-year average (Figure 18; Table 6). All of the reported harvest in 2018 was by residents of Adak. Notably, no members of the Atka Tribe (the only eligible tribe in Area 4B) returned surveys for 2016 or 2018.

Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Area 4C (Pribilof Islands) increased, by 20%, in 2018 to 5,152 lb, from 4,300 lb in 2016 (Figure 16; Figure 17; Table 6). The 2018 estimate was 36% below the previous 12-year average and the fifth-lowest since the SHARC program began in 2003 (Figure 18; Table 6). As noted in reports for previous project years (Fall et al. 2005:15; Fall and Koster 2008:15), a high response rate to the survey, based upon follow-up household surveys and inseason data collection by the Central Bering Sea Fishermen's Association, likely produced very reliable harvest estimates for St. Paul, the largest community in Area 4C, after the first project year of 2003. However, due to funding reductions, this work did not take place for 2008–2012, 2014, 2016, or 2018. The number of valid SHARCs held by St. Paul residents dropped from 246 in 2007 to an average of 43 for 2008–2011 and just 12 in 2012, increasing to 27 in 2014, 30 in 2016, and 36 in 2018. The response rate to the survey declined from 83% in 2007 to 45% in 2008, 34% in 2009, 29% in 2010, 35% in 2011, 25% in 2012, 30% in 2014, 20% in 2016, and 19% in 2018. The estimated number of subsistence halibut fishers in the community was 28 in 2018, compared to 22 in 2016, 17 in 2014, 12 in 2012 and a range of 14–19 in 2007–2010 that then dropped to 11 in 2011. In addition, only three residents of St. George held SHARCs in 2018. The extent to which the decline in SHARC enrollment or the survey response rate has affected harvest estimates for Area 4C is uncertain.

No returned surveys reported subsistence halibut harvests in Area 4D (Central Bering Sea) in 2018, nor in 2016; therefore, the harvest estimate for both years is 0. The subsistence halibut harvest estimate for 2014 of 54 lb was 92% lower than the estimate of 672 lb for 2012. The 2014 estimate was 99% lower than the previous 10-year average for Area 4D, and by far the lowest annual estimate for the area (other than 0) since the SHARC program began in 2003 (Fall and Lemons [2016:14]; Table 6). It is likely that this sharp drop in the harvest estimate for Area 4D since 2008 is the result of nonrenewal of SHARCs by subsistence fishers. The number of SHARCs held by residents of Savoonga, the principal halibut harvesting community in Area 4D, dropped from 43 in 2007, with an estimated 15 subsistence halibut fishers, to 17 SHARC holders in 2009, with an estimated 7 subsistence halibut fishers, 17 SHARC holders in 2010 with 6 fishers, 17 SHARC holders and 9 fishers in 2011, 6 SHARC holders and 5 fishers in 2012, 6 SHARC holders and 1 fisher in 2014, 1 SHARC holder and no fishers in 2016 and 2018.

For Area 4E (East Bering Sea Coast), the estimated subsistence harvest of halibut of 25,160 lb in 2018 was a 39% decrease from the 41,370 lb estimated for 2016, and was 28% lower than the 12-year average from 2003–2012, 2014, and 2016 (Figure 16; Figure 17; Figure 18; Table 6). The 2016 and 2018 estimated

harvests were substantially higher than the estimates for 2008 through 2012. The report for 2012 (Fall and Koster 2014:13–14) suggested that the drop in SHARC renewals and survey response rates from 2008 through 2012 accounted for a likely large underestimate of subsistence halibut harvests in Area 4E. SHARC registrations dropped from 1,191 in 2007 to 421 in 2008, 374 in 2009, 286 in 2010, 291 in 2011, and 185 in 2012. Also, unlike 2003–2007, no outreach, face-to-face interviewing, or telephone calls took place in Area 4E communities in 2008–2012, resulting in lower response rates compared to previous years. As discussed in Fall and Koster (2018:4–5), outreach and interviewing of likely subsistence halibut fishers who did not hold SHARCs took place in Toksook Bay and Tununak for 2016, as it did for 2014. Thus, the harvest estimates for Area 4E for 2014 and 2016 are based on a far more complete sample of halibut fishers than was achieved for 2008 through 2012. As noted in Chapter 1, for 2018 outreach and interviewing took place in Tununak and Hooper Bay, but Toksook Bay declined to participate in the project. As a result of the outreach that took place in the community for the 2016 harvest year, 55 Toksook Bay residents held SHARCs for 2018. However, only 11 (20%) surveys were returned through the mail survey. Because Toksook Bay has accounted for a large percentage of the subsistence halibut harvest in Area 4E in the past, this low response rate may have resulted in an incomplete harvest estimate for the area for 2018.

Figure 19 illustrates the average subsistence halibut harvest in pounds net weight for those SHARC holders who subsistence fished in 2018. Figure 20 illustrates the average harvest per fisher in numbers of halibut. For the state overall, the average subsistence halibut fisher harvested 150 lb net weight (compared to 165 lb in 2016 and 169 lb in 2014) or about 7.3 halibut in 2018, the lowest average harvest of fish of any study year and the second-lowest in terms of pounds. Average harvests per fisher at the regulatory area level (excluding Area 4D) ranged from 108 lb (net weight) in Area 3B to 209 lb per fisher in Area 4B. Average subsistence halibut harvests have ranged from 8.1 halibut per fisher in 2011 to 9.9 halibut per fisher in 2005, and from 148 lb per fisher in 2011 to 211 lb per fisher in 2003 (Fall and Koster [2012:14, 2013:14]; see also Table 15).

### **Subsistence Halibut Harvests by Place of Residence**

As shown in Figure 21, there were 25 Alaska communities whose residents had combined estimated subsistence halibut harvests of approximately 6,000 lb or more (net weight) in 2018. In this figure, community totals include harvests of all SHARC holders living in the community, regardless of type of SHARC (tribal or rural) or tribal affiliation.<sup>9</sup> Residents of these communities accounted for 89% of the total Alaska subsistence halibut harvest in 2018. Residents of Kodiak (Kodiak includes the city of Kodiak and other portions of the Kodiak Island Borough connected to it by roads) ranked first with 15.4% of the total Alaska harvest, and Sitka ranked second with about 13.8%. With 12,426 and 8,652 residents, respectively, these two communities included about 24.1% of the population of rural communities eligible to participate in the subsistence fishery. There were 58 other Alaska communities with at least one resident who participated in the subsistence halibut fishery in 2018. The total harvest for these other communities represented about 11% of the state total.

For 2018, 93 SHARC holders provided out-of-state addresses from 81 communities in 27 states, provinces, and territories.<sup>10</sup> Twelve non-Alaska-resident SHARC holders subsistence fished for halibut in 2018, with a harvest of 32 fish and 1,496 lb (0.2% of the state total) (Appendix Table D-2). This level of involvement by non-Alaska residents in the subsistence halibut fishery in 2018 is similar to that of other study years (Fall and Koster 2012:14).

### **Subsistence Harvests by Gear Type**

Table 5 and Figure 22 report the estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska in 2018 by gear type and regulatory area fished. In total, 480,731 lb (78%) of halibut (net weight) were harvested using setline (stationary) gear (i.e., longlines, or “skates,” sometimes set with a power winch attached to a vessel),

---

9. Note that nonrural places, such as Anchorage, Juneau, Ketchikan, and Valdez, appear in Figure 21 and in appendix tables D-2, D-3, and D-4 because members of eligible Alaska Native tribes may participate in the fishery regardless of where they live, and because some eligible residents of rural areas have mailing addresses in nonrural places.

10. Note that members of eligible tribes may obtain SHARCs regardless of their place of residence.

and 135,058 lb (22%) were harvested using hand-operated gear (i.e., handlines or lines attached to a rod or pole). As in past years, there were notable differences between regulatory areas (Table 5; Figure 22). Harvests using setline gear predominated in Area 2C (Southeast Alaska; 84% of the area's total subsistence harvest), 3A (Southcentral Alaska; 78%), 4A (Eastern Aleutian Islands; 66%); and 4B (Western Aleutian Islands; 89%); and 4C (Pribilof Islands; 78%). In Area 3B (Alaska Peninsula), 57% of the subsistence halibut harvest was taken with handlines. As in past years, most halibut in Area 4E (East Bering Sea Coast; 74%) were harvested with handlines.

### **Number of Hooks Fished with Setline Gear**

Respondents who fished with setline (stationary) gear (longline or skate) were asked to report how many hooks they “usually set” in 2018. The findings by regulatory area are reported in Table 8. For the fishery overall, most setline fishers (40%) used 30 hooks, the maximum number allowed by regulation in areas 2C, 3A, 3B, 4A, and 4B (there is no hook limit in areas 4C, 4D, and 4E; fishers using more than 30 hooks are included in the 30 hook total) (Figure 23). The next most frequently reported number was 15 hooks, usually used by 13% of the fishers who used setline gear. Twenty hooks (13%) ranked third, followed by 25 hooks (8%), 28 hooks (4%), and 10 hooks (4%). This pattern is similar to that of all previous study years (Fall and Koster 2014:14–15).

Thirty was the most frequently used number of hooks with setline gear in the seven regulatory areas in which survey respondents reported subsistence fishing (Table 7): 2C (Southeast Alaska), 36%; 3A (Southcentral Alaska), 47%; 3B (Alaska Peninsula), 53%; 4A (Eastern Aleutian Islands), 60%; 4B (Western Aleutian Islands), 100%; 4C (Pribilof Islands), 39%; and 4E (East Bering Sea Coast), 55%.

### **Number of Subsistence Halibut Fishing Trips**

For 2018, for the seventh time in the harvest survey program, respondents were asked to report the number of subsistence fishing trips they took for halibut in the study year. The average number of trips for subsistence halibut fishers was 4.0, similar to other study years (Fall and Koster 2013:15), with those holding tribal SHARCs averaging 4.7 trips and those holding rural SHARCs averaging 3.7 trips. In most regulatory areas, the average subsistence fisher took between three and four trips, with higher averages in Area 4B (average of 10 trips), Area 4C (5.6 trips), and Area 4E (5.7 trips) (Figure 24). As shown in Figure 25, about 80% of fishers took 5 or fewer trips, and about 15% took between 6 and 10 trips. About 4% took between 11 and 20 trips, and about 1% took more than 20 trips.

The average number of subsistence halibut harvested per fishing trip in 2018 was 1.8 (compared to 1.8 in 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2016; 1.9 in 2012; and 2.0 in 2014), with tribal SHARC holders averaging 2.0 fish and rural SHARC holders averaging 1.7 fish. The highest average harvests per trip occurred in Area 4C (3.2 fish per trip) and Area 4E (2.2 halibut per trip) (Figure 26).

### **Sport Harvests of Halibut by SHARC Holders**

Survey respondents were asked to report the number of halibut and pounds of halibut they harvested “while sport fishing during 2018.” They were instructed not to include fish they considered sport caught as part of their subsistence halibut harvest. The goal of this question was to avoid double counting harvested halibut in this survey and in the statewide survey of sport fishers administered by the Division of Sport Fish of ADF&G. Answering this question required respondents to classify their hand-operated gear (i.e., hook and line and rod and reel) harvests as either subsistence or sport; these gear types are legal gear for both sport fishing and subsistence fishing. Fish reported in the survey as “sport harvests” are not included in the estimated subsistence harvests discussed above. If SHARC holders also received the sport fish survey for 2018, they would be expected to report only their sport-caught halibut and not include any halibut they reported as subsistence harvests, even if taken with rod and reel or handheld line with two or fewer hooks. Note that the project findings do not represent the total recreational halibut harvest by residents of eligible communities and tribes in 2018 because individuals from these tribes and communities who did not obtain SHARCs could have sport fished.

As shown in Table 4 and Table 5, the estimated total sport halibut harvest by holders of SHARCs in 2018 was 6,770 fish and 125,505 lb (net weight) (compared to 29,963 fish and 615,789 lb in the subsistence fishery). By area fished, most of the sport halibut harvest by SHARC holders occurred in Area 2C (Southeast Alaska) (76,776 lb; 61%) and Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska) (43,588 lb; 35%) (Table 5). In total, an estimated 1,942 SHARC holders (23%) reported that they sport fished for halibut in 2018 (Table 5). A large proportion of these fishers fished in either Area 2C (1,189; 61%) or Area 3A (697; 36%) (Table 5). (See Appendix Table D-5 for estimated sport halibut harvests by tribe and nontribal rural community SHARC holders.)<sup>11</sup>

### **Estimated Average Net Weights of Subsistence- and Sport-Caught Halibut**

Table 8 reports the average net weight of subsistence- and sport-caught halibut by SHARC holders in 2018, based upon estimates provided by survey respondents. For the state, the estimated average net weight of subsistence-caught halibut was 20.6 lb and the average net weight of sport-harvested halibut by SHARC holders was 18.5 lb. For all halibut reported as harvested by SHARC holders in 2018, the average net weight per harvested halibut was 20.2 lb. Between regulatory areas, there was a range of average weights per halibut. Halibut harvested in the subsistence fishery in Areas 4B (29.8 lb per fish), 4A (27.9 lb), and 2C (23.5 lb) were larger than the state average. In 2018, in Area 4E, halibut harvested in the subsistence fishery averaged 11.1 lb, 54% of the statewide average subsistence-harvested halibut. Halibut harvested in Area 4C, with an average net weight of 13.8 lb per fish, were 67% of the state average.

The average weight of halibut harvested in the Alaska subsistence fishery declined steadily over the first six years of this project, from 23.7 lb per fish in 2003 to 18.2 lb per fish in 2008. This decline leveled off in 2009 when the average subsistence-harvested halibut weighed 19.0 lb, then 18.4 lb per fish in 2010, 18.3 lb per halibut in 2011, 18.5 lb in 2012, and 18.7 lb in 2014 (Fall and Koster 2014:16; Fall and Lemons 2016:17). The average of 19.8 lb per fish in 2016 and 20.6 lb in 2018 may be an indication of an increase in weight at age of halibut in Alaska.

### **Assessment of Meeting Needs for Halibut in 2018**

As noted in Chapter 1, for the 2018 study year, a question was added to the survey asking, “Did your household get all of the halibut it needed in 2018?” If the response was “no,” the follow-up question was “If not, why was your household unable to get all the halibut it needed?” Responses to this second question were open ended and were coded by topic for analysis. The discussion that follows is based on a preliminary analysis of responses to these questions; additional analysis and follow-up research is recommended (see Recommendations in Chapter 4).

As shown in Table 9 (see also Figure 27), 57% of respondents who held SHARCs as residents of rural communities said their needs were met, including the majority in Area 2C (57%) and 3A (58%). The pattern was different for respondents who held SHARCs as members of eligible tribes: just 38% said their needs were met, including 35% in Area 2C and 40% in Area 3A. Of all respondents, 52.5% said their needs were met and 47.5% said they were not.

---

11. The ADF&G postal survey did not investigate the criteria by which survey respondents classified their rod and reel (hook and line attached to a rod or pole) halibut harvests as subsistence or sport. However, a supplemental mailing to 1,098 SHARC holders from Kodiak and Sitka who fished for halibut in 2004 asked respondents to provide reasons for classifying their halibut harvests as sport or subsistence. For a discussion of the findings, see Fall et al. (2006:19–20, 123–138). In short, the primary factor (for 69% of respondents) was the gear used to harvest the fish: respondents viewed rod and reel as “sport gear” and setline gear as “subsistence gear.” Another factor, reported by 12%, concerned the composition of the fishing group. If the SHARC holders had fished with relatives or friends who did not possess a SHARC, they classified their fishing as recreational. Harvest amounts were also a consideration: harvests of one or two halibut with a rod and reel were considered “sport” by some respondents, but if they harvested more than two fish with rod and reel in one day, they classified the harvest as subsistence. Finally, about 19% of the respondents gave reasons related to the uses of the fish or other cultural and lifestyle explanations.

Tables 10, 11, and 12 report reasons respondents offered for why halibut needs were not met. (Note that respondents could offer multiple reasons.) As also shown in Figure 28, the most common responses for tribal SHARC holders, rural SHARC holders, and all respondents combined included lack of effort (with no further explanation offered about why), lack of equipment (usually boats and/or motors), no time to fish (primarily due to work obligations), and family/personal reasons (such as illness). Resource availability, an unexplained unsuccessful harvest (e.g. “no luck”), and weather were other common explanations. Fewer respondents cited regulations or competition with other user groups. The large number of general “lack of effort” responses leaves uncertain any connections to more specific reasons that were cited by other respondents, such as time constraints, inoperative equipment, fuel costs, resource scarcity, or competition, among others.

## 3. DISCUSSION

### COMPARISONS WITH OTHER HARVEST ESTIMATES

As discussed in the first report for the SHARC survey project (Fall et al. 2004:19–22), comparing the statewide subsistence halibut harvest estimates generated by the SHARC survey with subsistence halibut harvest estimates from projects conducted before 2003 is difficult. The primary reason, as noted in Chapter 1, is that the regulations that allow subsistence halibut fishing in Alaska waters using traditional gear, such as longlines with more than two hooks, and that removed the restrictive daily harvest limit of two fish, have only been in place since May 2003. Methodological differences also create challenges for comparison. For example, comprehensive community harvest surveys attempt to estimate halibut harvests for home use conducted under sport fishing rules and harvests removed from commercial fisheries for home use, as well as those taken under subsistence regulations. The statewide subsistence halibut harvest estimates from the SHARC postal survey from 2003 through 2018 include only those subsistence harvests by individuals who obtained SHARCs.

The report for the first year of this project discussed previous efforts to estimate subsistence halibut harvests at the regional and statewide levels. The report concluded that the 2003 SHARC survey estimates were not markedly different from estimates based on Division of Subsistence household survey data as reported in the CSIS. We will not repeat that full discussion here.<sup>1</sup> However, the report also concluded that because of the limitations associated with the previous subsistence harvest estimates at the statewide level, until a time series was developed based upon the SHARC survey results, a discussion of harvest trends in the subsistence halibut fishery was speculative. After 10 years of data for the subsistence halibut fishery were available, a comparison of the project findings across study years appeared in the final report for 2012 (Fall and Koster 2014:31–35).

### COMMUNITY CASE STUDIES

Previous overviews of annual subsistence halibut harvests discussed findings for nine communities to represent communities of similar size and location. Data for these nine communities are updated in Table 13. For the 2016 report (Fall and Koster 2018:18), data for Akutan were added to Table 13 because outreach and interviewing took place there for the 2016 study year. In this report, discussion is limited to two communities in which household surveys included halibut fishers who were not enrolled in the SHARC program for 2018, Tununak and Hooper Bay, as well as updated findings for Toksook Bay (although interviewing did not occur for 2018 in that community). Data for Hooper Bay were added to Table 13, because trends for this community had not been discussed in previous reports. Appendix tables D-2, D-3, and D-4 report project results for 2018 for all communities, based upon the residence of SHARC holders.

---

1. For example for 2000, the IPHC estimated 439,000 lb net weight for Alaska “personal use” (noncommercial, nonrecreational) harvests (Wolfe 2001). The IPHC estimate is based upon a methodology described by Trumble (n.d.). The IPHC method assumed that 50% of Alaska Native rod and reel halibut harvests, as reported in ADF&G household surveys, are “sport” and 50% “personal use,” and that 75% of the non-Native rod and reel harvests are “sport” and 25% “personal use” (Trumble n.d.:62). No justification for these assumptions is provided and changing these sport-to-personal-use ratios can result in a very different estimate for the “personal use” halibut harvest. In a report to the Alaska Board of Fisheries in May 2001, using the same data source as the IPHC, Wolfe (2001) estimated that the subsistence halibut harvest in Alaska “probably ranges between 400,000 and 1,000,000 pounds (round weight) annually,” based on harvest data in the CSIS/CPDB. This is an estimated harvest of 300,000 to 750,000 lb net weight. See Fall et al. (2004:19–21) for discussion of Wolfe’s methods. In the original analysis for the subsistence halibut program, the NPFMC estimated the Alaska subsistence halibut harvest at 1.5 million pounds net weight (68 FR 18145, April 15, 2003, EA/RIR; North Pacific Fishery Management Council [2003]).

## **Toksook Bay (Regulatory Area 4E)**

Toksook Bay had a population of 590 in 2010 and 683 in 2018 (Table 1). The number of valid SHARCs held by Toksook Bay residents dropped from 533 (approximating the community's total population) in 2007 to 34 in 2008, and just 7 in 2012 and 2014, but rose to 20 in 2016 and 55 in 2018, largely due to Division of Subsistence outreach efforts (Fall and Koster 2018:4–5). Very few SHARCs that had been obtained in 2003 and that expired at the close of 2007 were renewed. The Division of Subsistence has not conducted a household harvest survey in this community. Wolfe (2002) estimated a subsistence halibut harvest of 12,600 lb (net weight; 16,800 lb round weight) for this community for 2000, based upon a 1986 per capita estimate for the neighboring community of Tununak. During SHARC project years from 2003–2007, Division of Subsistence staff, with the assistance of the Toksook Bay tribal government, evaluated the list of SHARC holders in the community, estimated the total number of subsistence halibut fishers, and conducted interviews with likely fishers. Based on the results of this collaboration with the tribal government, it is highly likely that most community residents who subsistence fished for halibut in 2003–2007 provided harvest data through the SHARC survey. Therefore, harvest estimates for Toksook Bay for 2003–2007 represent the harvests reported by respondents to the survey and are not expanded to the total number of SHARC holders in the community. Project staff consider harvest data for these years to be reliable. In 2008–2012, however, no outreach or interviewing occurred in Toksook Bay. Of 34 SHARC holders in 2008, 11 (32%) responded to the mailed survey, as did 13 (39%) of 33 in 2009, 12 (38%) of 32 in 2010, and 13 (41%) of 32 in 2011. Of the 7 SHARC holders in 2012, 6 (86%) returned the mailed survey. Unlike 2003–2007, returned survey data were expanded to estimate 2008–2012 halibut harvests in Toksook Bay.

The annual report for study year 2010 (Fall and Koster 2014:32–34) presented an overview of harvests and participation levels in the subsistence halibut fishery for Toksook Bay for 2003 through 2010, as well as U32 (under 32 inches in length) halibut retained for home use from commercial harvests by members of the Coastal Villages Regional Fund Community Development Quota (CDQ) group, the majority of which are landed at Toksook Bay. As summarized in Table 13, from 2003 through 2007, subsistence halibut harvests ranged widely, from 6,596 lb in 2004 to 36,481 lb in 2006. The number of subsistence halibut fishers in Toksook Bay ranged from 54 in 2003 to 113 in 2006. In all study years, hand-operated gear accounted for most of the harvest.

As noted above, the number of valid SHARCs for Toksook Bay dropped to 34 in 2008. Based on the SHARC survey returns (11 of 34; 32%), it is likely that many active halibut fishers in the community did not renew their SHARCs and therefore were not part of the SHARC survey, resulting in underestimates of participation in the fishery and in estimated harvests. For example, based on the survey results, just nine Toksook Bay residents participated in the subsistence halibut fishery in 2008, compared to an average of 79 for the previous five years (range 54 to 113; Table 13). The estimated subsistence harvest was 2,143 lb in 2008, while the previous five-year average was 18,074 lb (range 6,596 to 36,481 lb). Results for 2009 were similar to those of 2008 and results for 2010 and 2011 continued trends observed for 2008 and 2009 (Table 13).

In 2012, only seven SHARCs were active in Toksook Bay, again suggesting that many subsistence fishers were not participating in the program. Based on returned surveys (6 of 7; 86%), the estimated subsistence halibut harvest was 294 lb, with just 154 lb (52%) taken with hand-operated gear. This harvest was just 2% of the annual average from 2003–2007 (18,074 lb). The estimated number of subsistence halibut fishers in Toksook Bay in 2012 was 5, compared to 113 in 2006 and an average of 79 from 2003–2007.

The final report for 2012 concluded that “without renewed registrations in the SHARC program and outreach in the community, it is unlikely that a mail survey alone will provide reliable harvest estimates for the subsistence halibut fishery in Toksook Bay in the future” (Fall and Koster 2014:28). Therefore for 2014, division staff traveled to Toksook Bay and, with the assistance of the tribal government and key respondents, identified all potential subsistence halibut fishers in the community, only seven of whom held SHARCs in 2014. A sample of 76% was achieved for the finalized list of potential subsistence halibut fishers after outreach occurred. The estimated subsistence harvest was 32,023 lb by 121 fishers. The 2014 estimated harvest was the second highest since 2003 and similar to the 36,481 lb harvest for 2006 when

household surveys were also conducted. The estimated number of fishers was similar to those of 2006 and 2007 (Table 13). These findings confirm that harvest estimates from 2008 through 2012 based on SHARC registrations alone significantly underestimated halibut harvests in the community.

As discussed in Fall and Koster (2018:4–5,20), division staff traveled to Toksook Bay in April 2017 and, with the help of local research assistants, identified 104 potential subsistence halibut fishers for 2016, only 20 of whom held SHARCs (Table 13). Of these, surveys were obtained for 45 (43%). The estimated subsistence halibut harvest was 25,361 lb, down 21% from 2014 but within the range of harvest estimates for 2003–2006. Fishers in Toksook Bay, as well as Tununak, often reported more difficulty catching halibut in 2016 compared to other recent years because Pacific cod were more abundant while halibut were less so; indeed, some respondents reported that they had not fished for halibut in 2016 because others had experienced little to no success.

As noted in Chapter 1, the tribal government in Toksook declined to participate in this project for 2018. Therefore, harvest estimates for the community are based solely on the response to the mailed survey. Of 55 Toksook Bay SHARC holders, 11 (20%) returned the survey. The subsistence harvest estimate for 2018 is 6,892 lb by 39 fishers, with an additional 324 lb classified by respondents as sport-harvested, for a community total of 7,216 lb of halibut. Based on comparisons with other study years for which high rates of participation in the survey were achieved (such as 2014 and 2016), it is likely that the subsistence halibut harvest estimate for Toksook Bay for 2018 is an underestimate of the actual harvest.

In both Toksook Bay and Tununak, respondents for 2016 cited bycatch of halibut in Bering Sea commercial groundfish fisheries as the ongoing primary cause of scarce halibut. A prominent elder in Toksook Bay described finding halibut floating in the water, dead—he assumed from prior capture in commercial groundfish fisheries in Kuskokwim Bay.

With respect to the lack of renewals of SHARCs, a likely primary cause is a general lack of conviction that harvest data are important; additional outreach is necessary to explain the role of harvest data in fishery management and allocations. Further, internet access for renewals is extremely challenging for most households in these communities. Enrollment, and participation in annual harvest monitoring, would likely improve if the communities were responsible for providing paper copies of SHARC applications and collecting the harvest information. Maintaining confidentiality and anonymity for harvest data is also essential for achieving participation in harvest monitoring programs in these communities.

### **Tununak (Regulatory Area 4E)**

Tununak had a population of 327 in 2010, with 314 Alaska Natives; the population estimate was 370 in 2018 (Table 1). The Division of Subsistence conducted a comprehensive household harvest survey in Tununak in 1986, which provides the only estimate of subsistence halibut harvests for the community prior to the adoption of the 2003 subsistence regulations. The harvest estimate for 1986 was 1,532 fish and 30,643 lb (net [dressed] weight), with a 95% confidence limit of  $\pm 26\%$ . The harvest per capita was 93 lb (net weight) (CSIS).

No residents of Tununak obtained SHARCs in 2003,<sup>2</sup> and the Traditional Elders' Council in Tununak did not approve Division of Subsistence plans to conduct interviews with potential subsistence halibut fishers for 2003. Therefore, there is no subsistence halibut harvest estimate for this community for 2003. By the close of 2004, however, 70 residents of Tununak had obtained SHARCs (Table 13). Because only nine SHARC holders responded to the postal survey (13%), harvest estimates for Tununak for 2004 are based on a very low sample achievement. The estimated total subsistence halibut harvest was 1,954 lb (net weight) by 31 fishers, 878 lb harvested with setline gear and 1,076 lb with hand-operated gear. No Tununak SHARC holders reported sport fishing activity in any study year.

The tribal government supported Division of Subsistence interviewing of subsistence halibut fishers in Tununak for the 2005 project year (Fall et al. 2006:5). Completed surveys were obtained for 33 of 70 SHARC holders (47%). As in Toksook Bay, reported harvests were not expanded for Tununak for the 2005

---

2. One tribal member obtained a SHARC, but this person was not a resident of Tununak.

project year because most known halibut fishers were interviewed. The total subsistence harvest of halibut was 2,661 lb by 20 fishers. Most of the harvest (88%) was taken with hand-operated gear (Table 13).

In 2006, 70 Tununak residents held SHARCs. No interviewing took place in the community, but division staff attempted to contact SHARC holders by telephone. Sample achievement was low (10 of 70 SHARC holders; 14%). Based on this limited sample, the estimated subsistence halibut harvest at Tununak in 2006 was 4,032 lb by 33 subsistence fishers. Almost all of this harvest (3,808 lb; 94%) was with hand-operated gear (Table 13).

In 2007, 69 Tununak residents held SHARCs for a part of the year. With the support of a short-term contract with the division, staff of the Tununak IRA council conducted interviews in their community to supplement SHARC survey data. The estimated subsistence harvest in Tununak in 2007 was 7,015 lb by 38 fishers. Most of this harvest (5,479 lb; 78%) was taken with hand-operated gear (Table 13).

In 2008, 68 Tununak residents held SHARCs. No outreach or supplemental interviewing took place in the community in 2008. The response rate to the mailed survey was 10% (7 of 68 SHARC holders). Estimated harvests based on this sample were by far the lowest of any project year up to that point: 1,296 lb, all with hand-operated gear by an estimated 8 fishers (Table 13). This was almost certainly a large underestimation of the subsistence harvest of halibut in Tununak in 2008.

Few of the SHARCs active in 2008 in Tununak were renewed and only 11 were active in 2009; 6 (55%) responded to the survey. An estimated seven subsistence fishers harvested 488 lb of halibut in 2009, all with hand-operated gear (Table 13). Due to the very limited participation in the SHARC program and based on results from 2004–2007, it is highly likely that a reliable estimate of subsistence halibut harvests in Tununak was not obtained for 2009.

As in 2009, only 11 SHARCs were active in Tununak in 2010; 3 (27%) responded to the survey. An estimated nine subsistence fishers harvested 576 lb of halibut in 2010, all with hand-operated gear (Table 13). Due to the very limited participation in the SHARC program and based on results from 2004–2007, it is highly likely that, as for 2009, a reliable estimate of subsistence halibut harvests in Tununak was not obtained for 2010.

Similarly, only 11 SHARCs were active in Tununak in 2011. An estimated four SHARC holders fished, for an estimated harvest of 84 lb, all with hand-operated gear. In 2012, 11 Tununak residents had SHARCs. An estimated 3 SHARC holders fished for halibut, with an estimated harvest of 173 lb, all with hand-operated gear (Table 13). As for 2008–2010, it is unlikely that study results for 2011 and 2012 provide a reliable estimate of subsistence halibut harvests in the community.

Compared to the results of the 1986 survey, the harvest estimates for Tununak for 2004 through 2012 appear low. The low response to the mailed SHARC surveys plus a lack of outreach or follow-up interviews likely resulted in a large underestimation of the harvests. The final report for 2012 concluded that “several additional years of harvest data collection plus renewed outreach and community support will be necessary to adequately document subsistence halibut harvest trends in Tununak” (Fall and Koster 2014:29).

For the 2014 study year, division researchers traveled to Tununak and with the assistance of key respondents, identified 81 potential subsistence halibut fishers, only five of whom held a SHARC in 2014. Based on a 77% sample, the estimated subsistence halibut harvest was 27,951 lb, far exceeding any other estimate since 2003 (the previous high was 7,015 lb in 2007), and approaching the 30,643 lb harvest based on household surveys for 1986 (Table 13; CSIS). This result suggests that subsistence halibut harvests in Tununak have been substantially underestimated since the SHARC program began in 2003.

Division staff again traveled to Tununak to conduct subsistence halibut harvest surveys for 2016. Local research assistants helped identify 65 potential halibut fishers, 42 (65%) of whom were surveyed. Only six of these potential fishers held SHARCs. Estimated subsistence harvests totaled 11,000 lb, just 39% of the 2014 total. See the discussion of Toksook Bay, above, for observations about reasons for lower subsistence halibut harvests and low enrollments in the SHARC program at Tununak in 2016.

As discussed in Chapter 1, division staff traveled to Tununak in April and May 2019 to conduct halibut harvest surveys. A total of 74 potential halibut fishers were identified, including 55 who held SHARCs for 2018 (outreach efforts in prior study years had increased the enrollment in the SHARC program). Four responses to the mailed survey were received and 57 interviews were completed, for a response rate of 82% (61 completed surveys). The total estimated subsistence harvest of halibut was 10,692 lb, very similar to the 11,000 lb estimated for 2016 for Tununak, but well below the estimate of 27,951 lb for 2014 (Table 13).

### **Hooper Bay (Area 4E)**

Hooper Bay had a population of 1,014 in 2010, including 971 Alaska Natives. The estimated population in 2018 was 1,247 (Table 1). In 2003, the first year in which subsistence halibut fishing took place under the current regulations, 94 residents of Hooper Bay obtained SHARCs, but the total declined to 17 in 2008 when the initial enrollments expired. The number of SHARC holders in the community fell to 0 in 2012 and remained so through 2018 (Table 13).

As discussed in Chapter 1, division staff traveled to Hooper Bay in May 2019 to conduct household harvest surveys. With the help of local research assistants, 36 potential halibut fishers were identified and 31 (86%) were interviewed. The estimated subsistence harvest was 778 lb by nine fishers. The highest estimated harvest for the community was 3,608 lb in 2005 (including a small harvest classified as “sport” by respondents), when 93 SHARCs were held by Hooper Bay residents and an estimated 34 residents fished for halibut. The lowest estimate was 121 lb in 2011 by three residents, when only 14 SHARCs were held by community residents. Because there were no SHARC holders in the community for 2012, 2014, or 2016, there are no harvest estimates for those years (Table 13).

## **COMPARISONS WITH NONSUBSISTENCE REMOVALS IN 2018**

As reported in Table 14, the preliminary estimated total halibut removal in Alaskan waters in 2018 was 30,151,032 lb (net weight) based on data compiled by the IPHC (Erickson 2018) and this project. In this total, the removal of 9,989 lb of U32 (under 32 inches in length) halibut for personal use by CDQ organizations in Area 4D and Area 4E has been added to the subsistence harvest category. Commercial harvests accounted for 55.5% of halibut removals in Alaska in 2018 (Figure 29). Sport fisheries (harvests and other mortalities) ranked second, with 19.3%. Bycatch mortality of halibut in various other commercial fisheries ranked third, with 18.7% of the statewide removals. Non-harvest discard mortalities (formerly called “wastage”) in the commercial halibut fishery added 2.2% to the total halibut removals, and IPHC research accounted for 2.2%. The subsistence fishery accounted for 2.1% of the total removals of halibut in Alaska waters in 2018.

Halibut harvests by fishery in 2018 at the regulatory area level did not differ substantially from the statewide pattern (Table 14; Figure 30). In all regulatory areas, commercial harvests accounted for 49% or more of the total pounds net weight of halibut removals. In Area 2C (Southeast Alaska) and Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska), sport fisheries took 34.7% and 27.4%, respectively, of the halibut harvest in 2018; however, sport fisheries were just 0.1% of the total harvest in Area 3B (compared to 0.5% for the subsistence harvest) and in Area 4 also just 0.1%, compared to subsistence harvests of 0.7%. Commercial bycatch accounted for 47.0% of halibut removals in Area 4. As a percentage of the total removal, subsistence halibut harvests were largest in Area 2C at 5.8% of the total (although they were about 17% of the sport harvest and 11% of the commercial harvest) and in Area 3A at 1.4%.

## 4. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

New federal regulations governing subsistence halibut fishing in Alaska went into effect in May 2003. The 2018 calendar year was the 13th for which a program was implemented to estimate the subsistence harvest of halibut under these regulations. Based upon survey return rates, the program was a success. Of 8,576 potential halibut fishers, 5,852 (68%) voluntarily provided information about their subsistence halibut fishing activities in 2018 by responding to the mail survey or agreeing to be interviewed. This was the second-highest response rate for the program, which has ranged from 58% in 2007 to 71% in 2012 (Table 15).

In 2018, the number of potential subsistence halibut fishers (8,576) dropped 4% from the number of valid SHARCs for 2016 and was 28% lower than the 12-year average from 2003–2012, 2014, and 2016 (Table 15). The 2018 total includes potential subsistence fishers in two communities who did not hold SHARCS; there were 8,489 valid SHARCs in 2018, a drop of 3% from 2016 (8,779 SHARCs). See Fall and Koster (2014:33–35) for a discussion of SHARC renewal patterns for 2003–2012.

Based on the survey returns, an estimated 4,094 individuals participated in the Alaska subsistence halibut fishery in 2018. This is a 7% decrease from 2016 and is 21% lower than the 12-year average from 2003–2012, 2014, and 2016. However, 48% of potential halibut fishers participated in the fishery in 2018, the second-highest percentage of any study year (49% participated in 2016). The estimated subsistence harvest of halibut in Alaska in 2018 is 29,963 fish and 615,789 lb, 15% lower than 2016. As estimated in pounds, the 2018 subsistence halibut harvest was the lowest of any study year and 33% lower than the 12-year average from 2003–2012, 2014, and 2016 (Table 15). The total estimated harvests for all study years since 2003 are below the 1.5 million net pounds estimated for the Alaska subsistence halibut harvest when the current regulations were developed by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (see <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/frules/70fr16742.pdf>, page 16748; North Pacific Fishery Management Council [2003]). The larger estimated harvest in 2004 compared to 2003 most likely corresponded to the greater number of individuals who held SHARCs through December 2004 and a proportional increase in the number of individuals who subsistence fished for halibut. The leveling off and slight decline in the harvests in 2006 and 2005, compared to 2004, are consistent with the leveling-off of the number of individuals who held SHARCs for at least a portion of these years. However, harvests as estimated in pounds dropped in 2007 despite an increase in individuals who held a SHARC for at least part of the year. In 2008, estimated harvests dropped by 14% and the number of SHARC holders dropped by 23%; in 2009, the number of SHARC holders rose slightly (1.5%) while the harvest dropped by 3%; in 2010 both the number of SHARC holders and the harvest dropped by about 7% compared to the previous year. Study year 2011 continued the trend of lower harvests begun in 2004 and was 13% below the estimated harvest for 2010 despite a 2% increase in the number of SHARC holders. In 2012, the number of SHARCs dropped 11% while the estimated harvest declined 2%. The higher estimates for 2014 and 2016 were in part a result of outreach and household surveys in two key fishing communities in Area 4E. Without this outreach, harvest estimates for Area 4E and the state overall in 2014 and 2016 would likely have been very close to the low estimates for 2011 and 2012. As noted, the estimated harvest in 2018 dropped to the lowest since the new regulations came into effect in 2003. Lack of outreach and interviewing in the key Area 4E community of Tooksok Bay likely accounts for some, but not all, of this decline in the harvest estimate.

Average harvests per fisher in the subsistence halibut fishery in 2018 at 7.3 fish and 150 lb declined slightly from the 8.4 fish and 165 lb estimated for 2016. The average harvest per fisher in pounds was 15% below the average of the previous 12 annual estimates, during which, on average, subsistence fishers harvested between 148 lb (in 2011) and 211 lb (in 2003) (Table 15).

Over the 13 project years, the average weight of subsistence-caught halibut declined from 23.7 lb in 2003 to 18.2 lb in 2008 (a decline of 23%), rose slightly to 19.0 lb in 2009, and then leveled off at 18.4 lb per fish in

2010, 18.3 lb in 2011, 18.5 lb in 2012, and 18.7 lb in 2014 (Table 15). The average weight of a subsistence-caught halibut dropped 21% from 2003 to 2014. However, in 2016, this average rose to 19.8 lb, the highest since 2006, and in 2018, the average increased again to 20.6 lb/fish.

After 13 years of the harvest assessment program, it appears likely that the overall larger statewide harvest estimates in 2004, 2005, and 2006, compared to 2003, were, at least in part, a consequence of increased participation of subsistence fishers in the SHARC program after 2003 and, perhaps, an increase in trust on the part of subsistence fishers in the survey. The lower harvest estimates for 2008–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018 are likely in part a consequence of reduced participation in the SHARC program, especially among eligible tribal members and especially in Area 4. As community case studies demonstrate (Fall and Koster 2014:20–29), however, a number of factors, some of them methodological, appear to have caused the differences in harvest estimates over the 13 project years. On the other hand, decreases in subsistence halibut harvests in Area 2C through 2012 appear to reflect declining success in harvests and smaller fish. While survey results for 2014 and 2016 for Area 2C, with higher harvests and larger average fish size, might have been evidence of a reversal of these trends for the Southeast Alaska subsistence halibut fishery, harvests dropped in 2018 to the lowest of any study year.

In 2018, most subsistence halibut were harvested with setline (stationary) gear (78%) and the rest with hand-operated gear (22%) (Table 5). The portion of the subsistence halibut harvested with setlines has ranged since 2003 from 69% in 2007 to 78% in 2012 and 2018.

The largest portion of the Alaska subsistence halibut harvest in 2018 occurred in Regulatory Area 2C (Southeast Alaska), at 59% (366,214 lb), followed by Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska) at 30% (187,698 lb), Area 4E (East Bering Sea Coast) at 4% (25,160 lb), Area 3B (Alaska Peninsula) at 3% (16,644 lb), Area 4A (Eastern Aleutian Islands) at 2% (13,237 lb), Area 4C (Pribilof Islands) at 1% (5,152 lb), and Area 4B (Western Aleutian Islands) at less than 1% (1,684 lb) (figures 13 and 16). No harvests were reported for Area 4D (Central Bering Sea) (Table 6; Figure 16). In all previous study years, Area 2C (Southeast Alaska) and Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska) also accounted for most of the subsistence harvests (Figure 16). The portion of the estimated subsistence halibut harvest from Area 4E (East Bering Sea Coast) ranged from about 1% to 2% from 2008 through 2012, but harvest estimates for this area for those years were likely too low. Area 4E accounted for between 2% and 6% of the statewide harvest from 2003 through 2007, 9% in 2014, 6% in 2016, and 4% in 2018 (Table 6).

The proportion of the statewide subsistence halibut harvest occurring in Area 2C (Southeast Alaska) ranged from 60% in 2003 and 2016, 59% in 2018, 58% in 2012, and 57% in 2004, to between 51% and 56% from 2005 through 2011. The portion occurring in Area 3A (Southcentral Alaska) ranged from 27% in 2003 to between 30% and 39% from 2004 through 2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018 (Table 6). Subsistence harvests accounted for 2.1% of the total halibut removals in Alaska waters in 2018 (Table 13), compared to between 1.2% (in 2009) and 2.3% (in 2014 and 2016).

As discussed above, although comparisons of the harvest estimates since 2003 based on the survey of SHARC holders with those from previous research by the Division of Subsistence are complicated by different research methods, such comparisons may still be instructive. Subsistence harvest estimates for most of the larger communities (combining tribal and rural SHARC holders) such as Sitka, Petersburg, and Kodiak for the first several years of the SHARC surveys were not markedly different from the range of earlier estimates based on household surveys. This is significant in that these communities account for a very large percentage of the total harvest. On the other hand, registration in the SHARC program and survey response rates have declined in several key halibut-fishing communities in Area 4, resulting in underestimated subsistence harvests for that regulatory area. Declining numbers of SHARCs issued in the other regulatory areas also raise questions about trends in participation in the SHARC program, including the survey. We conclude, however, that the 13 years of the survey of SHARC holders produced sound estimates of subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska based on a scientific sample and a relatively high response rate in Areas 2C and 3A, where approximately 85% to 90% of the subsistence halibut fishing in the state occurs. Future documentation of the subsistence harvests will be necessary for any meaningful discussion of long-term patterns and trends in the fishery.

## RECOMMENDATIONS

As noted in Chapter 1, 2018 marked the 13th year of documentation of the subsistence halibut harvests in Alaska, with no harvest estimates available for 2013, 2015, or 2017. Due to budget constraints, the project will not continue for the 2019 harvest year. We conclude this report with the following recommendations for potential future research based on experiences during the 13 years of this project.

1. The estimates of subsistence halibut harvests in Alaska documented by this program should be updated in the future. As discussed, estimated harvest estimates declined over the first 10 years of the monitoring program, increased slightly in 2014, and then dropped in 2016 and 2018. Reasons for annual changes and longer trends are likely complex and have not been explored thoroughly. For example, the number of valid SHARCs has declined, and analysis suggests that a significant number of active subsistence halibut fishers have not renewed their SHARCs. This has resulted in underestimated harvests in the later years of the program in some communities, but may also be evidence that fewer people are participating in the fishery in other communities. Declines in the harvestable surplus of halibut leading to lower catch rates is an additional possible explanation for lower harvests.
2. Over the 13 years of the project, 95,413 SHARC surveys were returned (Table 15). Analysis of this database could reveal patterns in renewals, participation in the fishery, and harvest levels that could be applied to future harvest monitoring efforts. Linked to this analysis could be a systematic survey of a sample of SHARC holders and harvest survey respondents to explore topics such as reasons for renewing or not renewing SHARCs, factors affecting participation in the fishery, and factors influencing harvest rates.
3. Linked to this quantitative analysis, ethnographic investigations should take place in a sample of key halibut fishing communities to evaluate the effects of the 2003 subsistence fishing regulations on fishing patterns as well as patterns of involvement during the first 16 years that the regulations have been in effect. These studies would entail more detailed interviewing of fishers regarding changes in gear choice, fishing effort, harvest amounts, or other fishing activities that have resulted from the regulatory changes, as well as reasons for renewing or not renewing SHARCs. These interviews could also investigate traditional and local knowledge about halibut stocks that might prove useful to agencies, communities, and tribes for future management of the subsistence, sport, and commercial halibut fisheries in Alaska. In addition, participant observation of subsistence halibut fishing could provide important information about the fishery. Findings of these ethnographic investigations should be applied to assist in designing future harvest monitoring programs for the fishery.
4. A recommendation in the final report for the third year of the program was that “implementation of a program to collect harvest data inseason in selected communities should be considered on a trial basis to help supplement and evaluate the data collected through the postal survey” (Fall et al. 2006:37). The Division of Subsistence conducted an inseason harvest monitoring project for the subsistence halibut fishery in Sitka and Kodiak in 2006 with funding provided by NMFS. Findings were presented in Special Publication No. 2009-06 (Fall et al. 2009:37). Consideration should be given in the future to inseason monitoring programs in other communities as a method to compare harvest estimates with those from mailed surveys.
5. Further evaluation of several years of sport fishing harvest data achieved through the postal *Statewide Harvest Survey* administered by the Division of Sport Fish could take place for the larger rural communities participating in the subsistence halibut fishery. (Analysis of

these data for Sitka was conducted as a pilot effort for 2004; see Fall et al. [2005:22–24]). As discussed in Chapter 2 and Chapter 3, many SHARC holders also reported that they sport fished for halibut in all the study years. It would be instructive to learn if a shift in harvest from the “sport” category to the “subsistence” category, or in the other direction from subsistence to sport, has occurred, in order to evaluate trends in the subsistence fishery and the effect of the new subsistence halibut regulations on fishing patterns.

6. Even without harvest monitoring, additional or renewed outreach is needed in a number of communities with historically high subsistence harvests of halibut but low or declining numbers of SHARCs issued. Contracts with tribal governments could facilitate this outreach.
7. For the first time, questions about whether respondents met their needs for halibut were added to the 2018 survey. As discussed above, about 47.5% of respondents said “no,” and gave a wide range of reasons regarding why. The most frequent reason was a general lack of fishing effort, with no further explanation connecting to resource conditions, personal circumstances, costs and equipment, or other factors cited by other respondents. Only a preliminary analysis of these responses has been included in this report. With funding, additional analysis could occur along with follow-up field work in selected communities to review the performance of the subsistence halibut fishery in more depth and understand factors that influence participation in the fishery and harvest success. Such research would inform future discussion of halibut management and regulations, especially in the context of declining subsistence harvests and participation in the fishery and the SHARC program.
8. In summary, the results of a quantitative analysis of the 13 years of survey data, systematic interviews, ethnographic research, and inseason harvest monitoring should be evaluated to design a sustainable harvest monitoring program for the Alaska subsistence halibut fishery consistent with available long-term funding. Such a program could be based on a postal survey linked with other data gathering methods in selected communities or regulatory areas, such as face-to-face interviews, calendars, or limited inseason monitoring. Outreach about the subsistence halibut regulations, including the requirement to obtain a SHARC, should be part of any future harvest monitoring program.

## **TABLES AND FIGURES**

Table 1.—Population of rural communities eligible to participate in the Alaska subsistence Pacific halibut fishery, 2000, 2010, and 2018.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Regulatory area	Population				
		2000		2010		2018
		Total	Alaska Native	Total	Alaska Native	Total
Angoon	2C	572	419	459	405	410
Coffman Cove	2C	199	12	176	10	168
Craig	2C	1,397	432	1,201	378	1,095
Edna Bay	2C	49	2	42	0	43
Elfin Cove	2C	32	0	20	6	12
Gustavus	2C	429	32	442	30	554
Haines	2C	1,811	332	1,713	278	1,755
Hollis	2C	139	13	112	10	124
Hoonah	2C	860	597	760	502	789
Hydaburg	2C	382	342	376	324	398
Hyder	2C	97	4	87	5	80
Kake	2C	710	530	557	449	601
Kasaan	2C	39	19	49	22	81
Klawock	2C	854	496	755	446	777
Klukwan	2C	139	123	95	86	94
Metlakatla	2C	1,375	1,125	1,405	1,245	1,398
Meyers Chuck	2C	21	2			
Naukatik Bay	2C	135	13	113	9	124
Pelican	2C	163	42	88	36	68
Petersburg	2C	3,224	388	2,948	390	2,948
Point Baker	2C	35	3	15	2	13
Port Alexander	2C	81	11	52	3	55
Port Protection	2C	63	7	48	13	31
Saxman	2C	431	302	411	276	421
Sitka	2C	8,835	2,178	8,881	2,184	8,652
Skagway	2C	862	44	920	52	1,036
Tenakee Springs	2C	104	5	131	5	144
Thorne Bay	2C	552	27	471	23	524
Whale Pass	2C	58	2	31	1	57
Wrangell	2C	2,308	550	2,369	582	2,426
Census area balances <sup>d</sup>	2C			1,230		1,176
<b>Subtotal, Area 2C<sup>e</sup></b>		<b>25,956</b>	<b>8,052</b>	<b>25,957</b>	<b>7,772</b>	<b>26,054</b>
Akhiok	3A	80	75	71	62	81
Chenega Bay	3A	86	67	76	46	56
Cordova	3A	2,454	368	2,239	344	2,360
Karluk	3A	27	26	37	35	29
Kodiak <sup>b</sup>	3A	12,973	1,697	12,824	1,872	12,426

- continued -

Table 1.–Page 2 of 4.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Regulatory area	Population				
		2000		2010		2018
		Total	Alaska Native	Total	Alaska Native	Total
Larsen Bay	3A	115	91	87	66	80
Nanwalek	3A	177	165	254	227	291
Old Harbor	3A	237	203	218	194	224
Ouzinkie	3A	225	197	161	140	154
Port Graham	3A	171	151	177	160	179
Port Lions	3A	253	163	194	119	142
Seldovia	3A	286	66	420	121	401
Tatitlek	3A	107	91	88	58	90
Yakutat	3A	680	375	662	330	523
Census area balances <sup>d</sup>	3A					
<b>Subtotal, Area 3A</b>		<b>17,871</b>	<b>3,735</b>	<b>17,508</b>	<b>3,774</b>	<b>17,036</b>
Chignik	3B	79	48	91	56	98
Chignik Lagoon	3B	103	85	78	58	83
Chignik Lake	3B	145	127	73	70	68
Cold Bay	3B	88	15	108	20	63
False Pass	3B	64	42	35	27	39
Ivanof Bay	3B	22	21	7	7	7
King Cove	3B	792	379	938	384	920
Nelson Lagoon	3B	83	68	52	40	32
Perryville	3B	107	105	113	110	98
Sand Point	3B	952	421	976	417	911
Census area balances <sup>d</sup>	3B			5		0
<b>Subtotal, Area 3B</b>		<b>2,435</b>	<b>1,311</b>	<b>2,476</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>2,319</b>
Akutan	4A	713	117	1,027	76	994
Nikolski	4A	39	27	18	17	18
Unalaska	4A	4,283	397	4,376	355	4,333
Census area balances <sup>d</sup>	4A			178		178
<b>Subtotal, Area 4A</b>		<b>5,035</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>5,599</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>5,523</b>
Adak	4B	316	118	326	46	296
Atka	4B	92	84	61	58	47
Census area balances <sup>d</sup>	4B					
<b>Subtotal, Area 4B</b>		<b>408</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>343</b>
St George Island	4C	152	140	102	92	68
St Paul Island	4C	532	460	479	417	390
Census area balances <sup>d</sup>	4C					
<b>Subtotal, Area 4C</b>		<b>684</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>458</b>

- continued -

Table 1.–Page 3 of 4.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Regulatory area	Population				
		2000		2010		2018
		Total	Alaska Native	Total	Alaska Native	Total
Gambell	4D	649	622	681	654	722
Savoonga	4D	643	614	671	637	751
Diomedea	4D	146	137	115	110	99
Census area balances <sup>d</sup>	4D					
<b>Subtotal, Area 4D</b>		<b>1,438</b>	<b>1,373</b>	<b>1,467</b>	<b>1,401</b>	<b>1,572</b>
Alakanuk	4E	652	638	677	660	728
Aleknagik	4E	221	187	219	185	202
Brevig Mission	4E	276	254	388	366	462
Bethel	4E	5,471	3,719	6,080	4,334	6,135
Chefornak	4E	394	386	418	403	442
Chevak	4E	765	734	938	912	1,074
Clark's Point	4E	75	69	62	55	55
Council ANVSA <sup>c</sup>	4E	0	0	0	0	0
Dillingham	4E	2,466	1,503	2,329	1,549	2,382
Eek	4E	280	271	296	289	347
Egegik	4E	116	89	109	51	77
Elim	4E	313	297	330	305	368
Emmonak	4E	767	720	762	737	867
Golovin	4E	144	133	156	148	163
Goodnews Bay	4E	230	216	243	232	283
Hooper Bay	4E	1,014	971	1,093	1,070	1,247
King Salmon	4E	442	133	374	132	287
Kipnuk	4E	644	631	639	626	699
Kongiganak	4E	359	349	439	430	525
Kotlik	4E	591	568	577	563	655
Koyuk	4E	297	280	332	319	350
Kwigillingok	4E	338	331	321	310	381
Levelock	4E	122	116	69	62	81
Manokotak	4E	399	378	442	425	508
Mekoryuk	4E	210	203	191	185	223
Naknek	4E	678	319	544	283	501
Napakiak	4E	353	341	354	344	344
Napaskiak	4E	390	383	405	393	433
Newtok	4E	321	311	354	343	345
Nightmute	4E	208	197	280	266	301
Nome	4E	3,505	2,057	3,598	2,348	3,662

- continued -

Table 1.–Page 4 of 4.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Regulatory area	Population				
		2000		2010		2018
		Total	Alaska Native	Total	Alaska Native	Total
Oscarville	4E	61	61	70	67	71
Pilot Point	4E	100	86	68	57	83
Platinum	4E	41	38	61	57	53
Port Heiden	4E	119	93	102	87	119
Quinhagak	4E	555	540	669	650	747
Scammon Bay	4E	465	453	474	472	598
Saint Michael	4E	368	343	401	379	398
Shaktoolik	4E	230	218	251	242	275
Nunam Iqua	4E	164	154	187	174	225
Shishmaref	4E	562	531	563	540	598
Solomon ANVSA	4E	4	3	0	0	0
South Naknek	4E	137	115	79	66	91
Stebbins	4E	547	518	556	530	646
Teller	4E	268	248	229	220	237
Togiak	4E	809	750	817	767	900
Toksook Bay	4E	532	519	590	555	683
Tuntutuliak	4E	370	366	408	396	466
Tununak	4E	325	315	327	314	370
Twin Hills	4E	69	65	74	72	96
Ugashik	4E	11	9	12	9	11
Unalakleet	4E	747	655	688	574	722
Wales	4E	152	137	145	136	165
White Mountain	4E	203	175	190	167	194
Census area balances <sup>d</sup>	4E			398		391
<b>Subtotal, Area 4E</b>		<b>28,880</b>	<b>23,176</b>	<b>30,378</b>	<b>24,856</b>	<b>34,284</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>82,707</b>	<b>38,990</b>	<b>84,353</b>	<b>40,053</b>	<b>87,589</b>

Sources U.S. Census Bureau (2001; 2011) for 2000 and 2010 population estimates and Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development (2019) for 2018 population estimates.

a. Alaska Native Village Statistical Area populations were used whenever no city or census designated place (CDP) populations were present in the census.

b. Total population for Kodiak Island road system area; includes Kodiak City, Kodiak Station, Chiniak, and other areas on the road system.

c. There is no census table for a Council CDP or municipality in 2000. The Council ANVSA table indicated that all 40 housing units were vacant in 2000.

d. Population living outside incorporated places and census designated places but eligible for participation in the subsistence halibut fishery as of December 4, 2009.

e. Non-tribal residents of Naukati Bay were not eligible for SHARCs until 2008. This community was not included in population estimates for previous study years.

Table 2.—Project chronology, 2018.

Date	Event/Action
October 1, 2018	NOAA Grant Award No. NA18NMF4370086 between NMFS and ADF&G in effect to support the research for study year 2018
January 8, 2019	First mailing of survey forms
March 11, 2019	Second mailing of survey forms
April through June, 2019	Administration of surveys in Sitka, Ketchikan, Tununak, and Hooper Bay
April 24, 2019	Submission of semi-annual report on project progress to NMFS
April 29, 2019	Third mailing of survey forms
October 17, 2019	Submission of semi-annual report on project progress to NMFS
December 1, 2019	Release of public review draft of final report
December 4, 2019	Presentation of study findings, NPFMC, Anchorage
January 15, 2020	Completion of revised, final report; distribution of findings summary
February 4, 2020	Presentation of 2018 study findings at IPHC annual meeting, Anchorage, AK

Table 3.—Sample achievement, 2018.

Tribal name <sup>a</sup>	First mailing				Second mailing				Third mailing			Totals				
	Regulatory area	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned		Surveys mailed	Surveys returned		Surveys mailed	Surveys returned		SHARCs issued <sup>b</sup>	Returned			Response rate	Undeliverable
			returned	undeliverable		returned	undeliverable		returned	undeliverable		by mail	through staff	Response		
Angoon Community Association	2C	43	14	4	27	4	1	20	4	0	43	22	1	23	53.5%	4
Central Council Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribe	2C	391	126	27	258	31	11	207	29	10	391	186	4	190	48.6%	42
Chilkat Indian Villags	2C	9	4	1	4	0	0	4	0	0	9	4	1	5	55.6%	1
Chilkoot Indian Association	2C	42	21	1	24	3	0	19	6	0	42	30	0	30	71.4%	1
Craig Community Association	2C	40	14	3	25	1	3	21	4	2	40	19	0	19	47.5%	6
Douglas Indian Association	2C	7	1	2	4	1	0	3	0	0	8	2	1	3	37.5%	2
Hoonah Indian Association	2C	87	31	5	54	11	0	42	6	0	87	48	0	48	55.2%	5
Hydaburg Cooperative Association	2C	53	5	3	45	11	0	35	3	2	53	19	0	19	35.8%	5
Ketchikan Indian Corporation	2C	391	130	22	269	3	1	235	37	8	392	170	41	211	53.8%	29
Klawock Cooperative Association	2C	43	17	2	25	2	0	22	1	0	43	20	3	23	53.5%	2
Metlakatla Indian Community, Annette Island Reserv	2C	109	21	0	89	14	1	80	5	0	109	40	3	43	39.4%	1
Organized Village of Kake	2C	66	22	1	47	7	1	37	4	2	66	33	0	33	50.0%	3
Organized Village of Kasaar	2C	3	1	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	3					
Organized Village of Saxmar	2C	12	1	3	7	0	0	6	0	0	12	1	2	3	25.0%	3
Petersburg Indian Association	2C	49	33	1	21	2	0	14	2	0	49	37	0	37	75.5%	1
Sitka Tribe of Alaska	2C	172	70	14	97	11	2	73	9	2	172	90	17	107	62.2%	18
Skagway Village	2C	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2					
Wrangell Cooperative Association	2C	59	34	1	32	9	0	18	2	0	59	45	0	45	76.3%	1
<b>Subtotal Area 2C</b>	<b>2C Totals</b>	<b>1,578</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>124</b>
Kenaitze Indian Tribe	3A	91	40	4	53	6	2	43	3	0	91	49	0	49	53.8%	5
Lesnoi Village (Woody Island)	3A	11	2	0	10	2	1	6	1	0	11	5	0	5	45.5%	1
Native Village of Afognak	3A	15	10	0	6	2	0	3	0	0	15	12	0	12	80.0%	0
Native Village of Akhiok	3A	10	5	0	5	0	0	3	0	0	11	5	3	8	72.7%	0
Native Village of Chenega	3A	9	4	0	5	1	0	4	2	0	9	7	0	7	77.8%	0
Native Village of Eyak	3A	53	24	2	29	6	1	21	3	0	53	33	0	33	62.3%	3
Native Village of Karluk	3A	13	6	1	6	0	0	6	0	0	13	6	0	6	46.2%	1
Native Village of Larsen Bay	3A	32	5	1	19	4	0	15	0	0	32	9	7	16	50.0%	1
Native Village of Nanwalek	3A	34	10	0	27	9	0	22	4	0	34	23	0	23	67.6%	0
Native Village of Ouzinkie	3A	11	8	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	11	8	0	8	72.7%	0
Native Village of Port Graham	3A	40	13	2	28	5	0	21	2	2	40	20	0	20	50.0%	4
Native Village of Port Lions	3A	21	10	0	14	1	0	13	2	0	21	13	0	13	61.9%	0
Native Village of Tatitlek	3A	12	2	1	10	2	2	5	1	1	12	5	0	5	41.7%	4
Ninilchik Village	3A	49	22	3	26	3	0	20	4	0	49	29	0	29	59.2%	3
Seldovia Village Tribe	3A	49	21	2	28	6	0	24	4	0	49	31	0	31	63.3%	2
Sun'Aq Tribe of Kodiak (Formerly Shoonaq)	3A	94	48	0	50	7	0	39	4	0	94	59	0	59	62.8%	0
Village of Kanatak	3A	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2					
Village of Old Harbor	3A	19	11	0	8	1	0	6	0	0	19	12	1	13	68.4%	0
Village of Salamatoff	3A	23	12	3	9	6	0	2	0	0	23	18	0	18	78.3%	3
Yakutat Tlingit Tribe	3A	36	5	0	32	5	0	26	0	0	36	10	1	11	30.6%	0
<b>Subtotal Area 3A</b>	<b>3A Totals</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>58.6%</b>	<b>27</b>
Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove	3B	32	11	0	22	8	0	14	3	1	32	22	0	22	68.8%	1
Chignik Lake Village	3B	3	1	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	3					
Ivanoff Bay Village	3B	4	1	1	2	0	0	2	0	1	4					
Native Village of Belkofsk	3B	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2					
Native Village of Chignik	3B	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2					
Native Village of Chignik Lagoon	3B	5	2	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	5	2	0	2	40.0%	0
Native Village of False Pass	3B	11	2	0	9	0	0	9	1	0	11	3	0	3	27.3%	0
Native Village of Nelson Lagoon	3B	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1					
Native Village of Perryville	3B	12	6	0	9	2	0	4	1	0	12	9	0	9	75.0%	0
Native Village of Ungas	3B	7	3	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	7	3	0	3	42.9%	0
Pauloff Harbor Village	3B	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	2	3					

-continued-

Table 3--Page 2 of 6

Tribal name <sup>e</sup>	Regulatory area	First mailing			Second mailing			Third mailing			Totals					
		Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	SHARCs issued <sup>b</sup>	Returned by mail	Returned through staff	Response	Response rate	Undeliverable
Qagan Toyagungin Tribe of Sand Point Village	3B	243	46	21	179	9	1	168	7	5	243	62	0	62	25.5%	27
<b>Subtotal Area 3B</b>	<b>3B Totals</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>34</b>
Native Village of Akutan	4A	48	10	0	40	4	0	34	1	0	48	15	0	15	31.3%	0
Qawalingin Tribe of Unalaska	4A	25	3	1	21	1	0	19	2	1	25	6	1	7	28.0%	2
<b>Subtotal Area 4A</b>	<b>4A Totals</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>2</b>
Native Village of Atka	4B	2	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	1
<b>Subtotal Area 4B</b>	<b>4B Totals</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1</b>
Pribilof Islands Aleut Community of St Pau	4C	30	3	4	23	2	0	21	0	0	30	5	0	5	16.7%	4
<b>Subtotal Area 4C</b>	<b>4C Totals</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>4</b>
Native Village of Diomede (Inalik)	4D	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Native Village of Savoonga	4D	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
<b>Subtotal Area 4D</b>	<b>4D Totals</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>0</b>
Chevak Native Village (Kashunamiut)	4E	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Chinik Eskimo Community	4E	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
King Island Native Community	4E	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Manokotak Village	4E	2	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Naknek Native Village	4E	4	0	0	4	0	0	3	0	0	4	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Native Village of Aleknagil	4E	4	2	1	2	0	0	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Native Village of Council	4E	5	0	0	5	1	0	4	3	0	5	4	0	4	80.0%	0
Native Village of Dillingham (Curyung)	4E	8	2	0	6	1	0	6	2	0	8	5	0	5	62.5%	0
Native Village of Eek	4E	5	0	0	5	2	0	3	1	0	5	3	0	3	60.0%	0
Native Village of Ekuk	4E	3	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Native Village of Hooper Bay	4E	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	0	31	31	86.1%	0
Native Village of Kipnuk	4E	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Native Village of Koyuk	4E	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Native Village of Mekoryuk	4E	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Native Village of Nightmute	4E	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Native Village of Scammon Bay	4E	6	4	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	6	4	0	4	66.7%	0
Native Village of Toksook Bay (Nunakauyak)	4E	48	4	0	44	6	0	38	1	0	48	11	0	11	22.9%	0
Native Village of Tununak	4E	28	2	0	28	1	0	24	1	0	66	4	48	52	78.8%	0
Native Village of Unalakleet	4E	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Newtok Village	4E	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Nome Eskimo Community	4E	5	1	0	4	0	1	3	0	0	5	1	0	1	20.0%	1
Orutsarmuit Native Village	4E	3	1	0	2	0	0	2	1	0	3	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Stebbins Community Association	4E	5	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	5	5	100.0%	0
Village of Alakanuk	4E	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Village of Cheformak	4E	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Village of Clark's Point	4E	4	3	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	0	0	0.0%	0
<b>Subtotal Area 4E</b>	<b>4E Totals</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Tribal subtotal</b>		<b>2,780</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>1,848</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1,517</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>2,857</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>194</b>

-continued-

Table 3.--Page 3 of 6

Rural community <sup>g</sup>	Regulatory area	First Mailing			Second Mailing			Third Mailing			Totals					
		Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	SHARCs issued <sup>b</sup>	Returned by mail	Returned through staff	Response	Response rate	Undeliverable
Angoon	2C	18	5	2	12	3	0	9	2	0	18	10	0	10	55.6%	2
Coffman Cove	2C	36	31	2	14	0	0	5	0	0	36	31	0	31	86.1%	2
Craig	2C	256	133	14	133	36	3	82	17	3	256	186	0	186	72.7%	17
Edna Bay	2C	17	5	0	13	2	0	11	5	0	17	12	0	12	70.6%	0
Elfin Cove	2C	9	5	1	5	1	0	4	0	0	9	6	0	6	66.7%	1
Gustavus	2C	62	41	0	28	12	0	12	2	0	62	55	0	55	88.7%	0
Haines	2C	364	259	9	136	39	2	73	14	0	364	312	0	312	85.7%	11
Hollis	2C	46	27	3	20	4	1	13	2	0	46	33	0	33	71.7%	3
Hoonah	2C	78	45	0	36	10	0	24	4	0	78	59	0	59	75.6%	0
Hydaburg	2C	7	4	0	3	1	0	2	0	0	7	5	0	5	71.4%	0
Hyder	2C	16	8	1	8	0	0	7	2	0	16	10	0	10	62.5%	1
Juneau	2C	9	4	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	9	4	0	4	44.4%	0
Kake	2C	35	17	0	21	6	1	15	0	3	35	23	0	23	65.7%	3
Kasaan	2C	6	4	0	3	0	0	2	2	0	6	6	0	6	100.0%	0
Ketchikan	2C	6	2	1	3	1	0	2	0	0	6	3	0	3	50.0%	1
Klawock	2C	113	69	6	47	5	1	34	7	0	113	81	1	82	72.6%	7
Metlakatla	2C	27	10	2	15	4	0	11	2	0	27	16	0	16	59.3%	2
Meyers Chuck	2C	9	4	0	5	5	0	1	0	0	9	9	0	9	100.0%	0
Naukati Bay	2C	44	25	1	23	7	1	13	5	0	44	37	0	37	84.1%	2
Pelican	2C	27	16	1	12	5	1	7	1	1	27	22	0	22	81.5%	1
Petersburg	2C	740	478	7	296	76	1	190	35	0	740	589	3	592	80.0%	8
Port Alexander	2C	18	7	1	14	2	0	8	3	0	18	12	0	12	66.7%	1
Port Protection	2C	14	5	0	10	3	0	5	1	0	14	9	1	10	71.4%	0
Pt. Baker	2C	11	3	0	9	3	0	6	1	0	11	7	0	7	63.6%	0
Saxman	2C	15	6	0	9	0	0	9	2	0	15	8	1	9	60.0%	0
Sitka	2C	1,131	628	35	546	60	4	411	51	8	1,131	739	107	846	74.8%	45
Skagway	2C	60	31	3	30	9	3	17	4	0	60	44	0	44	73.3%	6
Tenakee Springs	2C	42	30	0	21	7	0	10	0	0	42	37	0	37	88.1%	0
Thorne Bay	2C	124	91	3	50	1	1	34	8	0	124	100	0	100	80.6%	4
Ward Cove	2C	2	0	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Whale Pass	2C	28	17	2	14	7	0	4	2	0	28	26	0	26	92.9%	2
Wrangell	2C	416	265	10	178	59	9	81	8	0	416	332	2	334	80.3%	18
<b>Subtotal Area 2C</b>	<b>2C Totals</b>	<b>3,786</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>1,108</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3,786</b>	<b>2,824</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>2,939</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>137</b>
Akhiok	3A	15	6	3	6	0	0	3	0	1	15	6	4	10	66.7%	4
Anchorage	3A	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Chenega Bay	3A	5	1	0	4	1	0	3	0	0	5	2	0	2	40.0%	0
Chiniak	3A	4	1	0	3	0	0	3	2	0	4	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Cordova	3A	398	251	9	159	56	3	85	20	0	398	327	1	328	82.4%	12
Kodiak	3A	1,054	592	29	490	106	12	326	78	6	1,054	776	0	776	73.6%	44
Larsen Bay	3A	4	2	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	4	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Nanwalek	3A	8	2	0	7	1	1	4	1	0	8	4	0	4	50.0%	1
Old Harbor	3A	8	2	0	6	0	0	6	1	0	8	3	0	3	37.5%	0
Ouzinkie	3A	9	6	0	5	0	0	3	1	0	9	7	0	7	77.8%	0
Port Graham	3A	9	5	1	3	0	0	3	1	0	9	6	0	6	66.7%	1
Port Lions	3A	12	10	0	3	0	0	2	0	0	13	10	1	11	84.6%	0
Seldovia	3A	117	78	3	45	8	0	32	5	0	117	91	0	91	77.8%	3
Tatitlek	3A	10	5	0	7	1	0	6	2	0	10	8	0	8	80.0%	0
Yakutat	3A	52	22	3	32	9	0	18	4	0	52	35	0	35	67.3%	3
<b>Subtotal Area 3A</b>	<b>3A Totals</b>	<b>1,706</b>	<b>984</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1,707</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1,289</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>68</b>
Chignik	3B	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Chignik Lagoon	3B	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Cold Bay	3B	11	6	2	4	1	0	1	1	0	11	8	1	9	81.8%	2
False Pass	3B	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	0
King Cove	3B	8	7	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	8	7	0	7	87.5%	0
Sand Point	3B	5	2	1	2	1	0	1	0	0	5	3	0	3	60.0%	1
<b>Subtotal Area 3B</b>	<b>3B Totals</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>3</b>
Akutan	4A	2	1	0	2	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	0

-continued-

Table 3--Page 4 of 6

	Regulatory area	First Mailing			Second Mailing			Third Mailing			Totals					
		Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys returned undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys returned undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys returned undeliverable	SHARCs issued <sup>b</sup>	Returned by mail	Returned through staff	Response	Response rate	Undeliverable
Rural community <sup>f</sup>																
Unalaska	4A	105	45	6	58	18	2	37	3	2	105	66	1	67	63.8%	9
<b>Subtotal Area 4A</b>	<b>4A Totals</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>64.5%</b>	<b>9</b>
Adak	4B	4	1	1	4	1	1	2	0	0	4					
<b>Subtotal Area 4B</b>	<b>4B Totals</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>1</b>
St George Island	4C	3	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	3					
St Paul Island	4C	7	1	1	6	1	0	4	0	0	7	2	0	2	28.6%	1
<b>Subtotal Area 4C</b>	<b>4C Totals</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>1</b>
Gambell	4D	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1					
<b>Subtotal Area 4D</b>	<b>4D Totals</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1</b>
Alakanuk	4E	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1					
Aleknagik	4E	6	4	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	6	5	0	5	83.3%	0
Bethel	4E	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1					
Dillingham	4E	21	18	0	3	1	0	2	0	0	21	19	0	19	90.5%	0
King Salmon	4E	4	1	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	4	4	0	4	100.0%	0
Koyuk	4E	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1					
Naknek	4E	7	4	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	7	4	0	4	57.1%	0
Nome	4E	18	4	0	14	4	0	10	1	0	18	9	0	9	50.0%	0
Port Heiden	4E	2	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	2					
Stebbins	4E	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1					
Togiak	4E	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1					
Toksook Bay	4E	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2					
Tununak	4E	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	9	9	100.0%	0
Unalakleet	4E	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1					
<b>Subtotal Area 4E</b>	<b>4E Totals</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Rural community subtotal</b>		<b>5,709</b>	<b>3,362</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>2,606</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>1,673</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5,719</b>	<b>4,248</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>4,381</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Rural/Tribal grand total</b>		<b>8,489</b>	<b>4,283</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>4,454</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>3,190</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>8,576</b>	<b>5,548</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>5,852</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>414</b>

-continued-

Table 3.--Page 5 of 6

City of residence	State of residence	First Mailing			Second Mailing			Third Mailing			Totals					
		Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	SHARCs issued <sup>b</sup>	Returned by mail	Returned through staff	Response	Response rate	Undeliverable
Adak	AK	6	2	1	6	2	1	2	0	0	6	4	0	4	66.7%	1
Akhiok	AK	19	9	2	8	0	0	3	0	0	20	9	6	15	75.0%	2
Akutan	AK	49	10	0	40	4	0	35	2	0	49	16	0	16	32.7%	0
Alakanuk	AK	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0		0
Aleknagik	AK	6	5	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	6	5	0	5	83.3%	0
Anchor Point	AK	13	7	0	7	1	0	4	1	0	13	9	1	10	76.9%	0
Anchorage	AK	116	44	7	70	12	1	57	6	4	116	62	1	63	54.3%	12
Angoon	AK	67	20	7	44	7	1	32	6	0	67	33	1	34	50.7%	7
Auke Bay	AK	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0		0
Barrow	AK	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0		0
Bethel	AK	4	1	0	3	1	0	2	0	0	4	0	0	0		0
Chenega Bay	AK	7	2	0	5	1	0	4	0	0	7	3	0	3	42.9%	0
Chignik	AK	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0		0
Chignik Lagoon	AK	4	3	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	0	0		0
Chiniak	AK	16	11	1	5	1	0	3	2	0	16	14	0	14	87.5%	1
Chugiak	AK	3	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0		0
Clarks Point	AK	3	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0		0
Coffman Cove	AK	36	30	3	15	0	0	6	0	0	36	30	0	30	83.3%	3
Cold Bay	AK	12	6	2	4	1	0	3	3	0	12	10	0	10	83.3%	2
Cordova	AK	441	269	12	183	61	3	104	23	0	441	353	1	354	80.3%	15
Craig	AK	378	195	26	189	42	4	126	25	3	378	262	0	262	69.3%	29
Dillingham	AK	32	21	0	11	3	0	9	2	0	32	26	0	26	81.3%	0
Douglas	AK	19	7	2	10	0	0	9	1	0	20	8	1	9	45.0%	2
Dutch Harbor	AK	52	23	6	25	8	1	14	1	1	52	32	1	33	63.5%	8
Eagle River	AK	9	4	0	5	0	1	4	0	0	9	4	0	4	44.4%	1
Edna Bay	AK	15	4	0	12	1	0	11	5	0	15	10	0	10	66.7%	0
Eek	AK	4	0	0	4	2	0	2	1	0	4	0	0	0		0
Elfin Cove	AK	10	5	2	6	1	1	5	0	1	10	6	0	6	60.0%	2
Emmonak	AK	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0		0
Fairbanks	AK	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0		0
False Pass	AK	11	3	0	8	0	0	8	1	0	11	4	0	4	36.4%	0
Gustavus	AK	60	41	0	26	10	0	12	2	0	60	53	0	53	88.3%	0
Haines	AK	411	274	9	167	41	2	104	21	1	411	336	0	336	81.8%	12
Hollis	AK	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0		0
Homer	AK	22	16	1	9	0	0	6	1	0	22	17	0	17	77.3%	1
Hoonah	AK	167	82	4	91	21	0	63	8	0	167	111	0	111	66.5%	4
Hooper Bay	AK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	0	31	31	86.1%	0
Hydaburg	AK	60	9	1	51	12	2	40	2	3	60	23	0	23	38.3%	4
Hyder	AK	16	8	1	8	0	0	7	2	0	16	10	0	10	62.5%	1
Juneau	AK	247	62	22	170	26	8	137	19	5	247	107	1	108	43.7%	31
Kake	AK	105	41	2	68	14	3	52	4	6	105	59	0	59	56.2%	8
Karluk	AK	12	6	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	12	6	0	6	50.0%	0
Kasaan	AK	5	2	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	5	2	0	2	40.0%	0
Kasilof	AK	9	3	2	4	0	0	4	0	0	9	3	0	3	33.3%	2
Kenai	AK	74	24	5	49	8	2	38	7	0	74	39	3	42	56.8%	6
Ketchikan	AK	466	165	24	314	10	1	261	46	6	467	221	51	272	58.2%	31
King Cove	AK	32	17	1	18	7	0	8	1	0	32	25	0	25	78.1%	1
King Salmon	AK	5	1	0	4	3	0	1	0	0	5	4	0	4	80.0%	0
Kipnuk	AK	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0		0
Klawock	AK	152	86	6	74	8	2	53	7	0	152	101	0	101	66.4%	8
Kodiak	AK	1,144	629	29	549	113	13	375	79	6	1,144	821	0	821	71.8%	45
Larsen Bay	AK	31	4	1	18	5	0	14	0	0	31	9	8	17	54.8%	1
Manokotak	AK	2	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0		0
Metlakatla	AK	125	30	3	94	18	0	83	6	0	125	54	0	54	43.2%	3
Meyers Chuck	AK	9	4	0	5	5	0	1	0	0	9	9	0	9	100.0%	0
Naknek	AK	9	3	0	6	0	0	5	0	0	9	3	0	3	33.3%	0
Nanwalek	AK	41	12	0	33	9	1	27	4	1	41	25	0	25	61.0%	2

-continued-

Table 3--Page 6 of 6

City of residence	State of residence	First Mailing			Second Mailing			Third Mailing			Totals					
		Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	Surveys mailed	Surveys returned	Surveys undeliverable	SHARCs issued <sup>b</sup>	Returned by mail	Returned through staff	Response	Response rate	Undeliverable
Naukati Bay	AK	13	6	0	7	1	0	6	4	0	13	11	0	11	84.6%	0
Nikiski	AK	6	3	0	3	1	0	2	0	0	6	4	0	4	66.7%	0
Ninilchik	AK	16	8	0	9	2	0	6	0	0	16	10	0	10	62.5%	0
Nome	AK	20	5	0	15	4	0	11	1	0	20	10	0	10	50.0%	0
North Pole	AK	4	1	0	3	2	0	1	0	0	4					
Nunapitchuk	AK	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1					
Old Harbor	AK	23	9	0	14	1	0	12	1	0	23	11	1	12	52.2%	0
Ouzinkie	AK	9	5	0	4	0	0	4	1	0	9	6	0	6	66.7%	0
Palmer	AK	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4					
Pelican	AK	30	19	0	12	6	0	6	1	0	30	26	0	26	86.7%	0
Perryville	AK	13	6	0	10	2	0	5	1	1	13	9	0	9	69.2%	1
Petersburg	AK	803	514	8	326	81	1	212	38	0	803	633	2	635	79.1%	9
Point Baker	AK	16	6	0	11	5	0	6	1	0	16	12	0	12	75.0%	0
Port Alexander	AK	15	7	0	12	2	0	7	2	0	15	11	0	11	73.3%	0
Port Graham	AK	37	11	3	26	4	0	19	1	1	37	16	0	16	43.2%	4
Port Heiden	AK	2	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	2					
Port Lions	AK	25	16	0	13	1	0	11	1	0	26	18	1	19	73.1%	0
Port Protection	AK	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1					
Saint George Island	AK	3	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	3					
Saint Paul Island	AK	36	4	4	29	3	0	25	0	0	36	7	0	7	19.4%	4
Sand Point	AK	243	46	17	181	10	0	172	5	8	243	61	0	61	25.1%	25
Savoonga	AK	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1					
Saxman	AK	6	0	1	5	0	0	4	0	1	6	0	0	0	0.0%	2
Seldovia	AK	136	83	4	59	11	0	43	9	0	136	103	0	103	75.7%	4
Seward	AK	3	1	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	3					
Sitka	AK	1,272	683	49	625	62	5	477	59	10	1,272	804	125	929	73.0%	62
Skagway	AK	60	32	3	29	9	3	17	4	0	60	45	0	45	75.0%	6
Soldotna	AK	36	20	2	16	1	0	13	0	0	36	21	0	21	58.3%	2
South Naknek	AK	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1					
Stebbins	AK	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1					
Sterling	AK	9	7	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	9	7	0	7	77.8%	0
Sutton	AK	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1					
Tatitlek	AK	10	4	0	7	1	0	6	1	0	10	6	0	6	60.0%	0
Tenakee Springs	AK	42	29	0	22	8	0	10	0	0	42	37	0	37	88.1%	0
Thorne Bay	AK	129	92	3	51	1	0	38	10	0	129	103	0	103	79.8%	3
Toksook Bay	AK	55	4	0	51	6	0	45	1	0	55	11	0	11	20.0%	0
Tununak	AK	27	2	0	27	1	0	23	1	0	27	4	57	61	82.4%	0
Unalakleet	AK	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2					
Unalaska	AK	69	22	1	48	6	2	40	3	2	69	31	1	32	46.4%	4
Valdez	AK	18	4	1	15	3	3	10	5	0	18	12	0	12	66.7%	4
Ward Cove	AK	29	6	2	22	1	0	20	0	2	29	7	0	7	24.1%	4
Wasilla	AK	26	15	2	14	1	1	10	2	1	26	18	0	18	69.2%	2
Whale Pass	AK	4	2	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	4					
Wrangell	AK	503	312	11	227	71	10	112	13	0	503	396	8	404	80.3%	19
Yakutat	AK	84	28	3	59	12	0	41	5	0	84	45	1	46	54.8%	3
<b>Subtotal, Alaska</b>		<b>8,396</b>	<b>4,236</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>4,404</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>3,174</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>8,483</b>	<b>5,477</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>5,780</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>406</b>
<b>Subtotal, non-Alaska</b>		<b>93</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>City grand total</b>		<b>8,489</b>	<b>4,283</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>4,454</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>3,190</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>8,576</b>	<b>5,548</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>5,852</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>414</b>

Note To protect confidentiality, data for tribes and communities with 5 or fewer SHARCs issued are not reported in this table. Subtotals include all tribes and communities.

a. "Tribal" = individuals who obtained SHARCs as members of an eligible tribe, sorted by location of tribal headquarters. "Rural" = individuals who obtained SHARCs as residents of an eligible rural community

b. Includes SHARCs issued and potential fishers identified in Tununak and Hooper Bay

Table 4.—Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska, by SHARC type and regulatory area, 2018.

Tribal name	Regulatory area	Return rate			Subsistence fished halibut		Subsistence halibut harvest		Sport fished halibut		Sport halibut harvest	
		SHARCs issued	Surveys returned	Percent	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds
Angoon Community Association	2C	43	23	53.5%	13	30.4%	310	6,548	6	13.0%	2	14
Central Council Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribes	2C	391	190	48.6%	144	36.8%	1,331	30,254	80	20.5%	255	5,877
Chilkat Indian Village	2C	9	5	55.6%	2	20.0%	5	135	0	0.0%	0	0
Chilkoot Indian Association	2C	42	30	71.4%	21	50.0%	95	2,300	7	16.7%	4	156
Craig Community Association	2C	40	19	47.5%	23	57.9%	133	4,382	4	10.5%	17	572
Douglas Indian Association	2C	8	3	37.5%	5	66.7%	11	290	0	0.0%	0	0
Hoonah Indian Association	2C	87	48	55.2%	33	37.5%	241	6,013	9	10.4%	34	449
Hydaburg Cooperative Association	2C	53	19	35.8%	22	42.1%	148	5,188	3	5.3%	14	523
Ketchikan Indian Corporation	2C	392	211	53.8%	121	30.8%	1,081	23,856	84	21.3%	281	5,530
Klawock Cooperative Association	2C	43	23	53.5%	15	34.8%	108	5,391	4	8.7%	6	42
Metlakatla Indian Community, Annette Island Reserve	2C	109	43	39.4%	46	41.9%	203	5,856	10	9.3%	25	532
Organized Village of Kake	2C	66	33	50.0%	24	36.4%	496	12,383	2	3.0%	0	0
Organized Village of Kasan	2C	3										
Organized Village of Saxman	2C	12	3	25.0%	0	0.0%	0	0	4	33.3%	4	30
Petersburg Indian Association	2C	49	37	75.5%	12	24.3%	52	998	4	8.1%	11	159
Sitka Tribe of Alaska	2C	172	107	62.2%	71	41.1%	547	15,646	21	12.1%	61	1,507
Skagway Village	2C	2										
Wrangell Cooperative Association	2C	59	45	76.3%	22	37.8%	254	6,976	13	22.2%	80	2,662
<b>Subtotal Area 2C</b>	<b>2C Totals</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>5,016</b>	<b>126,215</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>18,054</b>
Kenaitze Indian Tribe	3A	91	49	53.8%	20	22.4%	173	2,354	9	10.2%	37	521
Lesnoi Village (Woody Island)	3A	11	5	45.5%	0	0.0%	0	0	7	60.0%	53	1,139
Native Village of Afognak	3A	15	12	80.0%	6	41.7%	10	230	6	41.7%	20	280
Native Village of Akhiok	3A	11	8	72.7%	6	50.0%	41	763	1	12.5%	0	0
Native Village of Chenega	3A	9	7	77.8%	3	28.6%	13	222	0	0.0%	0	0
Native Village of Eyak	3A	53	33	62.3%	29	54.5%	170	3,491	6	12.1%	8	120
Native Village of Karluk	3A	13	6	46.2%	9	66.7%	37	796	0	0.0%	0	0
Native Village of Larsen Bay	3A	32	16	50.0%	22	68.8%	506	8,234	8	25.0%	46	735
Native Village of Nanwalek	3A	34	23	67.6%	30	87.0%	365	6,169	4	13.0%	6	128
Native Village of Ouzinkie	3A	11	8	72.7%	8	75.0%	99	2,068	1	12.5%	3	83
Native Village of Port Graham	3A	40	20	50.0%	20	50.0%	178	3,617	4	10.0%	8	300
Native Village of Port Lions	3A	21	13	61.9%	15	69.2%	121	1,636	5	23.1%	19	327
Native Village of Tatitlek	3A	12	5	41.7%	7	60.0%	29	1,314	0	0.0%	0	0
Ninitchik Village	3A	49	29	59.2%	7	13.8%	39	374	12	24.1%	51	805
Seldovia Village Tribe	3A	49	31	63.3%	28	58.1%	262	5,555	14	29.0%	74	800
Sun'Aq Tribe of Kodiak (Formerly Shoonaq')	3A	94	59	62.8%	48	50.8%	347	6,744	16	16.9%	41	789
Village of Kanatak	3A	2										
Village of Old Harbor	3A	19	13	68.4%	9	46.2%	22	356	6	30.8%	19	663
Village of Salamattof	3A	23	18	78.3%	6	27.8%	158	2,099	5	22.2%	23	355
Yakutat Tlingit Tribe	3A	36	11	30.6%	26	72.7%	288	5,707	10	27.3%	33	712
<b>Subtotal Area 3A</b>	<b>3A Totals</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>58.6%</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>51,726</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>7,755</b>
Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove	3B	32										
Chignik Lake Village	3B	3	22	68.8%	22	68.2%	164	3,278	4	13.6%	19	415
Ivanoff Bay Village	3B	4										
Native Village of Belkofski	3B	2										
Native Village of Chignik	3B	2										
Native Village of Chignik Lagoon	3B	5	2	40.0%	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0
Native Village of False Pass	3B	11	3	27.3%	11	100.0%	37	1,320	0	0.0%	0	0
Native Village of Nelson Lagoon	3B	1										
Native Village of Perryville	3B	12	9	75.0%	8	66.7%	23	551	0	0.0%	0	0
Native Village of Unga	3B	7	3	42.9%	2	33.3%	9	362	0	0.0%	0	0
Pauloff Harbor Village	3B	3										

-continued-

Table 4.-Page 2 of 4

Tribal name	Regulatory area	Return rate			Subsistence fished halibut		Subsistence halibut harvest		Sport fished halibut		Sport halibut harvest	
		SHARCs issued	Surveys returned	Percent	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds
Qagan Toyagungin Tribe of Sand Point Village	3B	243	62	25.5%	94	38.7%	521	9,606	8	3.2%	16	235
<b>Subtotal Area 3B</b>	<b>3B Totals</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>15,368</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>650</b>
Native Village of Akutan	4A	48	15	31.3%	19	40.0%	138	3,898	6	13.3%	10	204
Qawalingin Tribe of Unalaska	4A	25	7	28.0%	18	71.4%	61	4,200	7	28.6%	4	40
<b>Subtotal Area 4A</b>	<b>4A Totals</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>8,098</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>244</b>
Native Village of Atka	4B	2										
<b>Subtotal Area 4B</b>	<b>4B Totals</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Pribilof Islands Aleut Community of St Paul	4C	30	5	16.7%	24	80.0%	528	7,565	0	0.0%	0	0
<b>Subtotal Area 4C</b>	<b>4C Totals</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>80.0%</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>7,565</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Native Village of Diomed (Inalik)	4D	1										
Native Village of Savoonga	4D	1										
<b>Subtotal Area 4D</b>	<b>4D Totals</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Chevak Native Village (Kashunamiut)	4E	1										
Chinik Eskimo Community	4E	1										
King Island Native Community	4E	2										
Manokotak Village	4E	2										
Naknek Native Village	4E	4										
Native Village of Aleknagik	4E	4										
Native Village of Council	4E	5	4	80.0%	0	0.0%	0	0	1	25.0%	3	11
Native Village of Dillingham (Curyung)	4E	8	5	62.5%	3	40.0%	32	840	5	60.0%	54	658
Native Village of Eek	4E	5	3	60.0%	5	100.0%	7	313	0	0.0%	0	0
Native Village of Ekuak	4E	3										
Native Village of Hooper Bay	4E	36	31	86.1%	9	25.8%	73	778	0	0.0%	0	0
Native Village of Kipnuk	4E	1										
Native Village of Koyuk	4E	3										
Native Village of Mekoryuk	4E	1										
Native Village of Nightmute	4E	2										
Native Village of Scammon Bay	4E	6	4	66.7%	0	0.0%	0	0	3	50.0%	2	17
Native Village of Toksook Bay (Nunakauyak)	4E	48	11	22.9%	39	81.8%	868	6,892	4	9.1%	196	324
Native Village of Tununak	4E	66	52	78.8%	65	98.1%	925	10,290	0	0.0%	0	0
Native Village of Unalakleet	4E	1										
Newtok Village	4E	1										
Nome Eskimo Community	4E	5										
Orutsarmuit Native Village	4E	3										
Stebbins Community Association	4E	5	5	100.0%	3	60.0%	2	65	3	60.0%	0	0
Village of Alakanuk	4E	2										
Village of Chefornak	4E	1										
Village of Clark's Point	4E	4										
<b>Subtotal Area 4E</b>	<b>4E Totals</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>61.8%</b>	<b>1,972</b>	<b>20,265</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1,145</b>
<b>Tribal Subtotal</b>		<b>2,857</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>1,211</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>11,345</b>	<b>229,236</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>1,543</b>	<b>27,848</b>

-continued-

Table 4.-Page 3 of 4

Community	Regulatory area	Return rate			Subsistence fished halibut		Subsistence halibut harvest		Sport fished halibut		Sport halibut harvest	
		SHARCs issued	Surveys returned	Percent	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds
Angoon	2C	18	10	55.6%	9	50.0%	383	6,318	5	30.0%	23	439
Coffman Cove	2C	36	31	86.1%	21	58.1%	107	2,382	15	41.9%	50	1,019
Craig	2C	256	186	72.7%	138	53.8%	984	24,239	83	32.3%	401	6,654
Edna Bay	2C	17	12	70.6%	11	66.7%	40	1,687	1	8.3%	0	0
Elfin Cove	2C	9	6	66.7%	8	83.3%	15	399	2	16.7%	2	17
Gustavus	2C	62	55	88.7%	34	54.5%	198	3,555	25	40.0%	118	2,532
Haines	2C	364	312	85.7%	182	50.0%	590	13,537	58	16.0%	68	1,340
Hollis	2C	46	33	71.7%	21	45.5%	71	1,803	8	18.2%	35	552
Hoonah	2C	78	59	75.6%	36	45.8%	418	9,979	22	28.8%	94	2,482
Hydaburg	2C	7	5	71.4%	1	20.0%	31	924	0	0.0%	0	0
Hyder	2C	16	10	62.5%	8	50.0%	29	744	2	10.0%	0	0
Juneau	2C	9	4	44.4%	5	50.0%	83	1,055	2	25.0%	27	304
Kake	2C	35	23	65.7%	20	56.5%	157	3,896	3	8.7%	6	86
Kasaan	2C	6	6	100.0%	3	50.0%	8	323	2	33.3%	5	150
Ketchikan	2C	6	3	50.0%	4	66.7%	2	135	0	0.0%	0	0
Klawock	2C	113	82	72.6%	47	41.5%	409	9,890	39	34.1%	244	3,886
Metlakatla	2C	27	16	59.3%	7	25.0%	41	826	8	31.3%	46	633
Meyers Chuck	2C	9	9	100.0%	7	77.8%	35	971	0	0.0%	0	0
Naukatu Bay	2C	44	37	84.1%	23	51.4%	126	3,186	7	16.2%	19	450
Pelican	2C	27	22	81.5%	18	68.2%	74	2,221	1	4.5%	0	0
Petersburg	2C	740	592	80.0%	314	42.4%	1,891	38,750	213	28.7%	771	13,182
Port Alexander	2C	18	12	66.7%	15	83.3%	75	2,055	2	8.3%	6	203
Port Protection	2C	14	10	71.4%	8	60.0%	34	1,070	1	10.0%	6	137
Pt. Baker	2C	11	7	63.6%	5	42.9%	42	448	0	0.0%	0	0
Saxman	2C	15	9	60.0%	8	55.6%	97	1,738	7	44.4%	55	581
Sitka	2C	1,131	846	74.8%	582	51.4%	2,977	70,644	239	21.2%	754	14,095
Skagway	2C	60	44	73.3%	25	40.9%	61	1,543	14	22.7%	33	691
Tenakee Springs	2C	42	37	88.1%	24	56.8%	163	3,454	15	35.1%	39	544
Thorne Bay	2C	124	100	80.6%	67	54.0%	327	8,944	53	43.0%	150	3,146
Ward Cove	2C	2										
Whale Pass	2C	28	26	92.9%	14	50.0%	67	1,480	12	42.3%	29	666
Wrangell	2C	416	334	80.3%	199	47.9%	1,234	26,655	98	23.7%	252	6,173
<b>Subtotal Area 2C</b>	<b>2C Totals</b>	<b>3,786</b>	<b>2,939</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>1,861</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>10,770</b>	<b>244,851</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>3,231</b>	<b>59,960</b>
Akhiok	3A	15	10	66.7%	8	50.0%	54	653	0	0.0%	0	0
Anchorage	3A	1										
Chenega Bay	3A	5	2	40.0%	5	100.0%	53	1,378	0	0.0%	0	0
Chiniak	3A	4										
Cordova	3A	398	328	82.4%	189	47.6%	1,217	23,278	92	23.2%	263	5,956
Kodiak	3A	1,054	776	73.6%	575	54.5%	4,268	80,533	355	33.6%	1,107	21,214
Larsen Bay	3A	4										
Nanwalek	3A	8	4	50.0%	4	50.0%	66	593	2	25.0%	2	30
Old Harbor	3A	8	3	37.5%	3	33.3%	0	0	3	33.3%	13	400
Ouzinkie	3A	9	7	77.8%	8	85.7%	118	1,842	6	71.4%	22	306
Port Graham	3A	9	6	66.7%	5	50.0%	24	366	5	50.0%	11	107
Port Lions	3A	13	11	84.6%	8	63.6%	73	923	6	45.5%	17	266
Seldovia	3A	117	91	77.8%	75	63.7%	1,021	13,550	44	37.4%	260	3,462
Tatitlek	3A	10	8	80.0%	6	62.5%	53	1,289	0	0.0%	0	0
Yakutat	3A	52	35	67.3%	36	68.6%	355	6,542	21	40.0%	62	1,262
<b>Subtotal Area 3A</b>	<b>3A Totals</b>	<b>1,707</b>	<b>1,289</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>54.4%</b>	<b>7,343</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>1,782</b>	<b>33,426</b>
Chignik	3B	2										
Chignik Lagoon	3B	1										
Cold Bay	3B	11	9	81.8%	2	22.2%	7	147	6	55.6%	6	60
False Pass	3B	2										
King Cove	3B	8	7	87.5%	6	71.4%	33	420	3	42.9%	34	866
Sand Point	3B	5	3	60.0%	5	100.0%	22	639	0	0.0%	0	0
<b>Subtotal Area 3B</b>	<b>3B Totals</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>55.7%</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>1,528</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>925</b>
Akutan	4A	2										

-continued-

Table 4. Page 4 of 4

Community	Regulatory area	Return rate			Subsistence fished halibut		Subsistence halibut harvest		Sport fished halibut		Sport halibut harvest	
		SHARCs issued	Surveys returned	Percent	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds
Unalaska	4A	105	67	63.8%	39	37.3%	263	4,972	39	37.3%	161	3,056
<b>Subtotal Area 4A</b>	<b>4A Totals</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>64.5%</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>4,972</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>3,056</b>
Adak	4B	4										
<b>Subtotal Area 4B</b>	<b>4B Totals</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1,193</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>180</b>
St George Island	4C	3										
St Paul Island	4C	7	2	28.6%	4	50.0%	18	263	0	0.0%	0	0
<b>Subtotal Area 4C</b>	<b>4C Totals</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>65.0%</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Gambell	4D	1										
<b>Subtotal Area 4D</b>	<b>4D Totals</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Alakanuk	4E	1										
Aleknagik	4E	6	5	83.3%	5	80.0%	13	159	0	0.0%	0	0
Bethel	4E	1	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0
Dillingham	4E	21	19	90.5%	0	0.0%	0	0	2	10.5%	8	106
King Salmon	4E	4										
Koyuk	4E	1										
Naknek	4E	7	4	57.1%	5	75.0%	26	832	2	25.0%	0	0
Nome	4E	18	9	50.0%	6	33.3%	19	450	0	0.0%	0	0
Port Heiden	4E	2										
Stebbins	4E	1										
Togiak	4E	1										
Toksook Bay	4E	2										
Tununak	4E	9	9	100.0%	9	100.0%	46	401	0	0.0%	0	0
Unalakleet	4E	1										
<b>Subtotal Area 4E</b>	<b>4E Totals</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>1,843</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Rural community subtotal</b>		<b>5,719</b>	<b>4,381</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>2,883</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>18,618</b>	<b>386,553</b>	<b>1,533</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>5,227</b>	<b>97,658</b>
<b>Rural/Tribal grand total</b>		<b>8,576</b>	<b>5,852</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>29,963</b>	<b>615,789</b>	<b>1,942</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>6,770</b>	<b>125,505</b>

Table 5.—Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska in number of fish and pounds net (dressed, head off) weight, by regulatory area and subarea, 2018.

Subarea	Regulatory area	Number of SHARCs subsistence fished <sup>b</sup>	Estimated subsistence harvest by gear type									Estimated sport harvest		
			Setline gear <sup>a</sup>			Hand-operated gear <sup>a</sup>			All gear			Estimated number respondents fished <sup>b</sup>	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested <sup>c</sup>
			Estimated number respondents fished <sup>b</sup>	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested <sup>c</sup>	Estimated number respondents fished <sup>b</sup>	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested <sup>c</sup>	Estimated number respondents fished <sup>b</sup>	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested <sup>c</sup>			
Southern Southeast Alaska	2C	1,303	1,130	6,770	167,704	493	1,989	39,805	1,303	8,758	207,509	725	2,553	48,426
Sitka Lamp Area	2C	640	590	2,843	71,498	184	380	8,258	640	3,223	79,757	262	706	13,432
Northern Southeast Alaska	2C	558	507	2,904	66,991	181	667	11,958	558	3,570	78,948	248	707	14,918
<b>Subtotal Area 2C</b>	<b>2C Total</b>	<b>2,430</b>	<b>2,167</b>	<b>12,516</b>	<b>306,193</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>60,021</b>	<b>2,430</b>	<b>15,551</b>	<b>366,214</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>3,966</b>	<b>76,776</b>
Yakutat Area	3A	80	66	674	13,319	20	184	3,009	80	858	16,327	47	158	3,270
Prince William Sound	3A	248	215	1,211	25,029	82	314	6,115	248	1,525	31,143	108	280	6,395
Cook Inlet	3A	209	136	1,089	20,135	140	1,180	14,503	209	2,269	34,638	133	583	7,908
Kodiak Island—road system	3A	457	416	2,880	55,201	156	413	7,214	457	3,293	62,415	279	760	14,639
Kodiak Island—other	3A	400	344	1,880	32,853	176	552	10,321	400	2,432	43,174	226	590	11,376
<b>Subtotal Area 3A</b>	<b>3A Total</b>	<b>1,262</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>7,735</b>	<b>146,536</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>2,643</b>	<b>41,162</b>	<b>1,262</b>	<b>10,378</b>	<b>187,698</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>2,371</b>	<b>43,588</b>
Chignik Area	3B	18	18	68	1,083	4	7	100	18	75	1,183	0	0	0
Lower Alaska Peninsula	3B	136	75	350	6,055	105	441	9,406	136	791	15,461	18	67	1,472
<b>Subtotal Area 3B</b>	<b>3B Total</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>7,138</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>9,506</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>16,644</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>1,472</b>
Eastern Aleutians—East	4A	78	58	273	7,981	55	155	4,457	78	428	12,438	50	162	3,084
Eastern Aleutians—West	4A	8	8	33	705	3	13	94	8	45	799	0	0	0
<b>Subtotal Area 4A</b>	<b>4A Total</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>8,687</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>4,551</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>13,237</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>3,084</b>
Western Aleutians—East	4B	8	5	51	1,505	5	6	178	8	56	1,684	5	8	261
<b>Subtotal Area 4B</b>	<b>4B Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>1,505</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>261</b>
St George Island	4C	7	4	9	131	3	8	270	7	16	401	0	0	0
St Paul Island	4C	26	14	321	3,896	12	36	855	26	357	4,751	0	0	0
<b>Subtotal Area 4C</b>	<b>4C Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>4,027</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>1,125</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>5,152</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Subtotal Area 4D</b>	<b>4D Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Bristol Bay	4E	23	22	85	1,844	17	28	778	23	113	2,622	6	0	0
Yukon—Kuskokwim Delta	4E	139	19	294	4,351	127	1,839	17,737	139	2,133	22,088	4	196	324
Norton Sound	4E	6	6	19	450	0	0	0	6	19	450	0	0	0
<b>Subtotal Area 4E</b>	<b>4E Total</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>6,645</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>1,867</b>	<b>18,515</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>2,266</b>	<b>25,160</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>324</b>
<b>Grand total</b>		<b>4,094</b>	<b>3,417</b>	<b>21,752</b>	<b>480,731</b>	<b>1,645</b>	<b>8,210</b>	<b>135,058</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>29,963</b>	<b>615,789</b>	<b>1,942</b>	<b>6,770</b>	<b>125,505</b>

Source Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, SHARC Survey, 2019.

a. Setline gear = longline or skate; hand-operated gear = rod and reel or handline.

b. Because they may fish in more than one area, subtotals for estimated number of respondents who fished for regulatory areas and the state total might exceed the sum of the subarea values.

c. Weights given are "net weight" (dressed, head off) = .75 of round (whole) weight.

Table 6.—Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska, by geographic area fished, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.

Geographic area	Subsistence halibut harvests, net weight (pounds)												Percent change between years		Percentage of state total													
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2014	2016	2018	2016 to 2018	12-year average to 2018	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2014	2016	2018
Southern Southeast Alaska	290,443	369,319	328,658	307,921	283,422	254,510	262,046	254,366	204,062	237,905	239,976	239,316	207,509	-13.3%	-23.9%	27.9%	31.0%	27.9%	27.4%	27.5%	28.7%	30.4%	31.9%	29.2%	34.6%	31.6%	32.9%	33.7%
Sitka LAMP Area	173,323	147,312	133,545	147,526	132,190	104,973	89,812	76,988	83,436	74,514	81,193	96,901	79,757	-17.7%	-28.7%	16.6%	13.3%	11.3%	13.1%	12.8%	11.8%	10.4%	9.7%	12.0%	10.8%	10.7%	13.3%	13.0%
Northern Southeast Alaska	159,772	160,453	135,869	124,670	109,286	98,877	105,139	93,464	99,470	83,624	101,802	100,247	78,948	-21.2%	-31.0%	15.3%	13.4%	11.5%	11.1%	10.6%	11.1%	12.2%	11.7%	14.3%	12.2%	13.4%	13.8%	12.8%
<b>Subtotal, Area 2C</b>	<b>623,538</b>	<b>677,084</b>	<b>598,072</b>	<b>580,117</b>	<b>524,897</b>	<b>458,360</b>	<b>456,997</b>	<b>424,818</b>	<b>386,967</b>	<b>396,043</b>	<b>422,971</b>	<b>436,464</b>	<b>366,214</b>	<b>-16.1%</b>	<b>-26.6%</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>51.6%</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>55.6%</b>	<b>60.0%</b>	<b>59.5%</b>
Yakutat Area	11,198	20,153	36,515	19,187	17,516	16,084	14,390	18,064	15,762	20,113	12,082	23,096	16,327	-29.3%	-12.6%	1.1%	1.7%	3.1%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.7%	2.3%	2.3%	2.9%	1.6%	3.2%	2.7%
Prince William Sound	28,409	58,429	68,063	47,965	52,407	47,112	33,796	42,279	32,822	27,873	43,805	32,690	31,143	-4.7%	-27.5%	2.7%	4.9%	5.8%	4.3%	5.1%	5.3%	3.9%	5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	5.8%	4.5%	5.1%
Cook Inlet	52,609	83,939	79,024	59,965	75,623	76,795	81,043	65,809	60,337	65,100	50,365	45,643	34,638	-24.1%	-47.8%	5.1%	7.0%	6.7%	5.3%	7.3%	8.7%	9.4%	8.3%	8.6%	9.5%	6.6%	6.3%	5.6%
Kodiak Island—road system	114,028	129,145	134,849	140,388	130,538	96,872	108,049	103,066	79,907	72,516	71,538	63,841	62,415	-2.2%	-39.8%	11.0%	10.8%	11.4%	12.5%	12.6%	10.9%	12.5%	12.9%	11.5%	10.6%	9.4%	8.8%	10.1%
Kodiak Island—other	79,256	111,944	110,824	111,752	96,206	100,540	91,202	83,432	77,276	67,914	63,578	57,184	43,174	-24.5%	-50.7%	7.6%	9.4%	9.4%	9.9%	9.3%	11.3%	10.6%	10.5%	11.1%	9.9%	8.4%	7.9%	7.0%
<b>Subtotal, Area 3A</b>	<b>285,500</b>	<b>403,610</b>	<b>429,275</b>	<b>379,258</b>	<b>372,289</b>	<b>337,403</b>	<b>328,480</b>	<b>312,650</b>	<b>266,104</b>	<b>253,516</b>	<b>241,369</b>	<b>222,454</b>	<b>187,698</b>	<b>-15.6%</b>	<b>-41.2%</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>39.2%</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>30.5%</b>
Chignik Area	10,500	12,053	14,783	17,780	15,397	11,842	5,889	5,857	3,621	2,795	1,577	1,750	1,183	-32.4%	-86.3%	1.0%	1.0%	1.3%	1.6%	1.5%	1.3%	0.7%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Lower Alaska Peninsula	16,977	21,467	31,442	30,767	32,351	30,406	19,603	17,152	18,390	13,164	11,801	12,492	15,461	23.8%	-27.5%	1.6%	1.8%	2.7%	2.7%	3.1%	3.4%	2.3%	2.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.6%	1.7%	2.5%
<b>Subtotal, Area 3B</b>	<b>27,477</b>	<b>33,519</b>	<b>46,225</b>	<b>48,547</b>	<b>47,748</b>	<b>42,248</b>	<b>25,492</b>	<b>23,009</b>	<b>22,011</b>	<b>15,959</b>	<b>13,378</b>	<b>14,242</b>	<b>16,644</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>-44.5%</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>
Eastern Aleutians—east	19,345	26,715	33,882	25,993	12,753	19,043	33,090	13,343	12,816	9,061	7,647	7,429	12,438	67.4%	-32.5%	1.9%	2.2%	2.9%	2.3%	1.2%	2.1%	3.8%	1.7%	1.8%	1.3%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Eastern Aleutians—west	1,852	2,162	1,734	1,069	2,193	509	409	1,205	790	482	80	626	799	27.7%	-26.8%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%
<b>Subtotal, Area 4A</b>	<b>21,197</b>	<b>28,877</b>	<b>35,615</b>	<b>27,062</b>	<b>14,946</b>	<b>19,553</b>	<b>33,499</b>	<b>14,548</b>	<b>13,606</b>	<b>9,543</b>	<b>7,727</b>	<b>8,054</b>	<b>13,237</b>	<b>64.3%</b>	<b>-32.2%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>
Western Aleutians—east	2,582	916	1,351	2,761	1,997	4,737	1,175	450	537	1,698	254	294	1,684	473.6%	7.7%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%
<b>Subtotal, Area 4B</b>	<b>2,582</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>1,351</b>	<b>2,761</b>	<b>1,997</b>	<b>4,737</b>	<b>1,175</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>1,698</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>473.6%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>
St. George Island	2,042	1,823	2,145	3,443	3,736	1,150	700	720	490	0	0	370	401	8.5%	-71.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%
St. Paul Island	20,839	7,911	5,571	5,085	11,342	4,507	5,623	10,139	1,158	1,176	3,389	3,930	4,751	20.9%	-29.3%	2.0%	0.7%	0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	0.5%	0.7%	1.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.5%	0.8%
<b>Subtotal, Area 4C</b>	<b>22,881</b>	<b>9,734</b>	<b>7,716</b>	<b>8,527</b>	<b>15,077</b>	<b>5,657</b>	<b>6,323</b>	<b>10,859</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>1,176</b>	<b>3,389</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>5,152</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>-36.5%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>
St. Lawrence Island	4,380	10,923	5,848	8,297	3,204	3,131	644	1,171	615	672	54	0	0	-100.0%	0.4%	0.9%	0.5%	0.7%	0.3%	0.4%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Subtotal, Area 4D</b>	<b>4,380</b>	<b>10,923</b>	<b>5,848</b>	<b>8,297</b>	<b>3,204</b>	<b>3,131</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>1,171</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
Bristol Bay	435	203	2,169	1,336	2,116	84	0	403	329	1,160	496	2,622	428.6%	260.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.4%	
Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta	53,284	28,298	51,950	69,407	50,019	14,669	7,468	9,484	5,283	7,239	69,765	39,351	22,088	-43.9%	-34.8%	5.1%	2.4%	4.4%	6.2%	4.8%	1.7%	0.9%	1.2%	0.8%	1.1%	9.2%	5.4%	3.6%
Norton Sound	56	0	0	0	0	1,145	1,281	571	482	816	403	1,522	450	-70.4%	-13.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.1%
<b>Subtotal, Area 4E</b>	<b>53,775</b>	<b>28,501</b>	<b>54,119</b>	<b>70,743</b>	<b>52,135</b>	<b>15,898</b>	<b>8,749</b>	<b>10,855</b>	<b>6,168</b>	<b>8,384</b>	<b>71,327</b>	<b>41,370</b>	<b>25,160</b>	<b>-39.2%</b>	<b>-28.3%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>
<b>Total<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>1,041,330</b>	<b>1,193,162</b>	<b>1,178,222</b>	<b>1,125,312</b>	<b>1,032,293</b>	<b>886,988</b>	<b>861,359</b>	<b>797,560</b>	<b>697,656</b>	<b>686,991</b>	<b>760,469</b>	<b>727,178</b>	<b>615,789</b>	<b>-15.3%</b>	<b>-32.8%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>

Source: ADF&G Division of Subsistence SHARC surveys, 2004–2013, 2015, 2017, and 2019.

a. The sum of the harvests by geographic areas for 2003 reported here differs slightly from that reported in Table 8 in Fall et al. (2004:50) due to rounding.

Table 7.—Number of hooks usually fished, setline (stationary) gear, Alaska halibut subsistence fishery, 2018.

Regulatory area	SHARC holders	Number of hooks <sup>b</sup>																														Missing	Total <sup>a</sup>	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30			
2C	No.	5,366	10	18	4	3	8	6	6	4	3	83	3	27	26	4	408	4	5	20	5	281	8	12	3	19	167	32	14	110	35	780	69	2,177
	Pct.		0.4	0.8	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	3.8	0.1	1.2	1.2	0.2	18.7	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.2	12.9	0.3	0.6	0.1	0.9	7.7	1.5	0.7	5.0	1.6	35.9	3.2	
3A	No.	2,332	13	5	3	2	3	1	3	1	3	31	2	16	0	0	49	2	0	6	1	171	3	1	1	3	108	7	8	43	23	481	41	1,031
	Pct.		1.2	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3	3.0	0.2	1.6	0.0	0.0	4.7	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.1	16.6	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.3	10.5	0.6	0.8	4.2	2.3	46.6	3.9	
3B	No.	354	8	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	49	14	93
	Pct.		8.8	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	53.0	15.5	
4A	No.	180	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	35	12	59
	Pct.		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	60.1	20.5	
4B	No.	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
	Pct.		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
4C	No.	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	6	6	16
	Pct.		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	38.7	38.7	
4D	No.	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Pct.																																	
4E	No.	295	2	5	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	22	4	40
	Pct.		4.1	13.3	0.0	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	54.7	9.9	
Alaska	No.	8,576	32	32	7	7	14	9	9	5	5	123	5	43	26	4	461	5	5	26	7	459	11	14	5	23	288	39	23	153	59	1,376	146	3,417
	Pct.		0.9	0.9	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2	3.6	0.1	1.3	0.7	0.1	13.5	0.2	0.1	0.8	0.2	13.4	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.7	8.4	1.1	0.7	4.5	1.7	40.3	4.3	

Table 8.—Average net weight of subsistence and sport halibut harvests, by regulatory area fished, 2018.

Area <sup>b</sup>	Subsistence methods			Sport harvest <sup>a</sup>			Total halibut		
	Number	Net weight (lb)	Average per fish	Number	Net weight (lb)	Average per fish	Number	Net weight (lb)	Average per fish
2C	15,551	366,214	23.5	3,966	76,776	19.4	19,517	442,990	22.7
3A	10,378	187,698	18.1	2,371	43,588	18.4	12,749	231,286	18.1
3B	865	16,644	19.2	67	1,472	21.9	932	18,116	19.4
4A	474	13,237	27.9	162	3,084	19.1	635	16,321	25.7
4B	56	1,684	29.8	8	261		64	1,945	30.2
4C	373	5,152	13.8	0	0		373	5,152	13.8
4D							0	0	
4E	2,266	25,160	11.1	196	324	1.7	2,462	25,484	10.4
<b>Alaska</b>	<b>29,963</b>	<b>615,789</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>6,770</b>	<b>125,505</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>36,733</b>	<b>741,294</b>	<b>20.2</b>

Source ADF&G Division of Subsistence, SHARC survey, 2019.

a. Sport harvest of halibut by SHARC holders.

b. Area totals are based on the location of the harvest (see also tables 5 and 6).

Table 9.–Rural and Tribal SHARC holder responses to why needs were not met, by regulatory area, 2018.

SHARC type	Regulatory area	SHARCS issued	Needs Met								SHARCS providing valid reason	
			SHARCS returned		Valid responses		Yes		No		No.	Pct.
			No.	Pct.	No.	Pct.	No.	Pct.	No.	Pct.		
Rural	2C	3,786	2,939	77.6%	2,199	74.8%	1,259	57.3%	940	42.7%	905	96.3%
Rural	3A	1,707	1,289	75.5%	926	71.8%	540	58.3%	386	41.7%	355	92.0%
Rural	3B	29	24	82.8%	16	66.7%	6	37.5%	10	62.5%	10	100.0%
Rural	4A	107	69	64.5%	52	75.4%	24	46.2%	28	53.8%	28	100.0%
Rural	4B	4	2	50.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4C	10	4	40.0%	3	75.0%	3	100.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4D	1	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4E	75	54	72.0%	40	74.1%	19	47.5%	21	52.5%	21	100.0%
<b>Rural subtotal</b>		<b>5,719</b>	<b>4,381</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>1,851</b>	<b>57.2%</b>	<b>1,385</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>1,319</b>	<b>95.2%</b>
Tribal	2C	1,580	842	53.3%	595	70.7%	212	35.6%	383	64.4%	344	89.8%
Tribal	3A	625	366	58.6%	265	72.4%	106	40.0%	159	60.0%	144	90.6%
Tribal	3B	325	105	32.3%	71	67.6%	29	40.8%	42	59.2%	42	100.0%
Tribal	4A	73	22	30.1%	14	63.6%	4	28.6%	10	71.4%	8	80.0%
Tribal	4B	2	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Tribal	4C	30	5	16.7%	4	80.0%	4	100.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Tribal	4D	2	1	50.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Tribal	4E	220	130	59.1%	97	74.6%	44	45.4%	53	54.6%	48	90.6%
<b>Tribal subtotal</b>		<b>2,857</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>90.6%</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>8,576</b>	<b>5,852</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>4,282</b>	<b>73.2%</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>52.5%</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>47.5%</b>	<b>1,905</b>	<b>93.8%</b>

Source ADFG Division of Subsistence, mailout surveys, 2019.

Table 10.–Rural and Tribal SHARC holder responses to why needs were not met, by regulatory area.

SHARC type	Regulatory area	SHARCs reporting needs not met	Reasons for needs not met															
			Family/personal		Resources less available		Too far to travel		Lack of equipment		Less sharing		Lack of effort		Unsuccessful		Weather/environment	
			Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Rural	2C	905	135	14.9%	84	9.3%	19	2.1%	141	15.6%	1	0.1%	303	33.5%	115	12.7%	61	6.7%
Rural	3A	355	44	12.4%	42	11.8%	5	1.4%	69	19.4%	2	0.6%	97	27.3%	47	13.2%	19	5.4%
Rural	3B	10	2	20.0%	2	20.0%	1	10.0%	1	10.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	3	30.0%
Rural	4A	28	2	7.1%	3	10.7%	1	3.6%	10	35.7%	0	0.0%	7	25.0%	2	7.1%	2	7.1%
Rural	4B	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4C	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4D	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4E	21	1	4.8%	1	4.8%	0	0.0%	3	14.3%	0	0.0%	7	33.3%	1	4.8%	4	19.0%
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,319</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>6.7%</b>

Table 12.–Continued.

SHARC type	Regulatory area	SHARCs reporting needs not met	Reasons for needs not met													
			Other reasons		Working/no time		Regulations		Fish were too small or diseased		Equipment/fuel expense		Did not get enough		Competition	
			Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Rural	2C	905	25	2.8%	140	15.5%	14	1.5%	11	1.2%	13	1.4%	16	1.8%	45	5.0%
Rural	3A	355	6	1.7%	83	23.4%	1	0.3%	8	2.3%	3	0.8%	9	2.5%	6	1.7%
Rural	3B	10	0	0.0%	2	20.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4A	28	0	0.0%	5	17.9%	2	7.1%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4B	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4C	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4D	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Rural	4E	21	0	0.0%	5	23.8%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	4.8%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,319</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>3.9%</b>

Source ADFG Division of Subsistence, mailout surveys, 2019.

Table 11.—Reasons tribal SHARC holders reported needs not met by regulatory area, 2018.

SHARC type	Regulatory area	SHARCs reporting needs not met	Family/ personal		Resources less available		Too far to travel		Lack of equipment		Less sharing		Lack of effort		Unsuccessful		Weather/ environment	
			Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
			Tribal 2C	344	49	14.2%	20	5.8%	4	1.2%	104	30.2%	2	0.6%	91	26.5%	22	6.4%
Tribal 3A	144	12	8.3%	6	4.2%	3	2.1%	44	30.6%	1	0.7%	37	25.7%	6	4.2%	11	7.6%	
Tribal 3B	42	4	9.5%	4	9.5%	0	0.0%	11	26.2%	0	0.0%	9	21.4%	2	4.8%	9	21.4%	
Tribal 4A	8	0	0.0%	1	12.5%	0	0.0%	4	50.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Tribal 4B	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Tribal 4C	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Tribal 4D	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Tribal 4E	48	2	4.2%	3	6.3%	1	2.1%	5	10.4%	0	0.0%	14	29.2%	5	10.4%	7	14.6%	
<b>Total</b>		<b>586</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>7.8%</b>

Table 13.—Continued.

SHARC type	Regulatory area	SHARCs reporting needs not met	Other reasons		Working/ no time		Regulations		Fish were too small or diseased		Equipment/fuel expense		Did not get enough		Competition	
			Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
			Tribal 2C	344	6	0.0%	54	0.0%	12	0.0%	5	0.0%	10	0.0%	11	0.0%
Tribal 3A	144	4	0.0%	19	0.0%	5	0.0%	4	0.0%	4	0.0%	6	0.0%	8	0.0%	
Tribal 3B	42	0	0.0%	3	0.0%	2	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	
Tribal 4A	8	0	0.0%	1	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	2	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Tribal 4B	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Tribal 4C	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Tribal 4D	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Tribal 4E	48	0	0.0%	14	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	0.0%	
<b>Total</b>		<b>586</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2.7%</b>

Source ADFG Division of Subsistence, mailout surveys, 2019.

Table 12.—Reasons SHARC holders reported needs not met, by regulatory area, 2018.

Regulatory Area	SHARC's reporting reasons needs not met	Family/personal		Resources less available		Too far to travel		Lack of equipment		Less sharing		Lack of effort		Unsuccessful		Weather/environment	
		Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
2C	1,249	184	14.7%	104	8.3%	23	1.8%	245	19.6%	3	0.2%	394	31.5%	137	11.0%	80	6.4%
3A	499	56	11.2%	48	9.6%	8	1.6%	113	22.6%	3	0.6%	134	26.9%	53	10.6%	30	6.0%
3B	52	6	11.5%	6	11.5%	1	1.9%	12	23.1%	0	0.0%	9	17.3%	2	3.8%	12	23.1%
4A	36	2	5.6%	4	11.1%	1	2.8%	14	38.9%	0	0.0%	7	19.4%	2	5.6%	2	5.6%
4B	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4C	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4D	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4E	69	3	4.3%	4	5.8%	1	1.4%	8	11.6%	0	0.0%	21	30.4%	6	8.7%	11	15.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,905</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>7.1%</b>

Table 14.—Continued.

Regulatory Area	SHARC's reporting reasons needs not met	Other reasons		Working/no time		Regulations		Fish were too small or diseased		Equipment / fuel expense		Did not get enough		Competition	
		Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
2C	1,249	31	2.5%	194	15.5%	26	2.1%	16	1.3%	23	1.8%	27	2.2%	51	4.1%
3A	499	10	2.0%	102	20.4%	6	1.2%	12	2.4%	7	1.4%	15	3.0%	14	2.8%
3B	52	0	0.0%	5	9.6%	2	3.8%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	1.9%	1	1.9%
4A	36	0	0.0%	6	16.7%	2	5.6%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	2	5.6%	0	0.0%
4B	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4C	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4D	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4E	69	0	0.0%	19	27.5%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	2	2.9%	0	0.0%	1	1.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,905</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>3.5%</b>

Source ADFG Division of Subsistence, mailout surveys, 2019.

Table 13.—Estimated harvests of halibut by gear type and participation, subsistence and sport fisheries, selected Alaska communities, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Year	Number of SHARC holders <sup>b</sup>	Subsistence harvests						Sport harvest <sup>d</sup>		All harvests	
			Setline (fixed) gear		Hand-operated gear		Total subsistence		Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested
			Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested				
Akutan	2003	50	7	231	36	9,381	39	9,612	12	450	42	10,062
	2004	50	0	0	36	11,239	36	11,239	9	945	41	12,184
	2005	49	11	1,242	42	13,769	47	15,011	17	273	47	15,284
	2006	47	5	1,008	38	11,404	38	12,412	5	367	38	12,779
	2007	46	3	431	16	3,173	16	3,603	0	0	16	3,603
	2008	17	7	2,186	11	3,843	13	6,029	3	1,834	13	7,863
	2009	17	5	1,733	7	1,260	9	2,993	0	0	9	2,993
	2010	16	3	147	9	1,512	9	1,659	0	0	9	1,659
	2011	16	4	630	7	945	7	1,575	0	0	7	1,575
	2012	6										
	2014	5										
	2016	6	2	350	2	560	3	910	0	0	3	910
	2018	49	18	1,395	21	2,578	21	3,973	7	204	24	4,177
Cordova	2003	358	68	7,613	40	7,885	102	15,498	144	11,534	194	27,032
	2004	526	174	29,693	97	10,946	262	40,640	174	12,149	325	52,789
	2005	602	238	34,907	104	12,234	281	47,141	179	10,519	358	57,660
	2006	607	202	21,059	125	7,968	248	29,027	152	7,020	301	36,047
	2007	615	233	21,683	128	7,033	282	28,716	123	4,203	315	32,919
	2008	587	231	22,301	95	5,246	254	27,547	126	5,562	292	33,109
	2009	599	201	17,766	103	5,598	234	23,364	118	3,868	269	27,232
	2010	557	207	22,579	121	5,849	235	28,428	106	5,837	261	34,265
	2011	529	175	17,023	79	4,765	198	21,789	175	3,029	228	24,818
	2012	470	185	16,105	75	3,312	202	19,417	95	3,017	227	22,434
	2014	450	175	21,346	97	9,858	197	31,204	95	4,827	242	36,031
	2016	426	168	19,788	96	6,513	198	26,301	106	4,236	245	30,537
	2018	441	184	20,449	74	6,052	215	26,501	97	5,827	262	32,327
Hooper Bay	2003	94	10	281	16	506	33	788	2	0	36	788
	2004	94	3	338	18	968	24	1,305	0	0	24	1,305
	2005	93	5	58	31	3,493	34	3,550	2	58	34	3,608
	2006	89	5	121	16	526	18	647	0	0	18	647
	2007	89	1	77	25	3,227	25	3,304	1	60	25	3,363

- continued -

Table 13.–Page 2 of 5.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Year	Number of SHARC holders <sup>b</sup>	Subsistence harvests						Sport harvest <sup>d</sup>		All harvests	
			Setline (fixed) gear		Hand-operated gear		Total subsistence		Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested
			Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested				
Hooper Bay (continued)	2008	17	3	820	5	933	5	1,753	2	300	5	2,053
	2009	17	4	672	11	515	11	1,187	3	112	11	1,299
	2010	14	0	0	5	345	5	345	0	0	5	345
	2011	14	0	0	3	121	3	121	0	0	3	121
	2012	0										
	2014	0										
	2016	0										
	2018	36	0	0	9	778	9	778	0	0	9	778
Kodiak	2003	1,320	438	101,575	278	51,678	646	153,254	498	68,170	858	221,424
	2004	1,561	554	131,719	335	55,605	802	187,214	581	73,181	971	260,395
	2005	1,741	650	146,781	398	64,047	871	210,828	669	82,455	1,116	293,283
	2006	1,716	684	142,326	497	63,496	961	205,822	562	64,320	1,092	270,142
	2007	1,880	707	135,351	486	58,282	945	193,633	648	68,556	1,157	262,189
	2008	1,725	763	128,226	479	49,108	963	177,334	693	72,915	1,213	250,249
	2009	1,826	749	130,802	433	46,966	923	177,769	619	64,034	1,139	241,803
	2010	1,702	747	127,816	374	36,275	900	164,092	539	47,646	1,074	211,738
	2011	1,660	686	106,609	378	31,739	837	138,348	513	45,725	1,009	184,073
	2012	1,503	619	93,417	345	32,403	769	125,820	499	44,041	967	169,861
Petersburg	2003	1,047	330	41,704	138	14,013	415	55,718	268	19,611	523	75,329
	2004	1,187	322	53,885	206	17,900	482	71,784	351	26,408	617	98,192
	2005	1,197	338	44,050	175	17,321	436	61,372	312	23,289	569	84,661
	2006	1,082	300	35,608	222	18,075	426	53,682	246	17,351	529	71,033
	2007	1,123	274	32,026	191	15,491	386	47,517	264	15,177	516	62,694
	2008	985	285	31,077	207	15,523	393	46,600	279	17,506	515	64,106
	2009	1,041	323	30,105	224	16,661	418	46,766	247	13,619	513	60,385
	2010	961	323	33,951	209	13,315	409	47,266	256	13,251	501	60,517
	2011	976	271	27,775	194	12,312	370	40,087	209	13,096	459	53,183

- continued -

Table 13.—Page 3 of 5.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Year	Number of SHARC holders <sup>b</sup>	Subsistence harvests						Sport harvest <sup>d</sup>		All harvests	
			Setline (fixed) gear		Hand-operated gear		Total subsistence		Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested
			Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested				
Petersburg (continued)	2012	917	315	34,066	175	10,845	383	44,912	263	14,936	510	59,848
	2014	863	289	34,161	189	14,214	375	48,375	242	16,021	495	64,396
	2016	788	255	32,167	145	11,870	338	44,037	227	14,414	453	58,451
	2018	803	263	29,808	153	10,360	327	40,168	214	12,552	433	52,720
Port Graham	2003	52	10	4,398	28	7,056	35	11,454	3	156	36	11,610
	2004	57	15	4,425	31	4,755	42	9,181	11	850	42	10,031
	2005	52	8	7,938	18	3,190	18	11,127	9	488	18	11,615
	2006	50	9	2,397	24	3,797	30	6,194	2	0	30	6,194
	2007	59	22	5,347	28	3,146	36	8,493	4	233	36	8,726
	2008	48	13	6,896	23	2,200	30	9,097	2	51	30	9,148
	2009	47	22	1,454	31	4,973	35	6,426	9	197	35	6,623
	2010	47	23	5,011	18	2,211	30	7,222	5	267	30	7,489
	2011	46	13	2,569	9	1,059	15	3,638	0	0	15	3,638
	2012	32	10	1,677	11	1,783	18	3,460	5	44	19	3,503
	2014	34	12	1,935	9	650	15	2,585	5	155	17	2,739
	2016	34	14	7,964	16	1,548	23	9,512	7	469	23	9,981
2018	37	14	1,028	13	718	19	1,746	6	300	19	2,046	
Sand Point	2003	73	15	3,409	11	1,410	21	4,819	11	410	21	5,229
	2004	351	25	4,360	74	6,996	109	11,355	50	1,384	121	12,739
	2005	321	35	12,201	77	9,700	100	21,901	23	1,281	105	23,182
	2006	365	59	7,406	87	12,809	133	20,214	29	6,300	140	26,514
	2007	364	49	13,278	113	11,337	138	24,615	16	3,034	138	27,649
	2008	342	71	15,766	88	9,247	130	25,013	19	2,195	132	27,208
	2009	137	28	3,987	58	7,772	70	11,759	19	2,665	70	14,424
	2010	130	22	3,408	50	3,898	61	7,306	18	1,129	67	8,435
	2011	136	51	7,358	74	6,039	85	13,397	23	1,243	87	14,640
	2012	136	30	3,401	46	2,307	61	5,708	32	1,280	75	6,989
	2014	139	33	4,046	37	2,341	64	6,387	3	0	64	6,387
	2016	303	38	1,218	93	6,468	108	7,686	4	324	108	8,010
2018	243	52	3,289	70	6,345	91	9,634	4	132	91	9,766	

- continued -

Table 13.–Page 4 of 5.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Year	Number of SHARC holders <sup>b</sup>	Subsistence harvests									
			Setline (fixed) gear		Hand-operated gear		Total subsistence		Sport harvest <sup>d</sup>		All harvests	
			Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested
Sitka	2003	1,639	760	155,276	160	19,604	821	174,880	401	32,408	956	207,288
	2004	1,871	714	151,660	147	14,739	904	166,474	412	25,829	1,026	192,303
	2005	1,974	738	126,426	172	19,893	814	146,319	417	55,913	987	202,232
	2006	1,895	809	145,542	297	17,830	915	163,372	395	23,032	1,036	186,404
	2007	1,954	839	115,162	270	26,886	921	142,049	315	16,200	1,010	158,249
	2008	1,662	784	96,314	232	13,266	845	109,581	307	13,055	932	122,636
	2009	1,731	774	86,219	265	11,205	844	97,424	265	10,516	941	107,940
	2010	1,635	700	74,394	218	8,334	755	82,728	228	9,257	849	91,985
	2011	1,658	739	84,426	159	8,604	784	93,030	249	8,336	867	101,366
	2012	1,570	659	71,261	168	7,445	697	78,706	237	9,096	799	87,802
	2014	1,530	600	81,452	182	9,657	644	91,109	262	14,900	769	106,009
	2016	1,337	635	98,185	184	9,404	688	107,589	235	13,433	783	121,022
	2018	1,272	602	76,592	178	8,238	650	84,830	246	13,590	750	98,420
Toksook Bay	2003	532	8	3,790	47	20,709	54	24,500	0	0	54	24,500
	2004	529	7	859	44	5,737	56	6,596	0	0	56	6,596
	2005	522	5	602	60	14,269	61	14,870	2	98	62	14,968
	2006	533	6	2,333	112	34,149	113	36,481	0	0	113	36,481
	2007	533	17	1,451	100	6,469	112	7,921	0	0	112	7,921
	2008	34	6	707	8	1,436	9	2,143	0	0	9	2,143
	2009	33	3	266	10	789	10	1,055	0	0	10	1,055
	2010	32	5	315	10	560	10	875	0	0	10	875
	2011	32	2	378	7	219	8	597	0	0	8	597
	2012	7	1	140	4	154	5	294	0	0	5	294
	2014	115	0	0	121	32,023	121	32,023	0	0	121	32,023
2016	104	5	284	95	25,077	98	25,361	5	732	98	26,093	
2018	55	4	982	39	5,911	39	6,892	4	324	39	7,216	
Tununak	2003	0										
	2004	70	16	878	23	1,076	31	1,954	0	0	31	1,954
	2005	70	3	332	18	2,329	20	2,661	0	0	20	2,661
	2006	70	7	224	33	3,808	33	4,032	0	0	33	4,032

- continued -

Table 13.—Page 5 of 5.

Community <sup>a</sup>	Year	Number of SHARC holders <sup>b</sup>	Subsistence harvests						Sport harvest <sup>d</sup>		All harvests	
			Setline (fixed) gear		Hand-operated gear		Total subsistence		Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested
			Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested	Estimated number fished	Estimated pounds harvested				
Tununak	2007	69	14	1,536	38	5,479	38	7,015	0	0	38	7,015
(continued)	2008	68	0	0	8	1,296	8	1,296	0	0	8	1,296
	2009	11	0	0	7	488	7	488	0	0	7	488
	2010	11	0	0	9	576	9	576	0	0	9	576
	2011	11	0	0	4	84	4	84	0	0	4	84
	2012	11	0	0	3	173	3	173	0	0	3	173
	2014	81	7	3,710	80	24,241	82	27,951	0	0	82	27,951
	2016	65	5	35	65	10,965	65	11,000	0	0	65	11,000
	2018	74	1	0	74	10,692	74	10,692	0	0	74	10,692
Unalaska <sup>c</sup>	2003	92	39	6,713	31	4,146	50	10,860	33	5,519	70	16,379
	2004	131	43	9,557	39	5,973	81	15,530	34	2,165	93	17,695
	2005	150	60	9,573	57	8,535	88	18,108	28	2,439	97	20,547
	2006	171	53	7,526	47	8,805	81	16,331	50	3,768	101	20,100
	2007	176	67	9,012	38	4,238	83	13,250	33	2,287	92	15,537
	2008	173	59	7,293	42	6,417	87	13,710	43	2,962	101	16,672
	2009	164	56	19,204	54	10,102	76	29,306	45	1,861	98	31,167
	2010	155	58	7,417	60	5,663	92	13,081	54	2,730	103	15,811
	2011	141	33	4,449	50	7,808	65	12,257	27	3,030	75	15,287
	2012	141	41	5,342	41	4,717	62	10,059	44	4,221	83	14,280
	2014	159	57	6,277	48	2,610	74	8,887	37	2,299	93	11,186
	2016	142	51	5,193	25	2,583	64	7,776	39	3,444	77	11,220
	2018	121	43	7,292	32	1,908	58	9,199	36	2,880	75	12,079

Source ADF&G Division of Subsistence SHARC surveys, 2004–2012, 2015, 2017, and 2019.

a. For data on all communities for 2016, see Appendix Tables D-2, D-3, and D-4.

b. SHARC = Subsistence halibut registration certificate; for 2003–2012, includes all SHARC holders living in the community. For 2014, for Sand Point, Toksook Bay, and Tununak, and in 2016 for Toksook Bay and Tununak, totals include SHARC holders and others identified as potential halibut fishers during household surveys. For 2014, the number of SHARC holders was 92 in Sand Point, 7 in Toksook Bay, and 5 in Tununak. For 2016, the number of SHARC holders was 20 in Toksook Bay and 6 in Tununak.

c. Includes Dutch Harbor.

d. Sport harvests by SHARC holders only.

Table 14.—Halibut removals in Alaska, by regulatory area, 2018.

Area	Pounds net weight						Total
	Commercial landings <sup>a</sup>	Sport <sup>b</sup>	Subsistence <sup>c</sup>	Commercial discard mortality	Bycatch mortality	IPHC research	
2C	3,432,611	2,172,365	366,214	59,000	32,000	199,324	6,261,514
3A	7,197,255	3,642,052	187,698	285,000	1,654,000	304,608	13,270,613
3B	2,437,783	2,000	16,644	208,000	463,000	74,303	3,201,730
4	3,663,813	11,000	55,222	114,000	3,489,000	84,140	7,417,175
<b>Alaska</b>	<b>16,731,462</b>	<b>5,827,417</b>	<b>625,778</b>	<b>666,000</b>	<b>5,638,000</b>	<b>662,375</b>	<b>30,151,032</b>

*Sources* Erikson (2018:2–3,17); ADF&G Division of Subsistence, SHARC surveys, 2019.

a. Commercial catch includes the Metlakatla fishery catch in Area 2C.

b. Projected harvests; includes sport landings in guided and unguided fisheries and sport mortality.

c. Includes 9,989 pounds of U32 (sublegal) halibut legally retained by CDQ organizations in areas 4D and 4E for personal use. The subsistence harvest by SHARC holders was 615,789 pounds, including 45,233 pounds in Area 4.

Table 15.—Comparison of selected SHARC survey results, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.

	Study years													Percent change: 2018 compared to...	
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2014	2016	2018	2016	Previous 12-year average
<b>Response to survey</b>															
Number of SHARCs issued <sup>a, b, c</sup>	11,635	13,813	14,306	14,206	15,047	11,565	11,733	10,953	11,145	9,944	9,719	8,925	8,576	-3.9%	-28.0%
Number of surveys returned	7,593	8,524	8,565	8,426	8,682	7,316	6,944	6,670	7,589	7,054	6,336	5,862	5,852	-0.2%	-21.6%
Response rate	65.3%	61.7%	59.9%	59.3%	57.7%	63.3%	59.2%	60.9%	68.1%	70.9%	65.2%	65.7%	68.2%	3.9%	8.2%
<b>Subsistence halibut fishing</b>															
Estimated number of subsistence halibut fishers	4,942	5,984	5,621	5,909	5,933	5,303	5,296	4,991	4,705	4,394	4,506	4,408	4,094	-7.1%	-20.7%
Percent of all SHARC holders subsistence fishing	42.5%	43.3%	39.3%	41.6%	39.4%	45.9%	45.1%	45.6%	42.2%	44.2%	46.4%	49.4%	47.7%	-3.3%	9.2%
Estimated number of subsistence halibut	43,926	52,412	55,875	54,089	53,697	48,604	45,434	43,332	38,162	37,093	40,698	36,815	29,963	-18.6%	-34.6%
Estimated net pounds of subsistence halibut	1,041,330	1,193,162	1,178,222	1,125,312	1,032,293	886,988	861,359	797,560	697,656	686,991	760,469	727,178	615,789	-15.3%	-32.8%
Average weight of subsistence-harvested halibut	23.7	22.8	21.1	20.8	19.2	18.2	19.0	18.4	18.3	18.5	18.7	19.8	20.6	4.0%	3.4%
Average harvest per fisher, fish	8.9	8.8	9.9	9.2	9.1	9.2	8.6	8.7	8.1	8.4	9.0	8.4	7.3	-12.4%	-17.3%
Average harvest per fisher, net pounds	210.7	199.4	209.6	190.4	174.0	167.3	162.6	159.8	148.3	156.3	168.8	165.0	150.4	-8.8%	-14.6%
<b>Sport halibut fishing by SHARC holders</b>															
Estimated number of sport halibut fishers	2,580	3,107	3,147	2,894	2,566	2,609	2,528	2,297	2,070	2,231	2,228	2,127	1,942	-8.7%	-23.3%
Percent of all SHARC holders sport fishing	22.2%	22.5%	22.0%	20.4%	17.1%	22.6%	21.5%	21.0%	18.6%	22.4%	22.9%	23.8%	22.6%	-5.0%	5.8%
Estimated number of sport halibut	10,784	12,530	14,096	11,219	10,959	11,427	9,938	8,651	8,235	8,727	8,543	7,814	6,770	-13.4%	-33.9%
Estimated net pounds of sport halibut	245,947	251,092	293,415	223,639	196,198	197,760	165,318	149,241	135,224	146,174	150,717	144,638	125,505	-13.2%	-34.5%
Average weight of sport-harvested halibut	22.8	20.0	20.8	19.9	17.9	17.3	16.6	17.3	16.4	16.7	17.6	18.5	18.5	0.1%	0.2%
Average harvest per fisher, fish	4.2	4.0	4.5	3.9	4.3	4.4	3.9	3.8	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	-5.1%	-13.4%
Average harvest per fisher, net pounds	95.3	80.8	93.2	77.3	76.5	75.8	65.4	65.0	65.3	65.5	67.6	68.0	64.6	-5.0%	-13.4%
<b>Total number of halibut fishers</b>															
Estimated number of fishers, subsistence or sport	5,941	6,980	6,876	6,899	6,787	6,202	6,153	5,835	5,496	5,358	5,570	5,341	4,977	-6.8%	-18.7%
Percent of total SHARC holders who fished	51.1%	50.5%	48.1%	48.6%	45.1%	53.6%	52.4%	53.3%	49.3%	53.9%	57.3%	59.8%	58.0%	-3.0%	11.8%

Sources Fall and Koster 2018; ADF&G Division of Subsistence, SHARC surveys, 2019.

a. In 2014, equals total SHARCs issued (9,474) plus potential subsistence halibut fishers in 4 study communities.

b. In 2016, equals total SHARCs issued (8,779) plus potential subsistence halibut fishers in 2 study communities.

c. In 2018, equals total SHARCs issued (8,489) plus potential subsistence halibut fishers in 2 study communities.

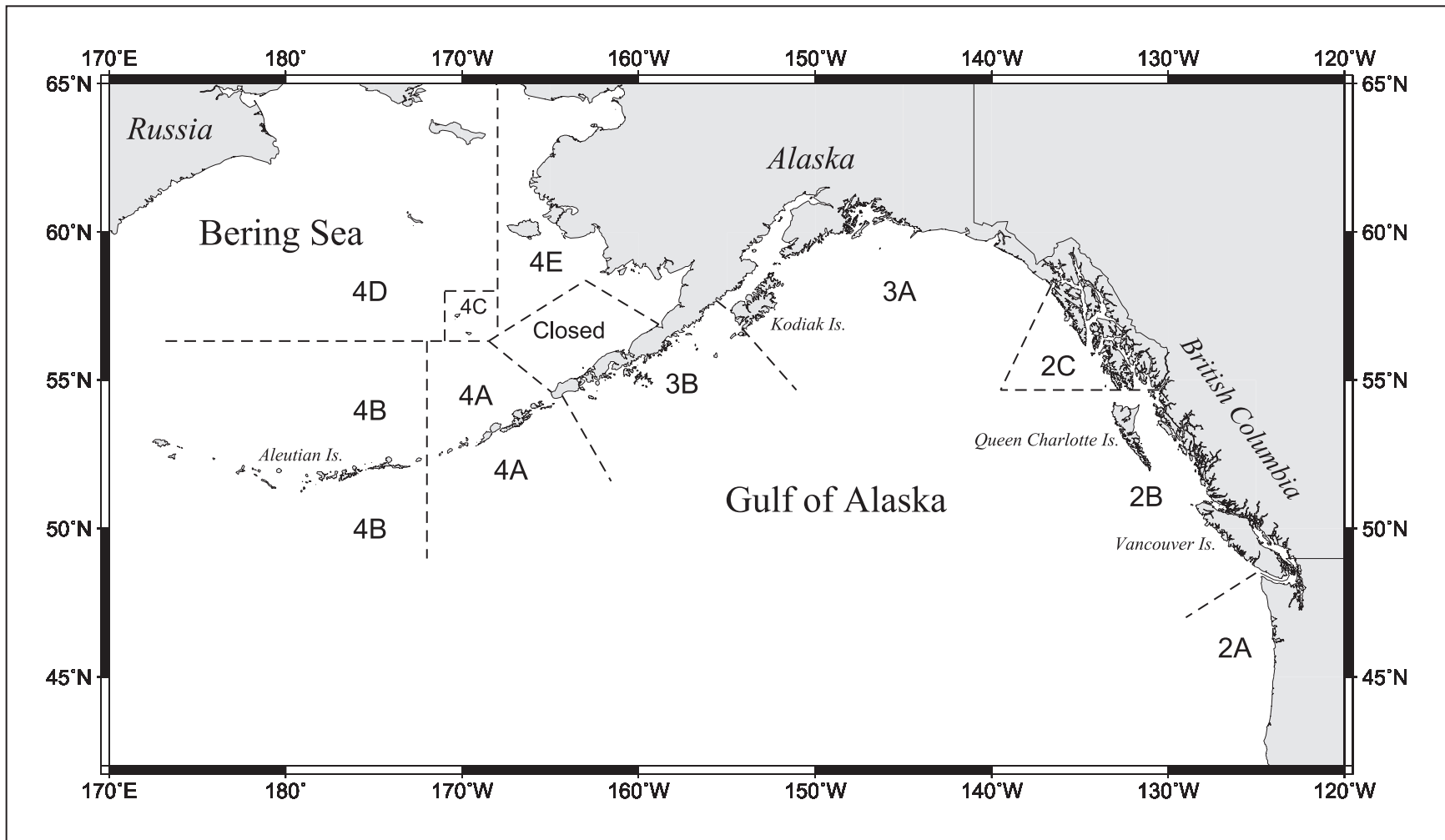


Figure 1.—Regulatory areas for the halibut fishery.

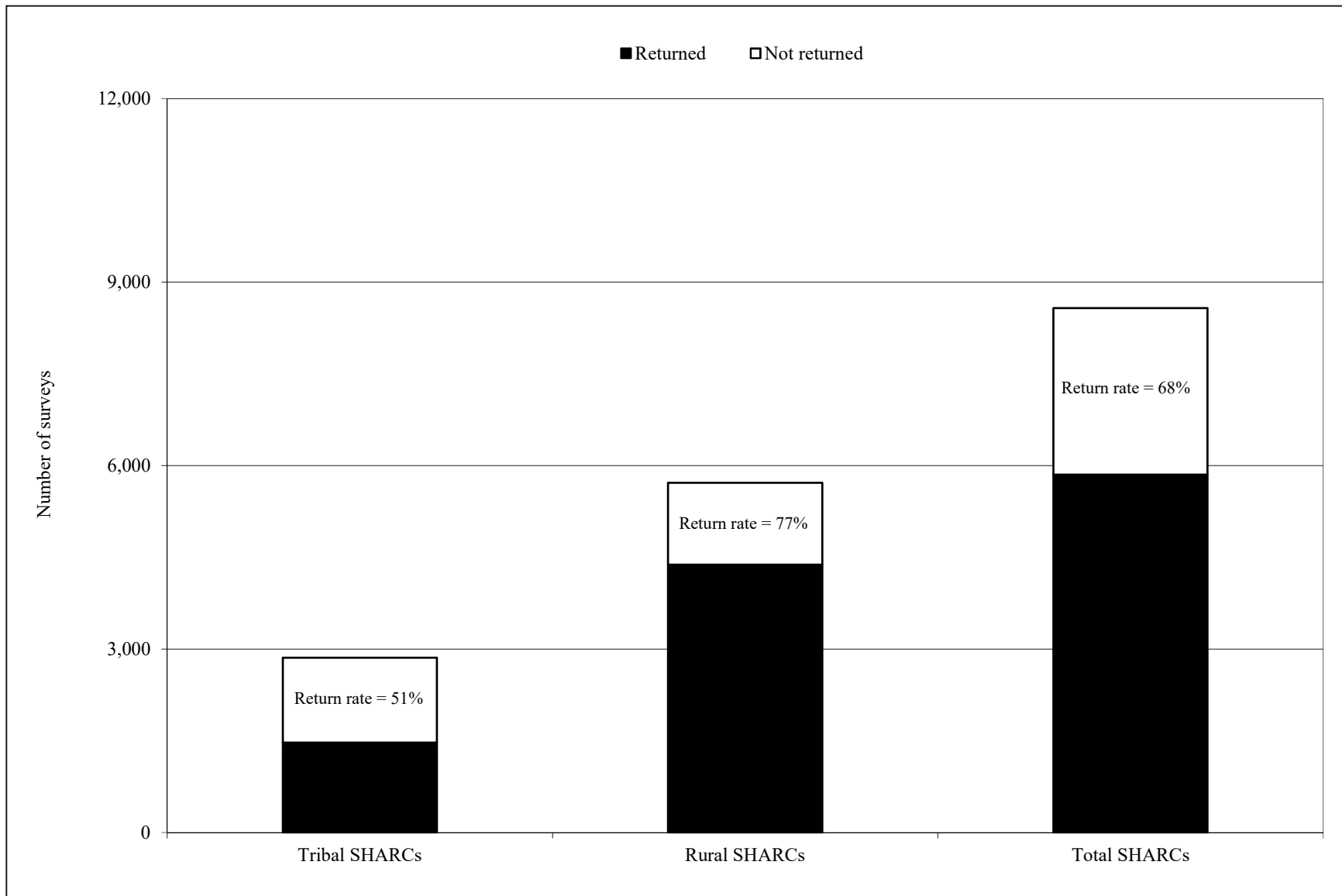


Figure 2.—Number of surveys returned and return rates for subsistence halibut surveys, by SHARC type, 2018.

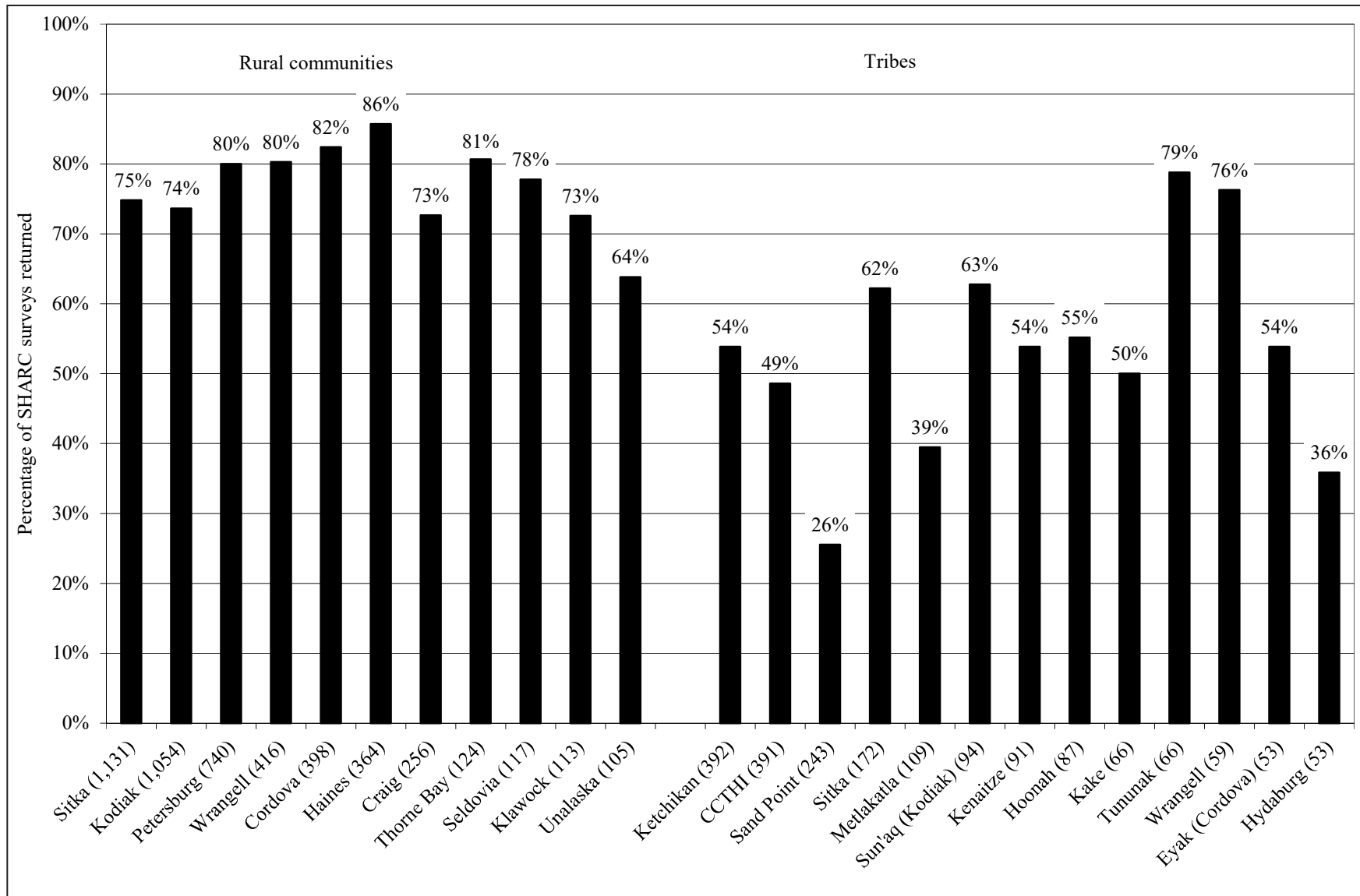


Figure 3.—SHARC survey return rates, communities with more than 100 SHARCs issued and tribes with more than 60 SHARCs issued, 2018.

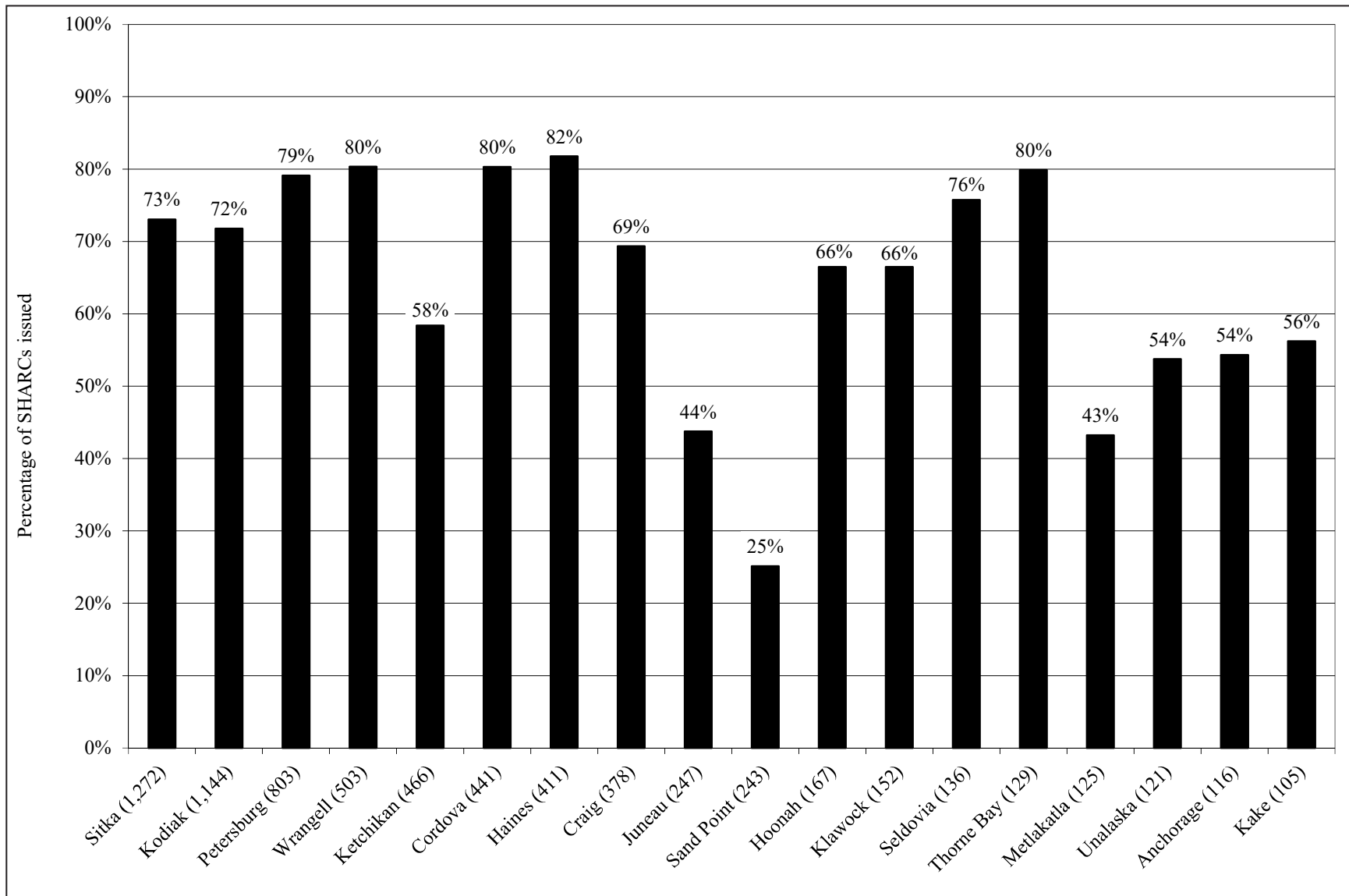


Figure 4.—Return rate by place of residence, communities with 100 or more SHARCs issued, 2018.

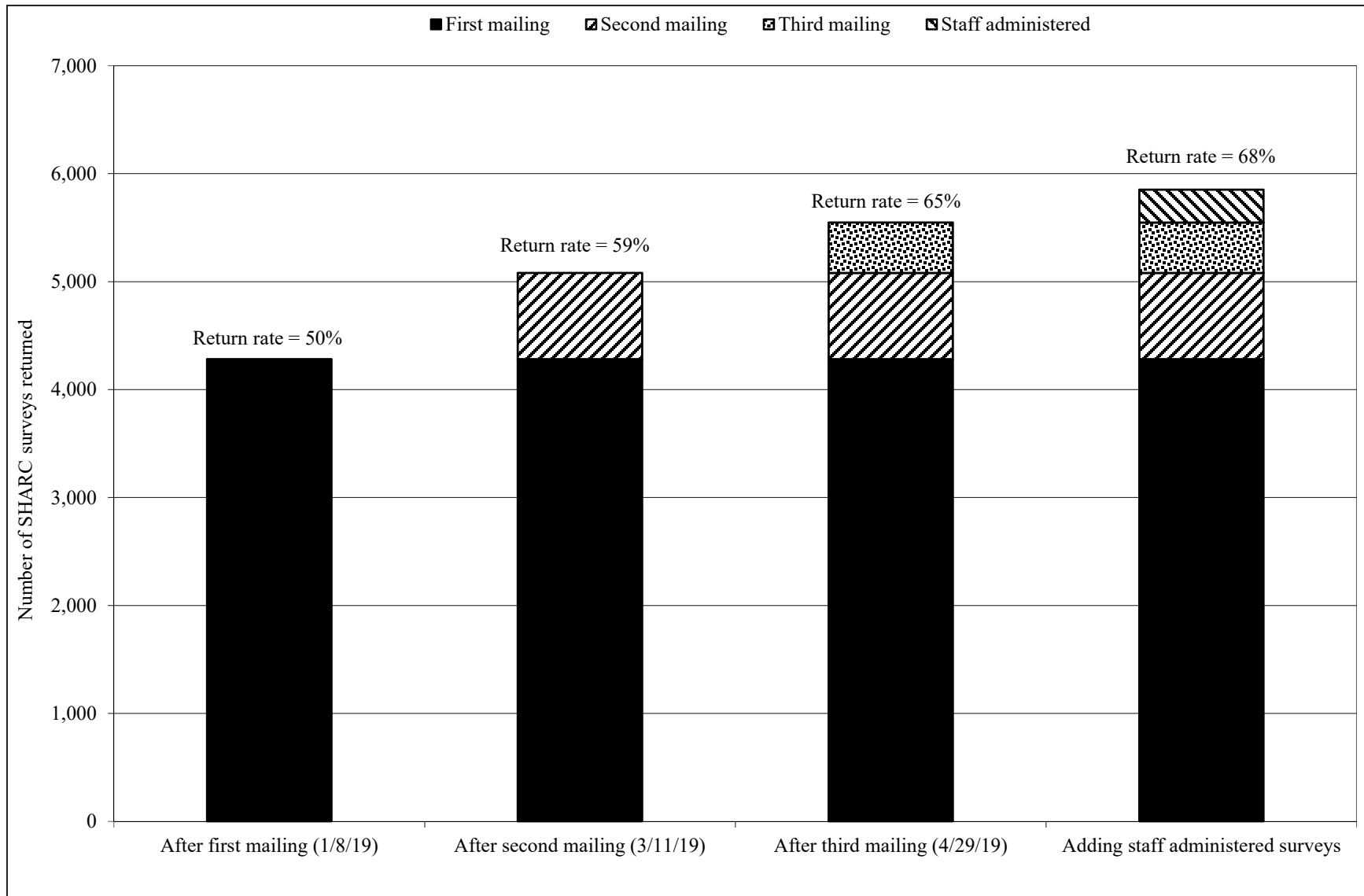


Figure 5.—Number of survey responses by response category, 2018.

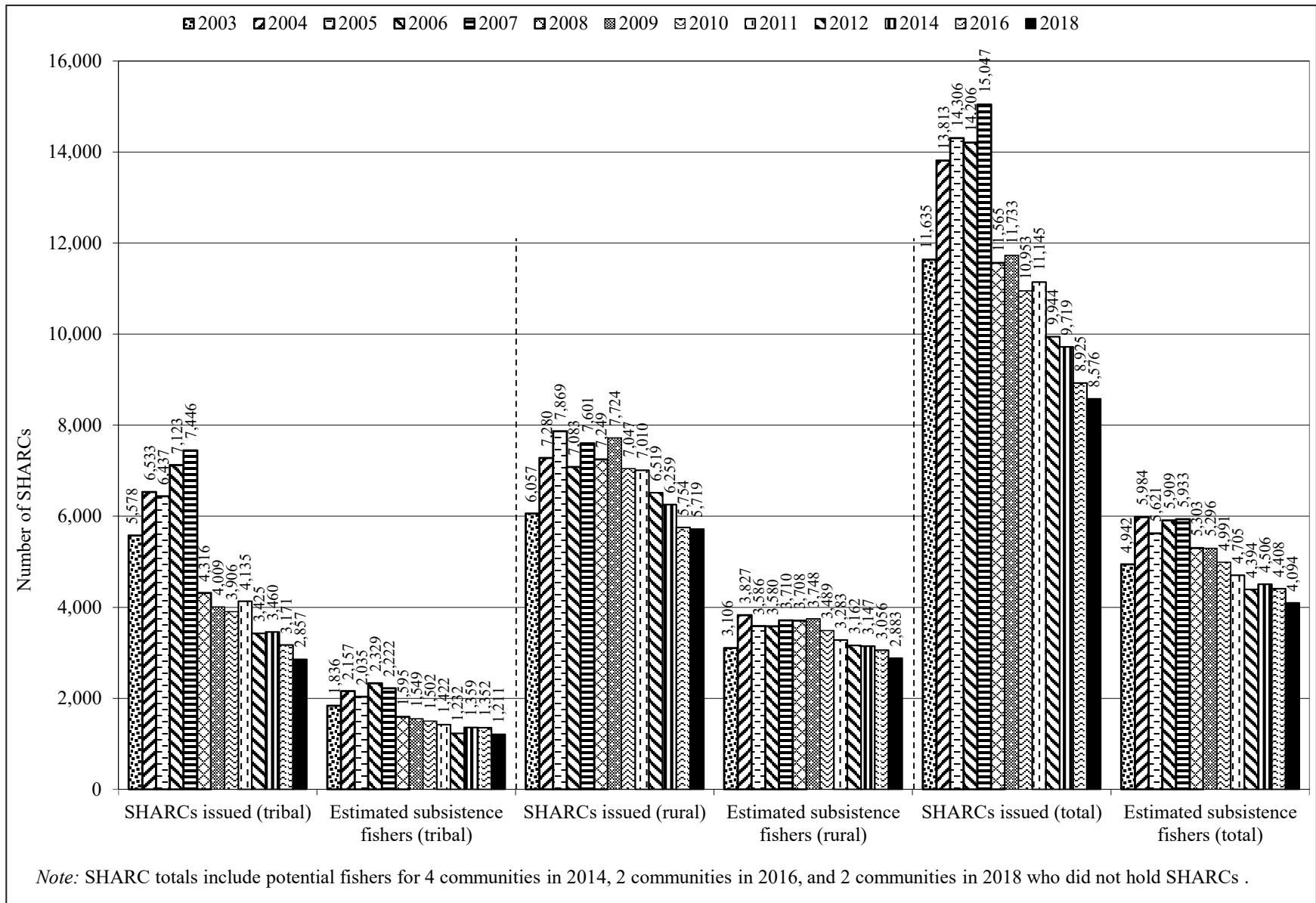


Figure 6.—Number of SHARCs issued and estimated number of halibut fishers by SHARC type, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.

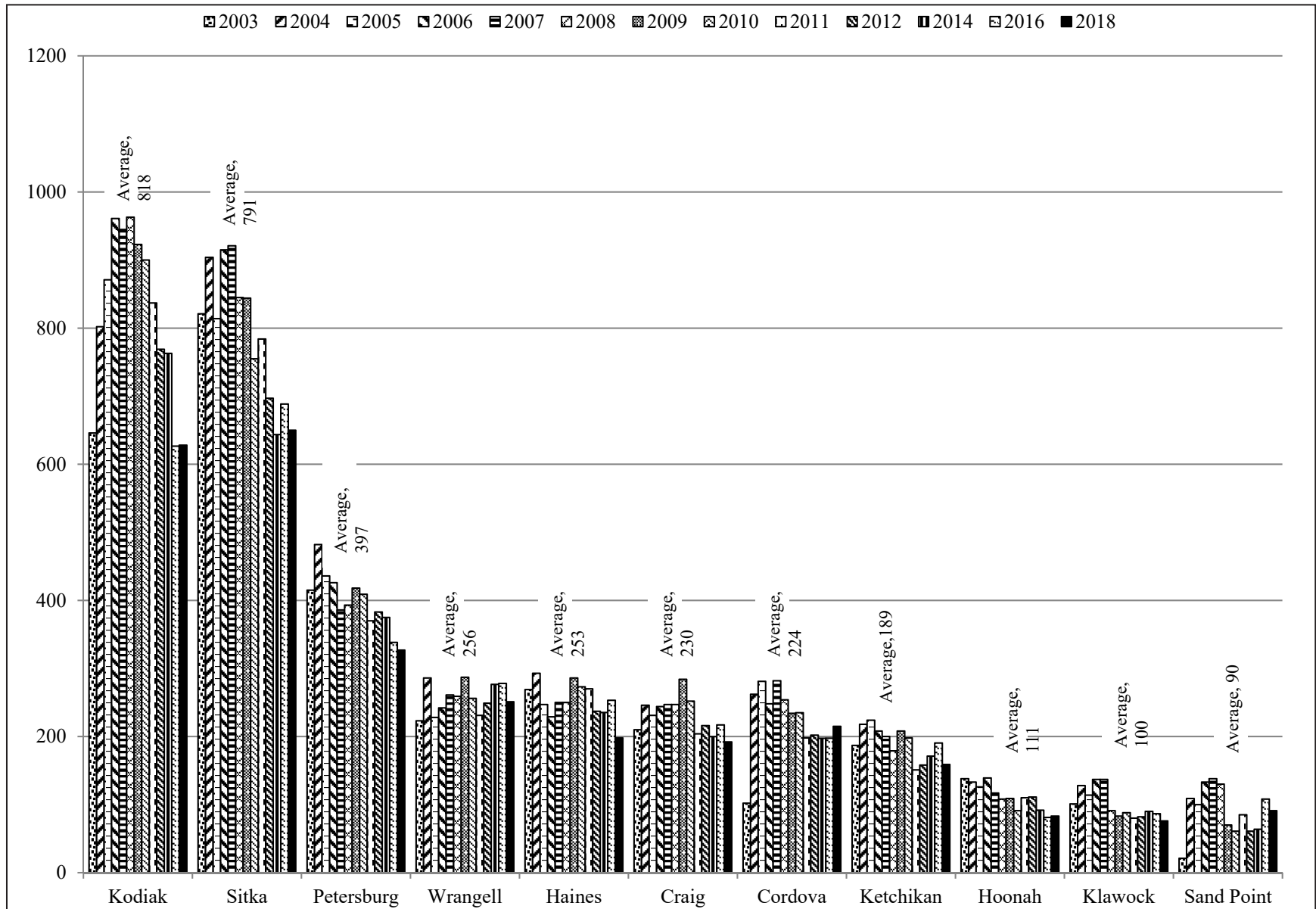


Figure 7.—Number of subsistence halibut fishers by residence, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.

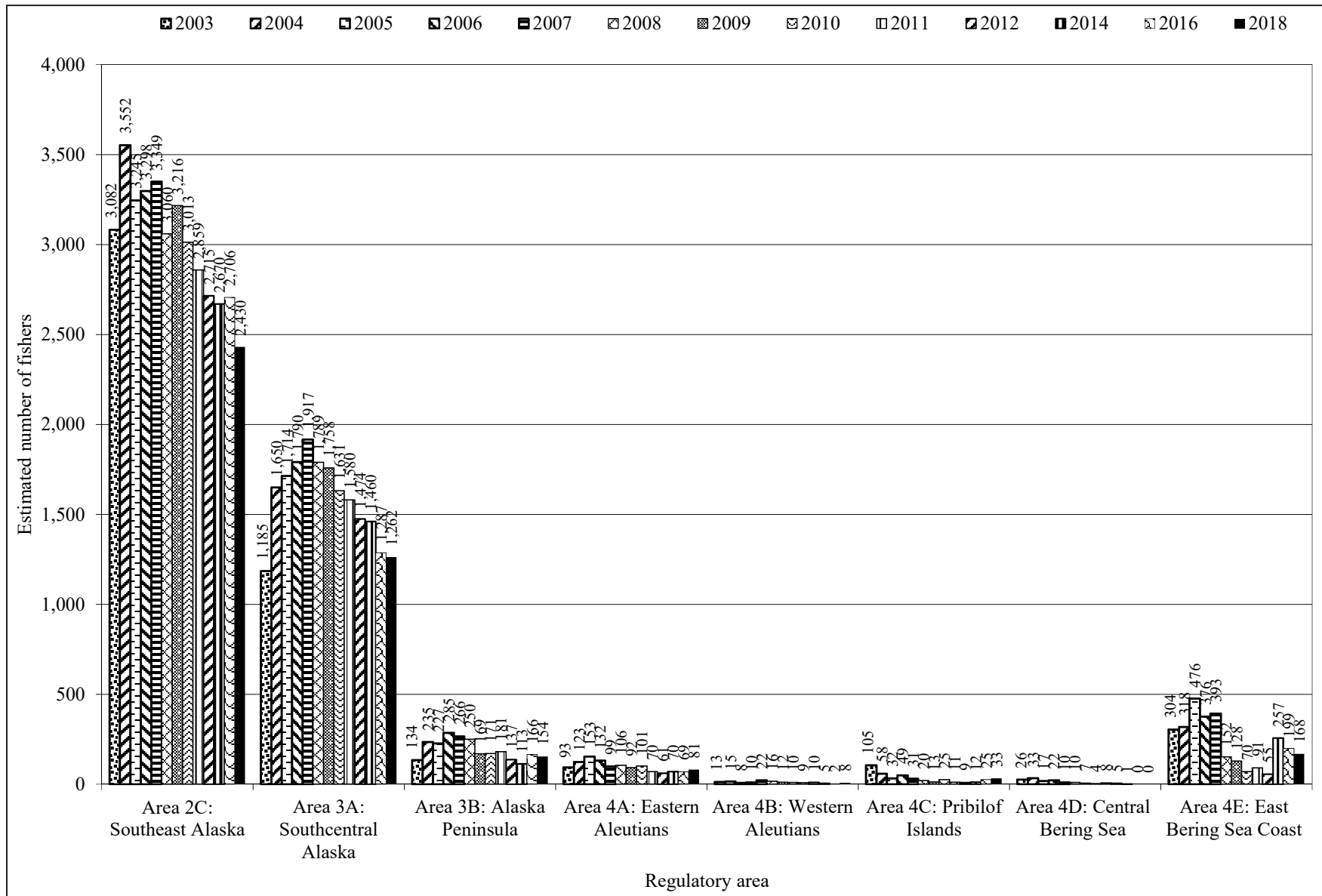


Figure 8.—Estimated number of Alaska subsistence halibut fishers, by regulatory area fished, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.

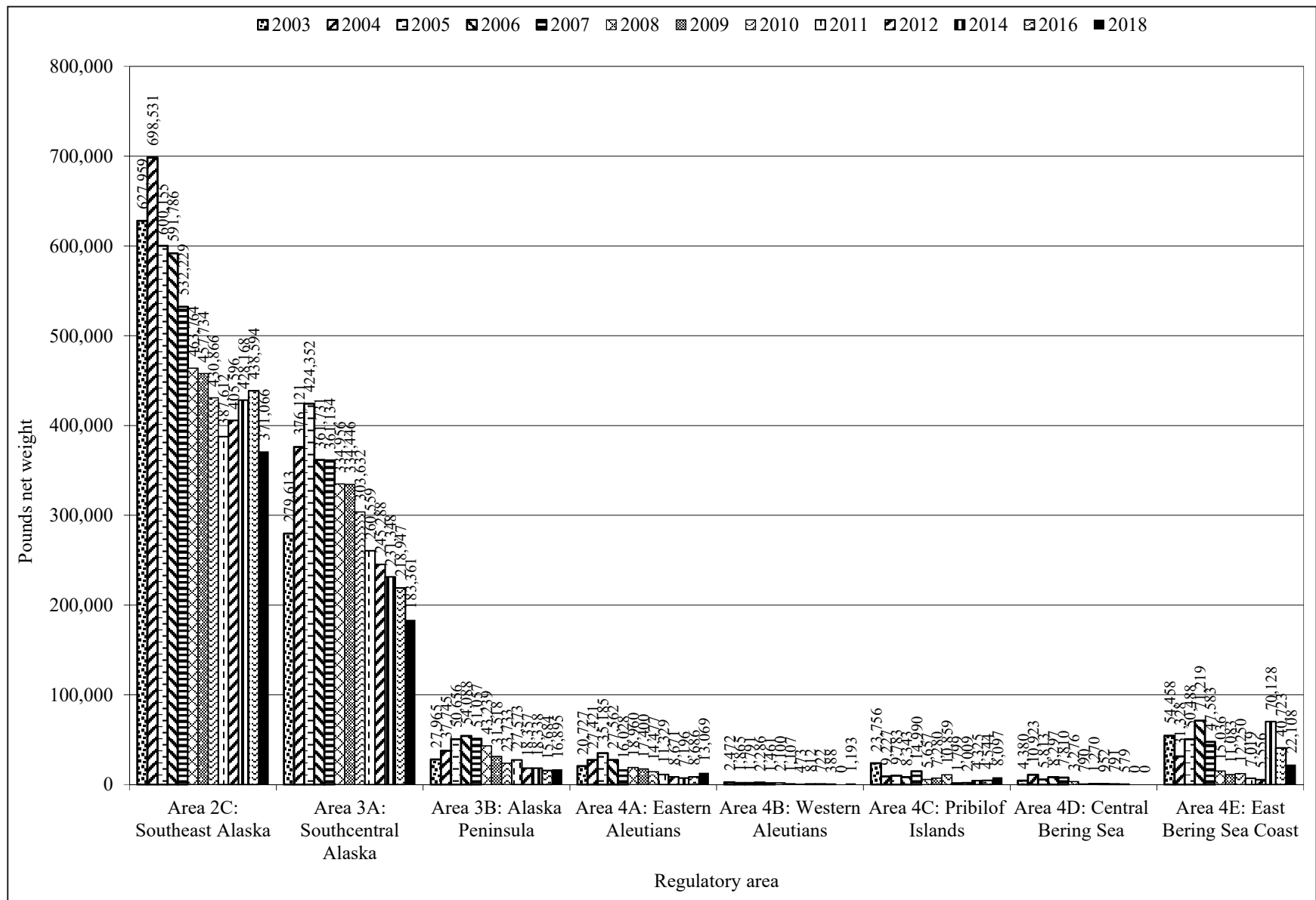


Figure 9.—Estimated subsistence halibut harvests in Alaska, pounds net weight, by regulatory area of tribe and rural community, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.

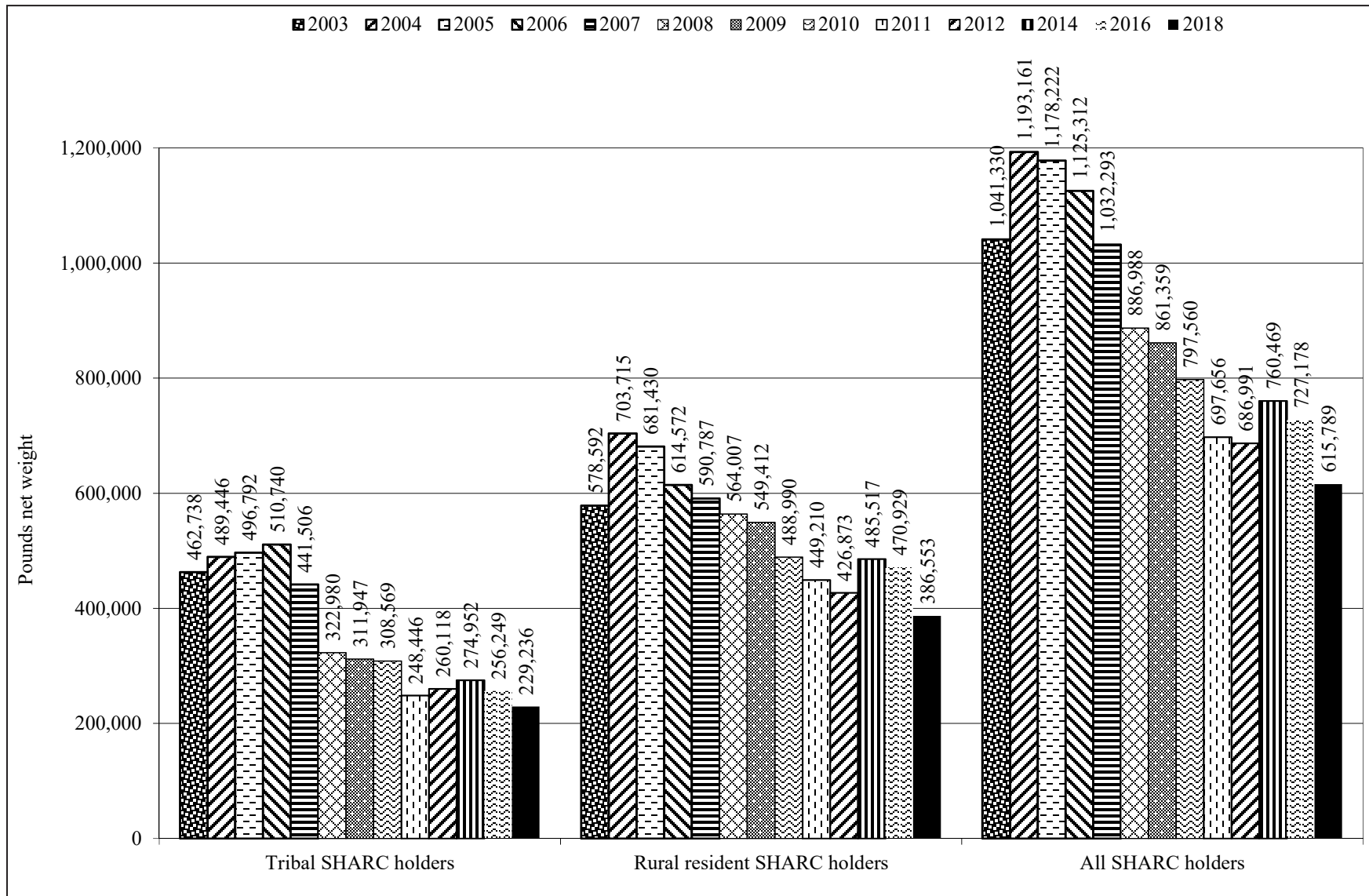


Figure 10.—Estimated Alaska subsistence halibut harvests, pounds net weight, by SHARC type, 2003–2012, 2014, 2019, and 2018.

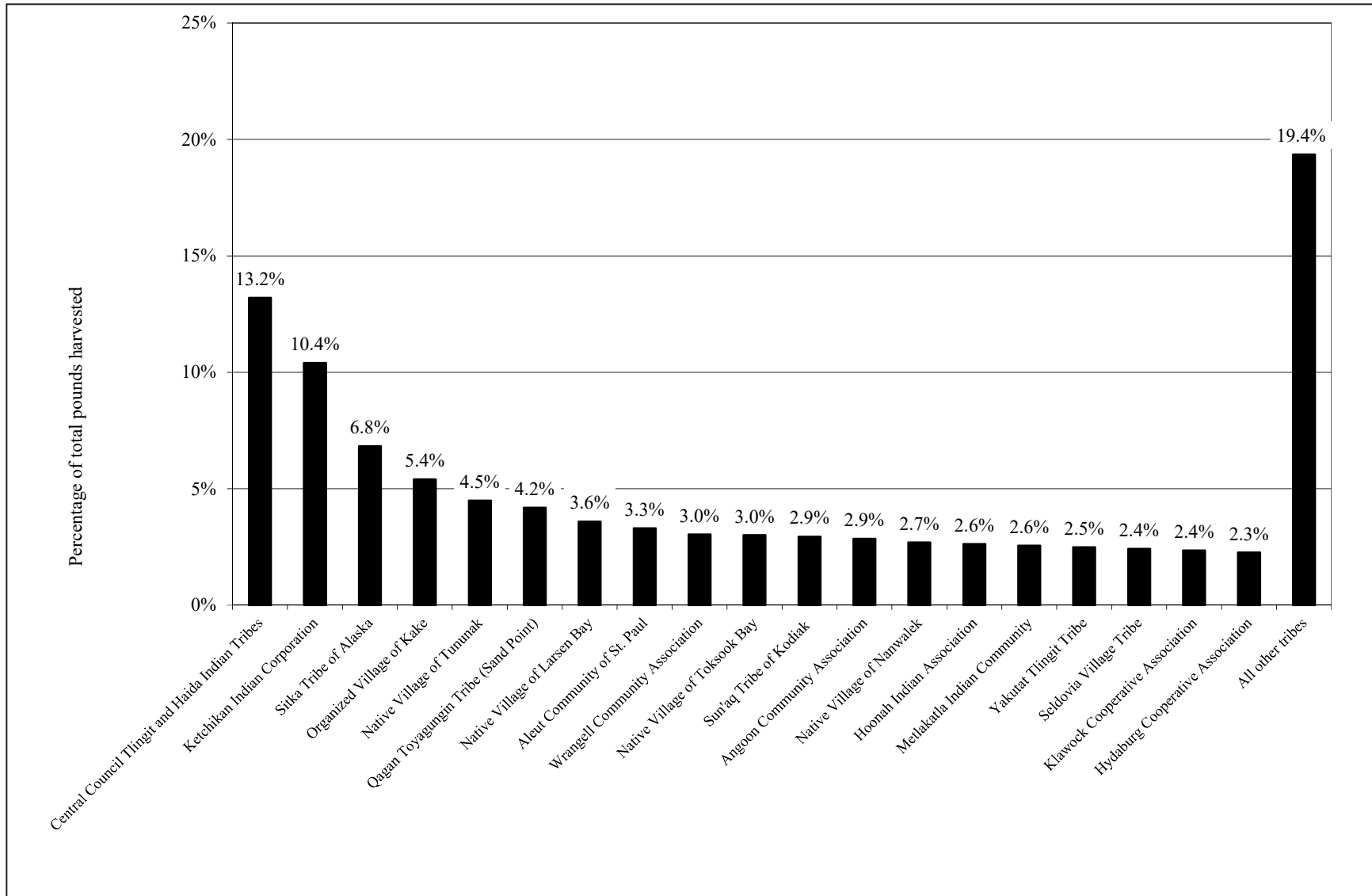


Figure 11.—Percentage of tribal subsistence halibut harvest by tribe, 2018.

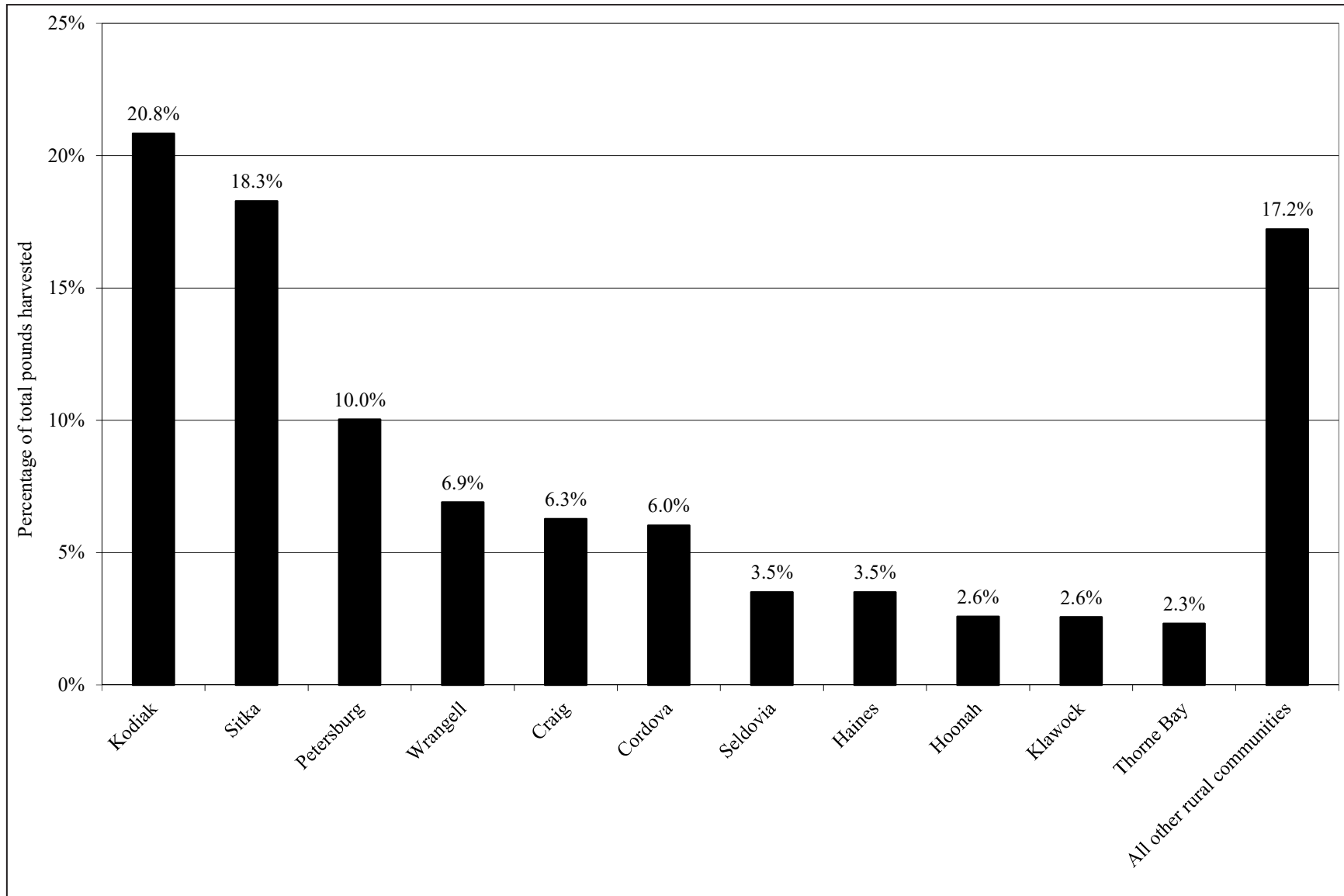


Figure 12.—Percentage of rural community subsistence halibut harvest by community, 2018.

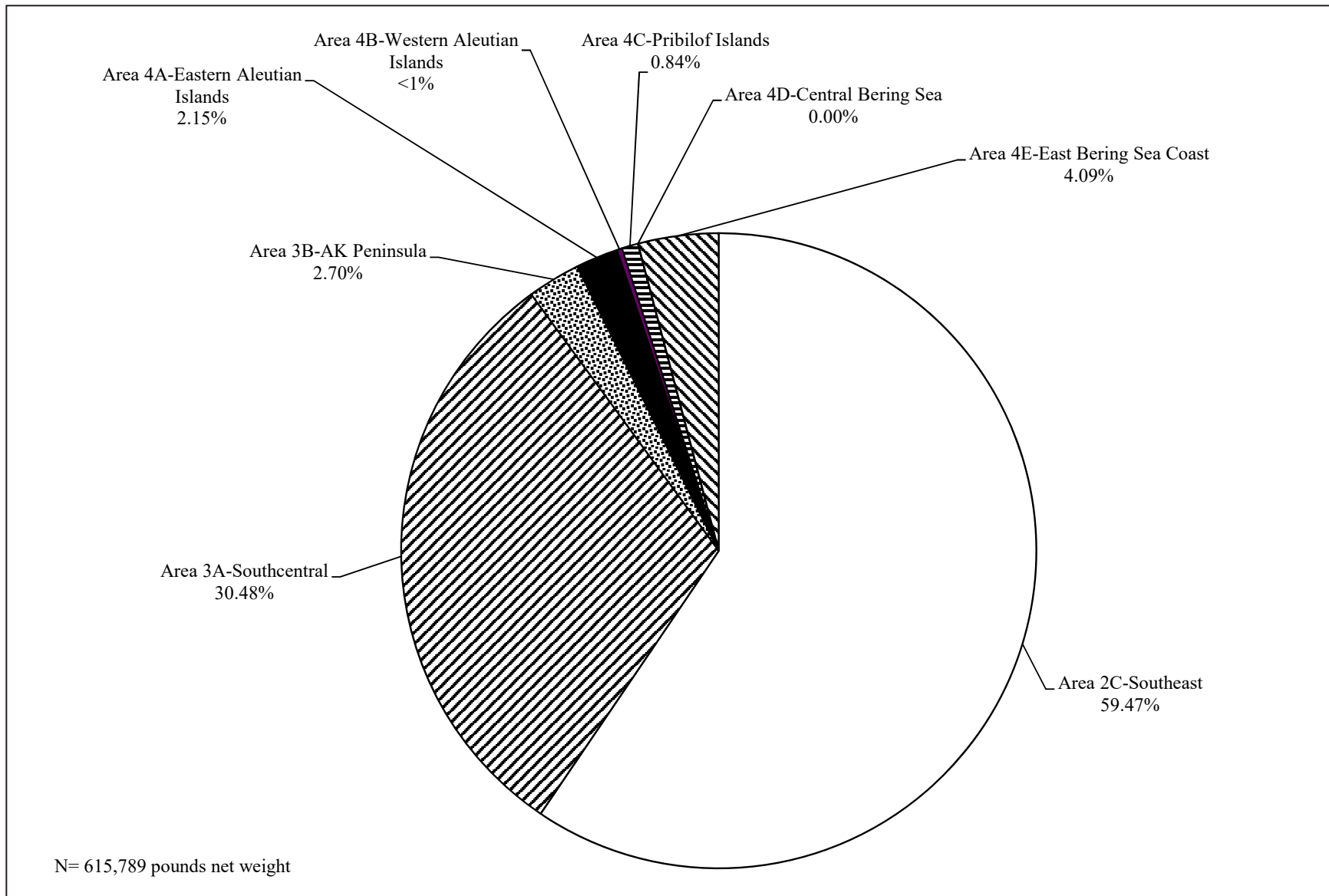


Figure 13.—Percentage of Alaska subsistence halibut harvest, by regulatory area fished, 2018.

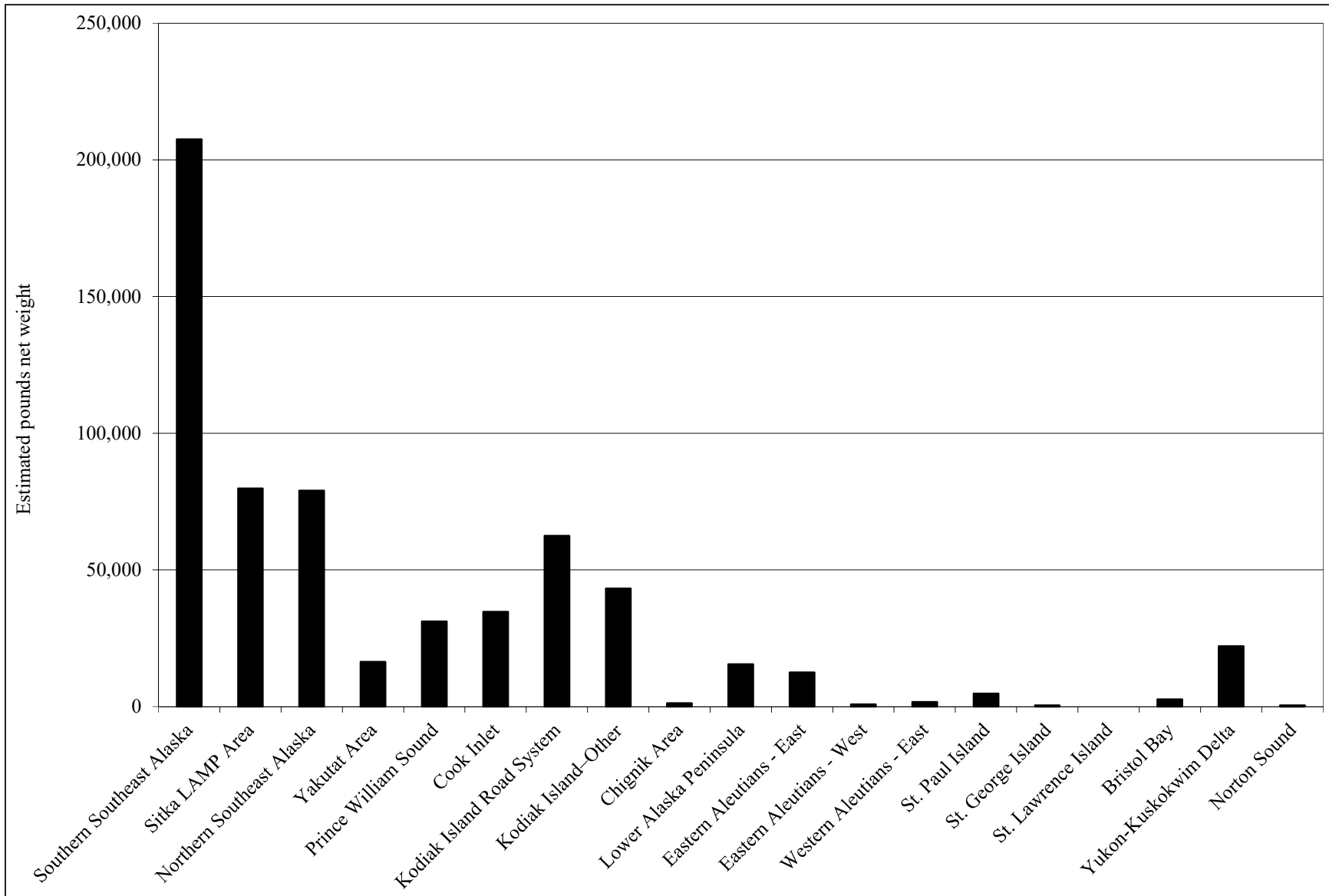


Figure 14.—Alaska subsistence harvests by geographic area, 2018.

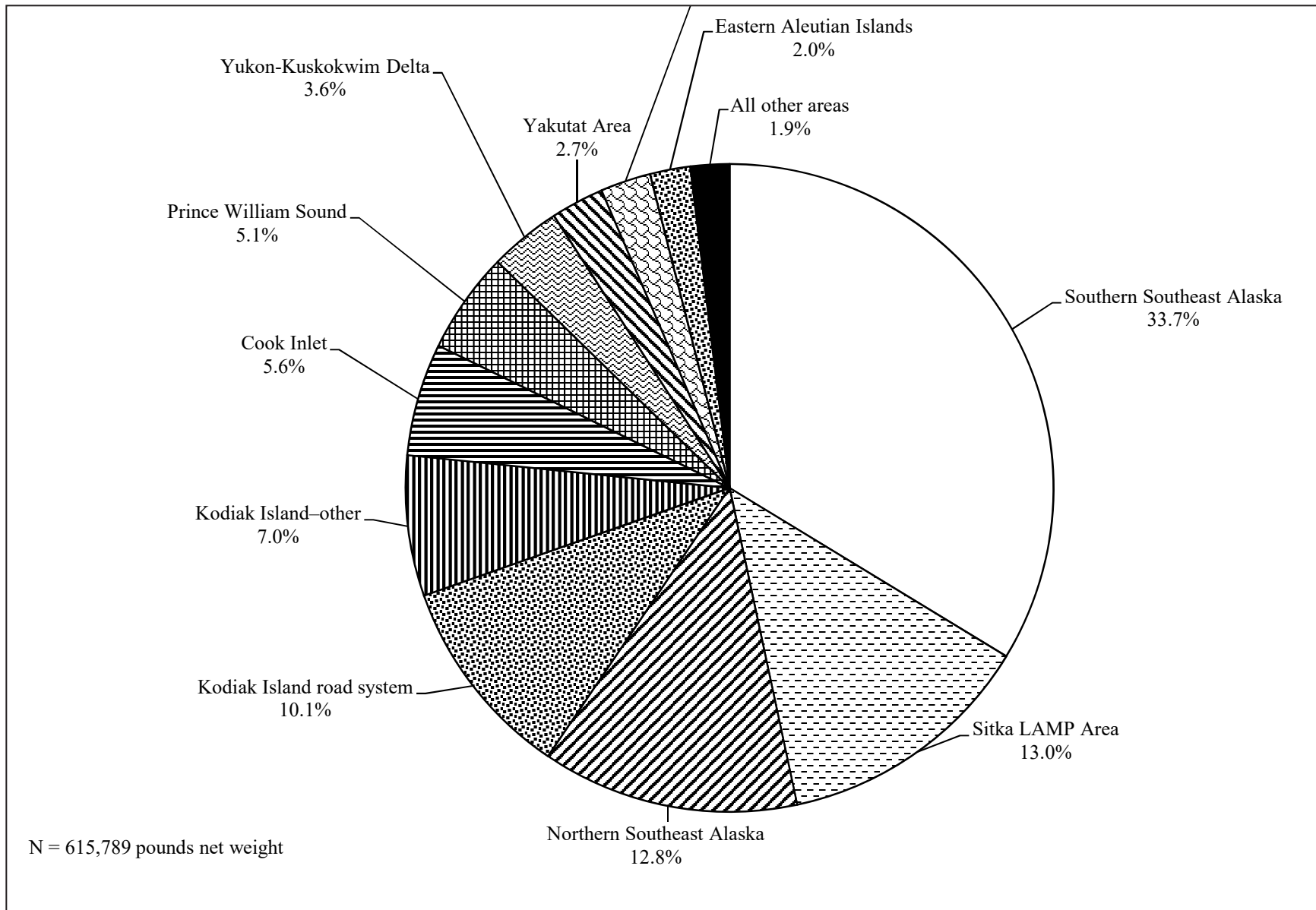


Figure 15.—Percentage of Alaska subsistence halibut harvest by geographic area, 2018.

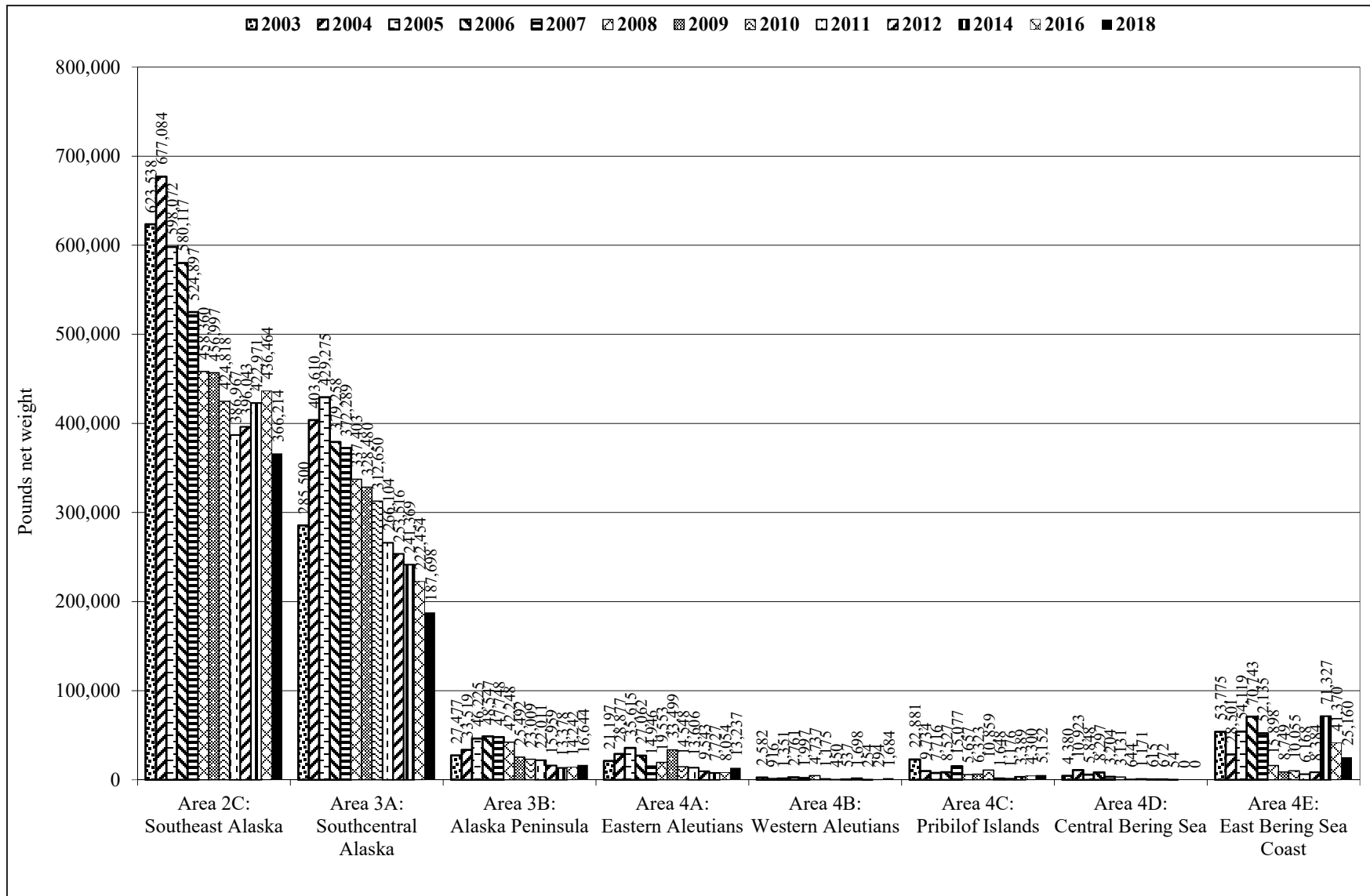


Figure 16.—Estimated subsistence halibut harvests in Alaska, pounds net weight, by regulatory area fished, 2003–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018.

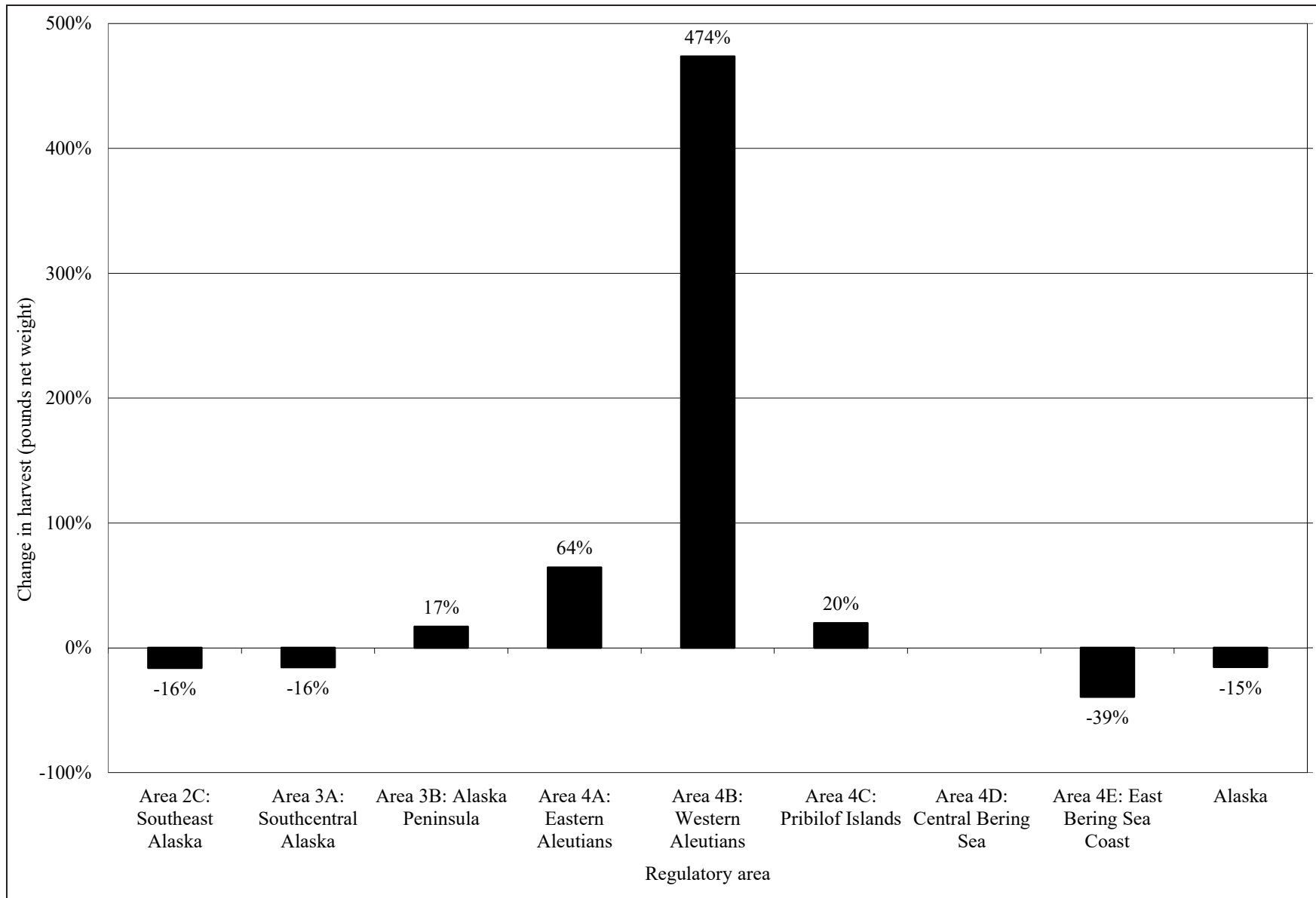


Figure 17.—Change in Alaska subsistence halibut harvests, by regulatory area fished, from 2014 to 2018.

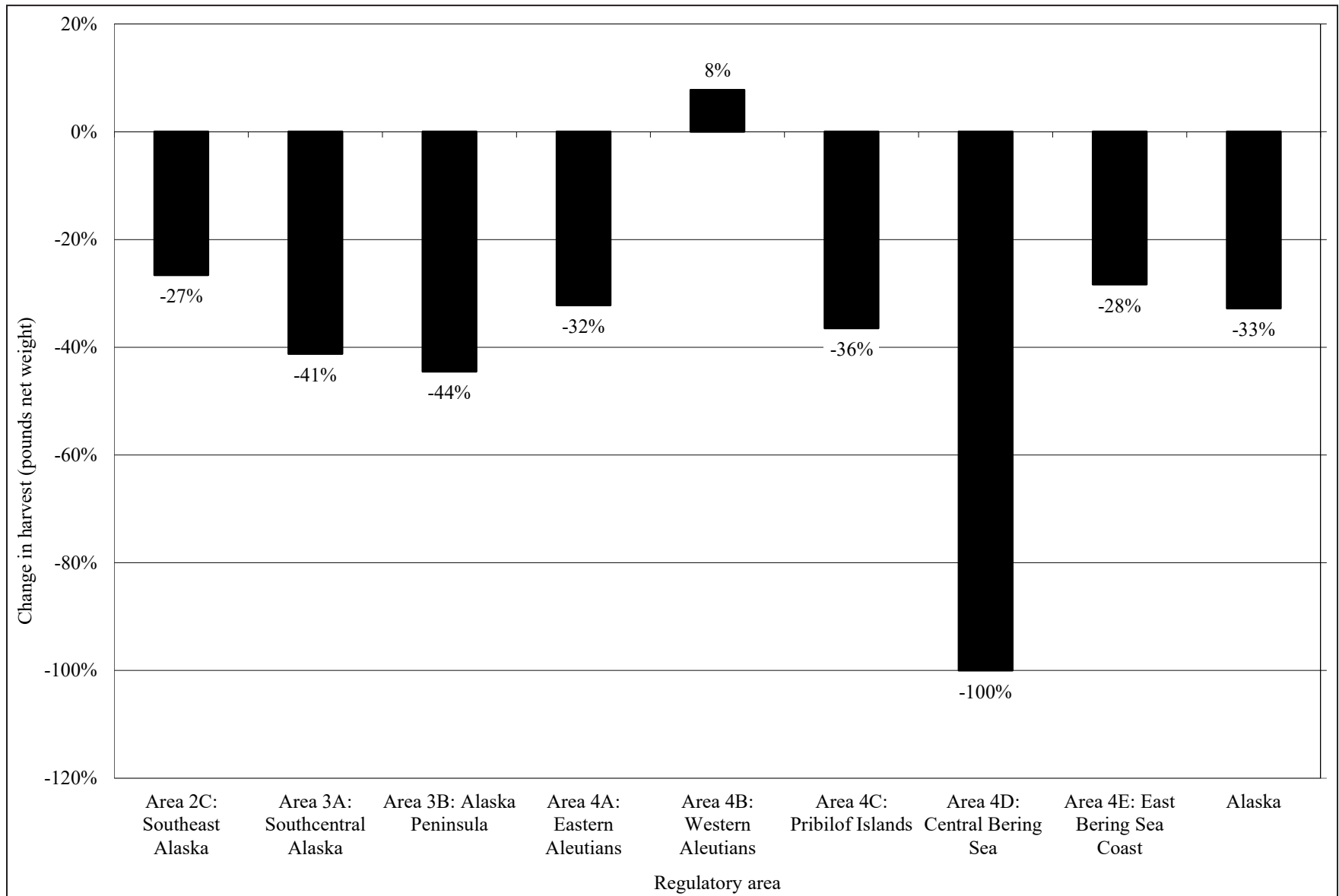


Figure 18.—Change in Alaska subsistence halibut harvests, by regulatory area fished, in 2018 compared to recent 12-year average (2006–2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018).

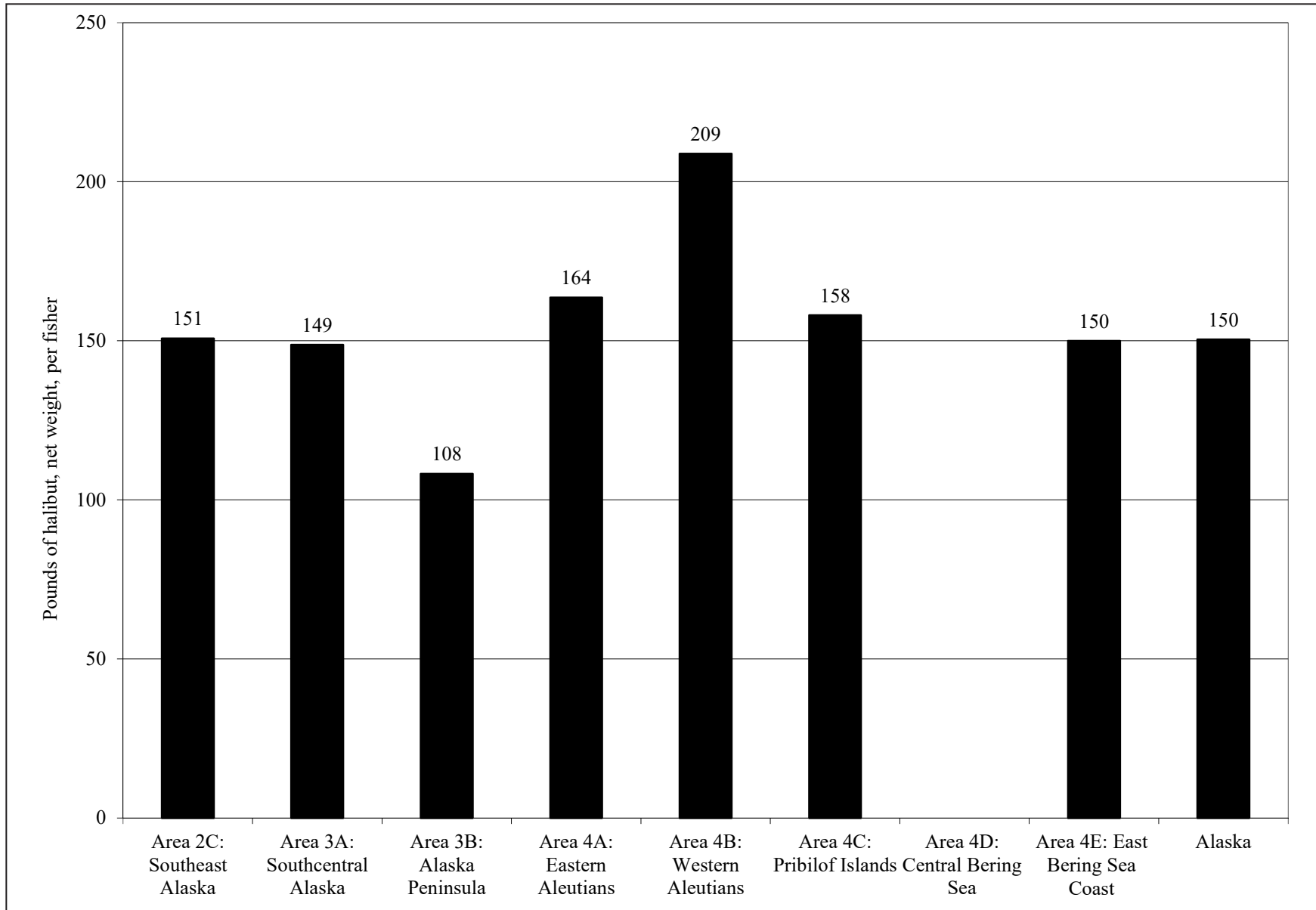


Figure 19.—Average subsistence harvest of halibut per fisher in Alaska, in pounds net weight, by regulatory area, 2018.

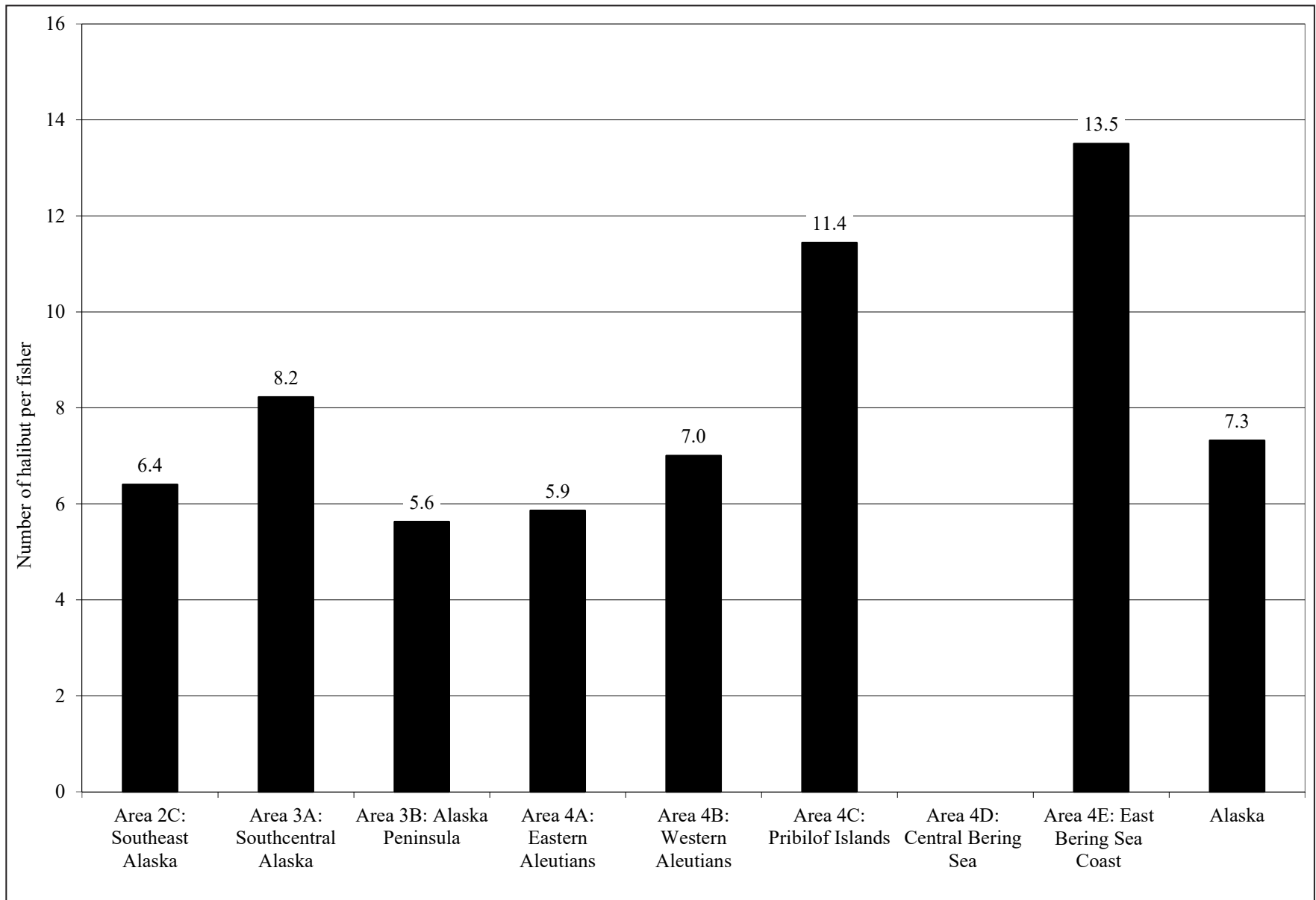


Figure 20.—Average subsistence harvest of halibut per fisher in Alaska, in number of fish, by regulatory area, 2018.

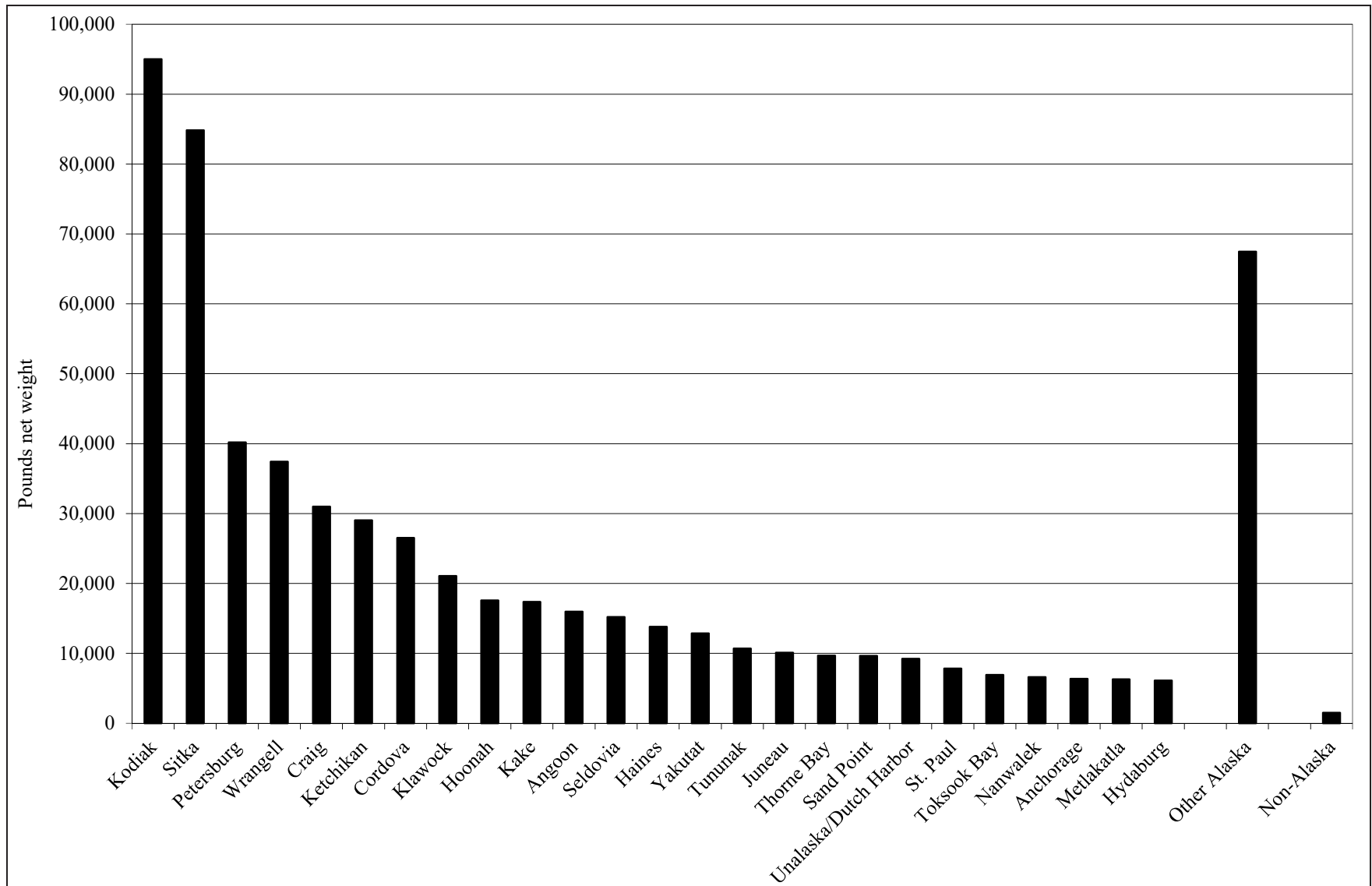


Figure 21.—Alaska subsistence halibut harvests by place of residence, 2018.

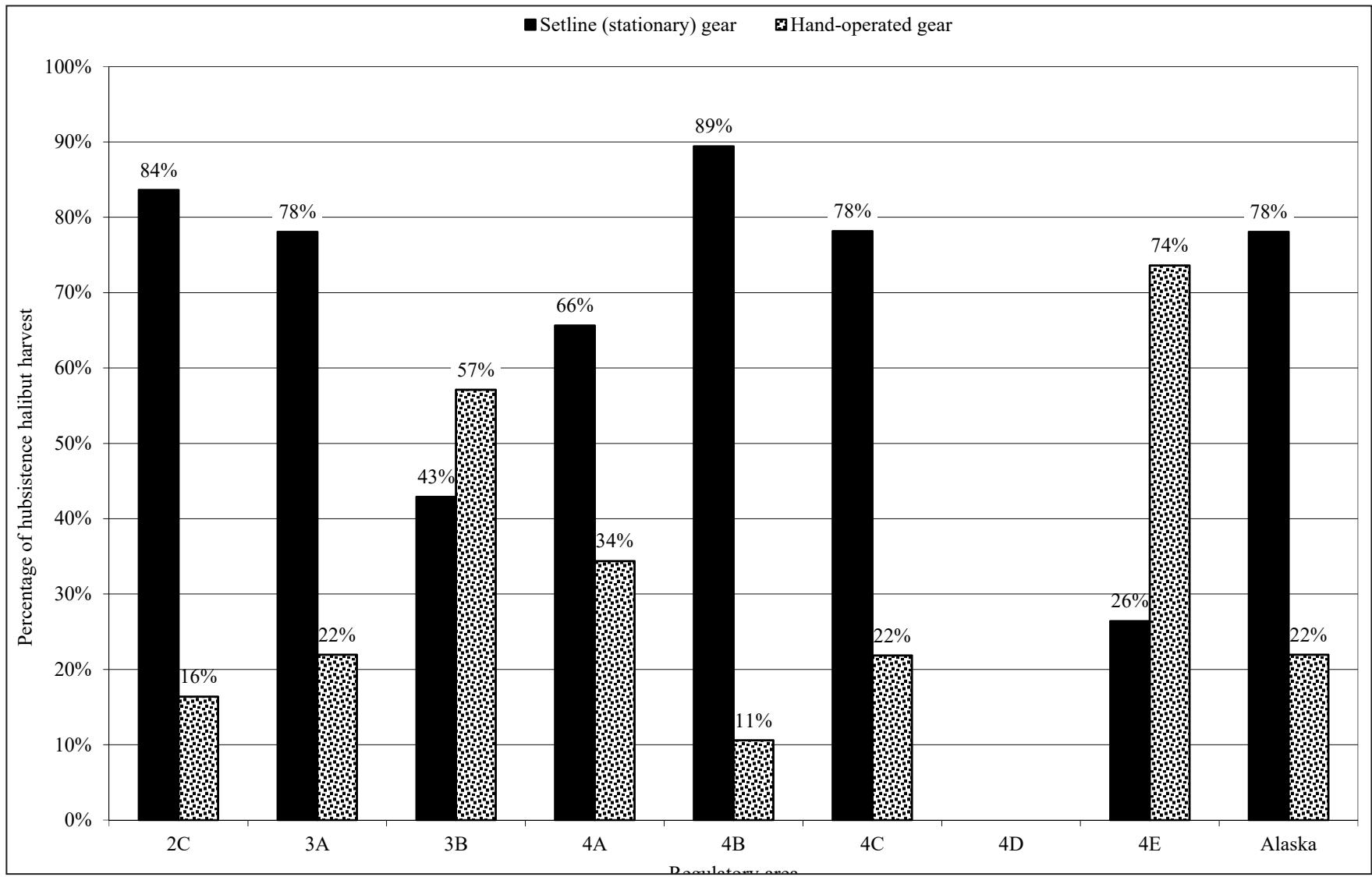


Figure 22.—Percentage of Alaska subsistence halibut harvest by gear type, by regulatory area, 2018.

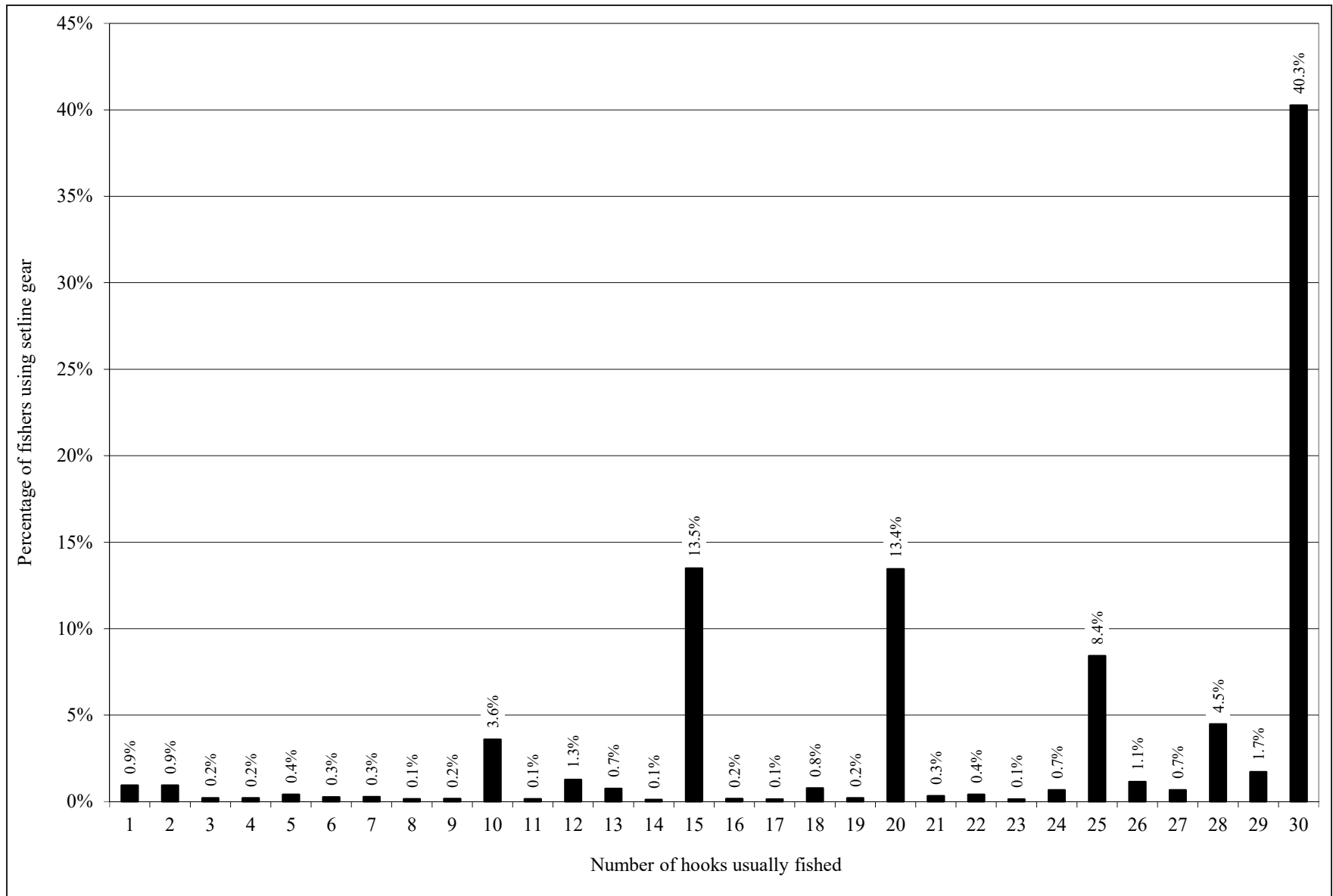


Figure 23.—Number of hooks usually fished, setline (stationary) gear, Alaska subsistence halibut fishery, 2018.

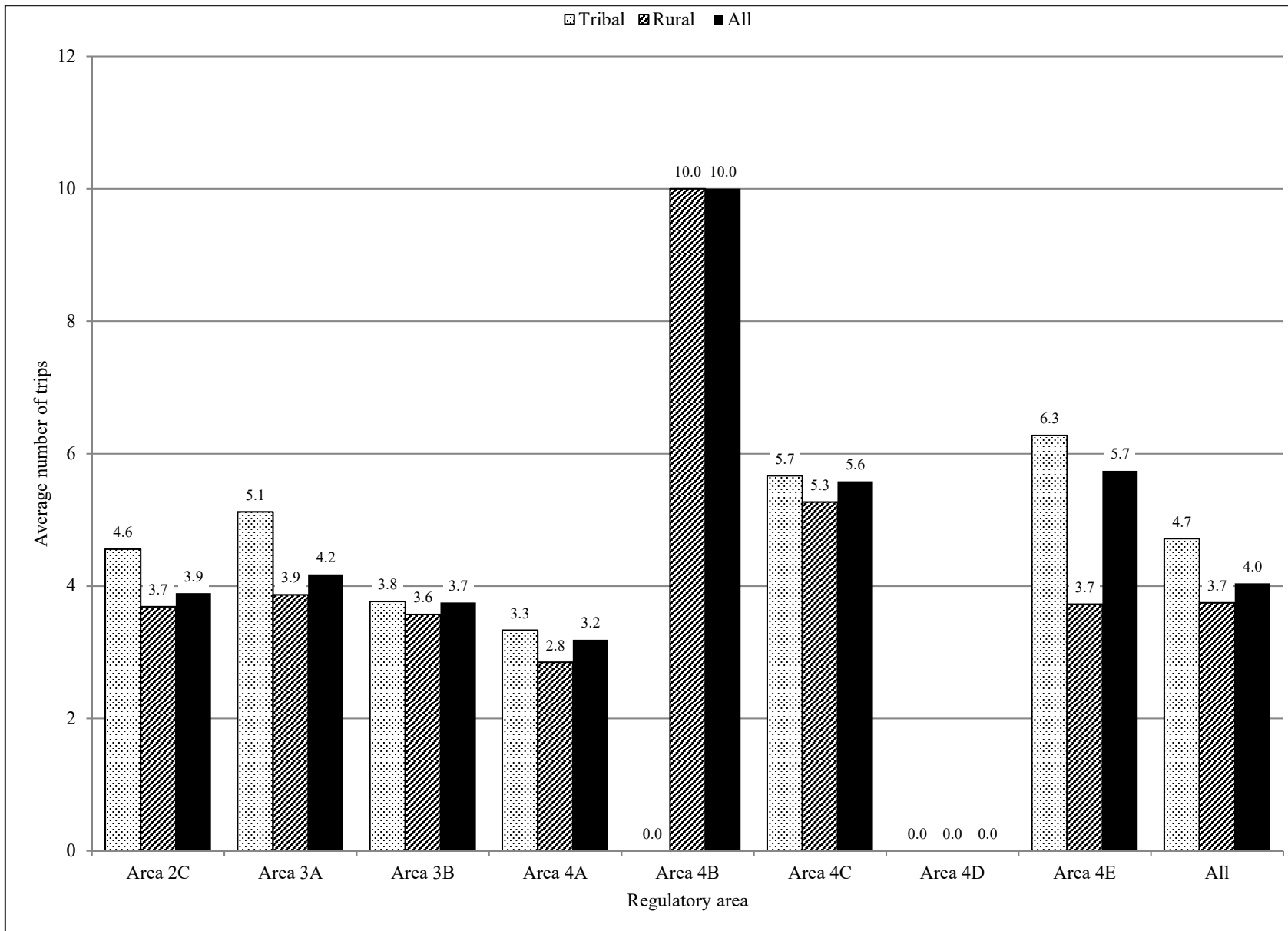


Figure 24.—Average number of subsistence fishing trips for halibut, by Alaska regulatory area and SHARC type, 2018.

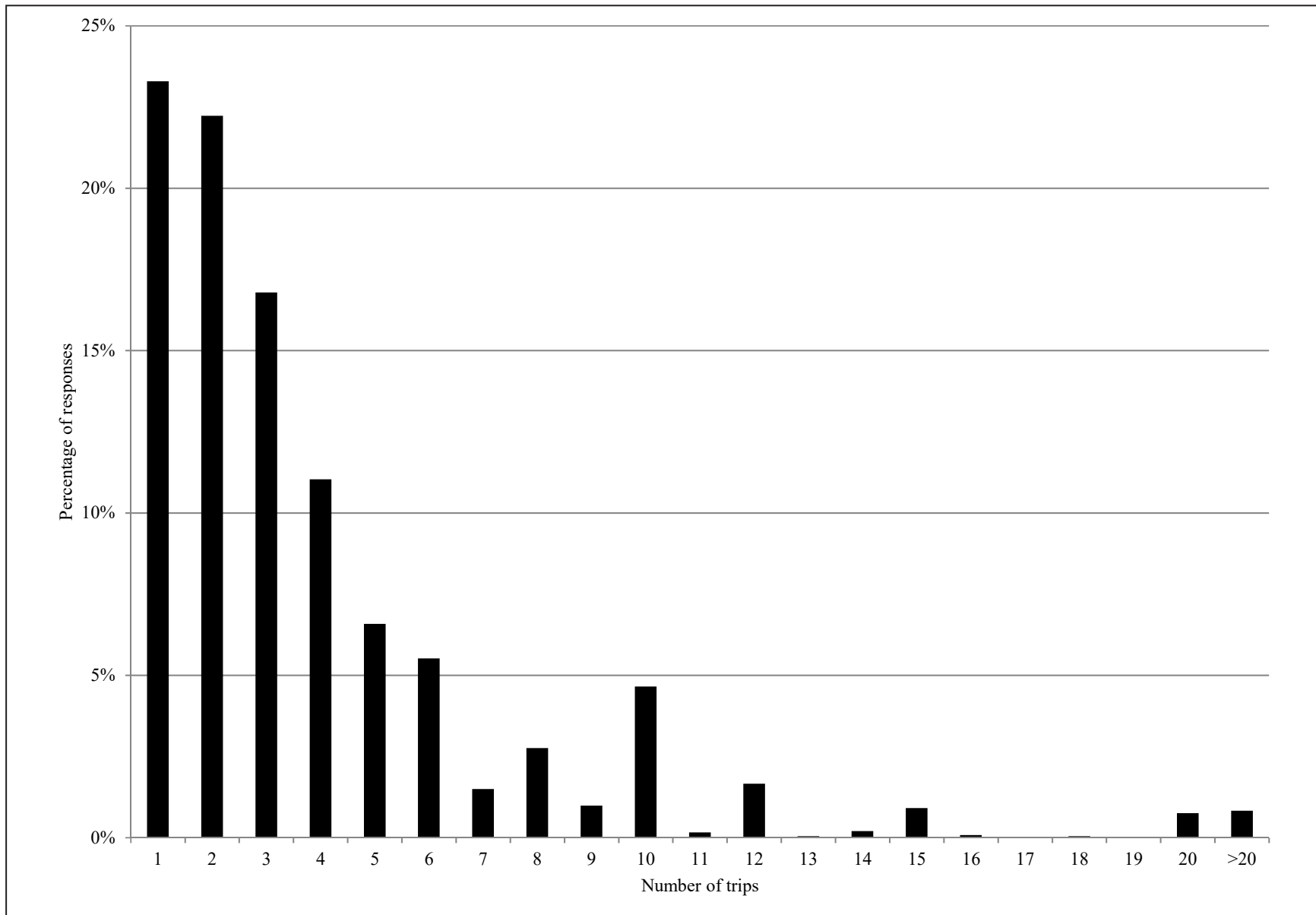


Figure 25.—Number of subsistence fishing trips for halibut, by percentage of total reported trips in Alaska, 2018.

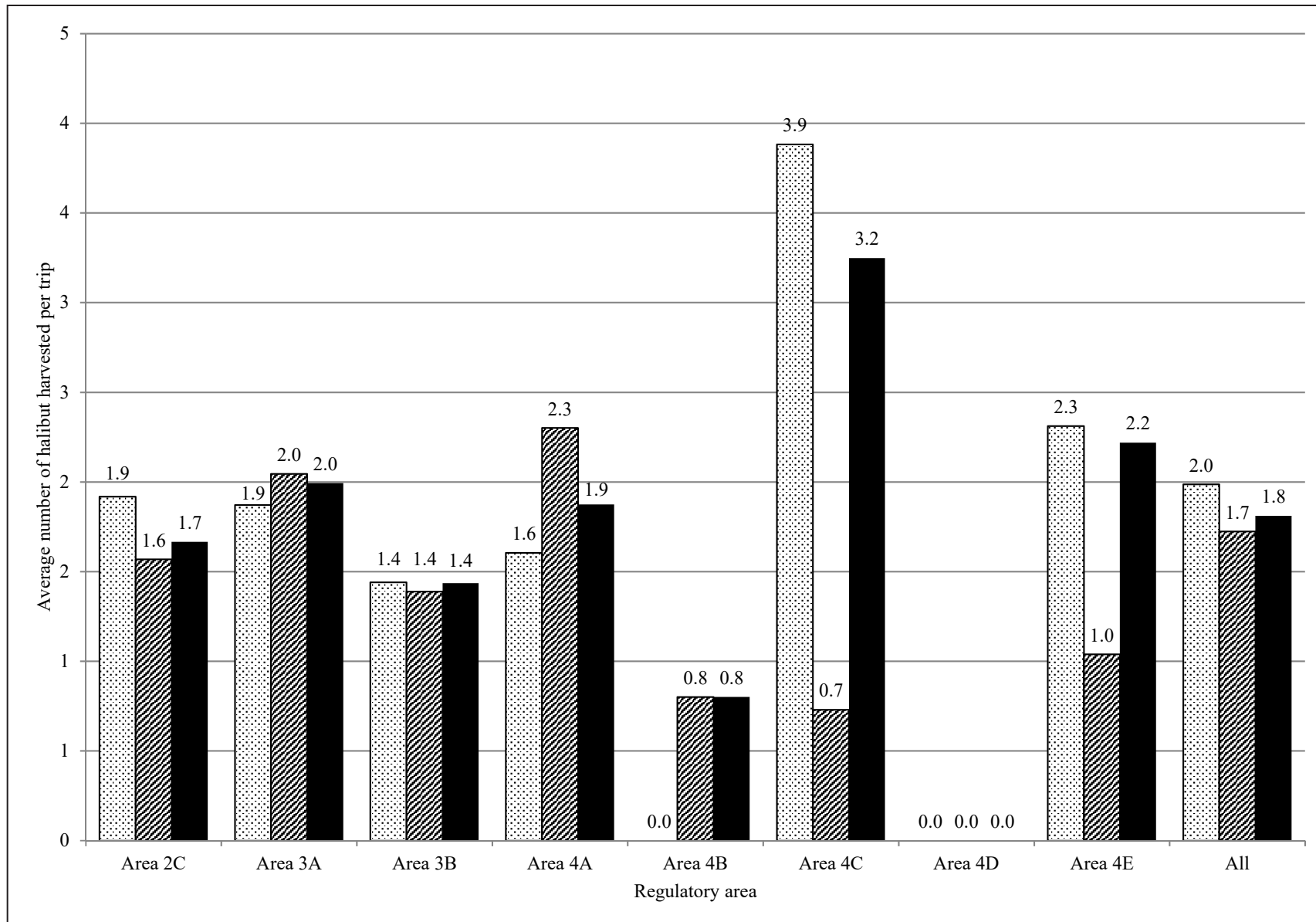


Figure 26.—Average number of halibut harvested per subsistence fishing trip, by regulatory area and SHARC type in Alaska, 2018.

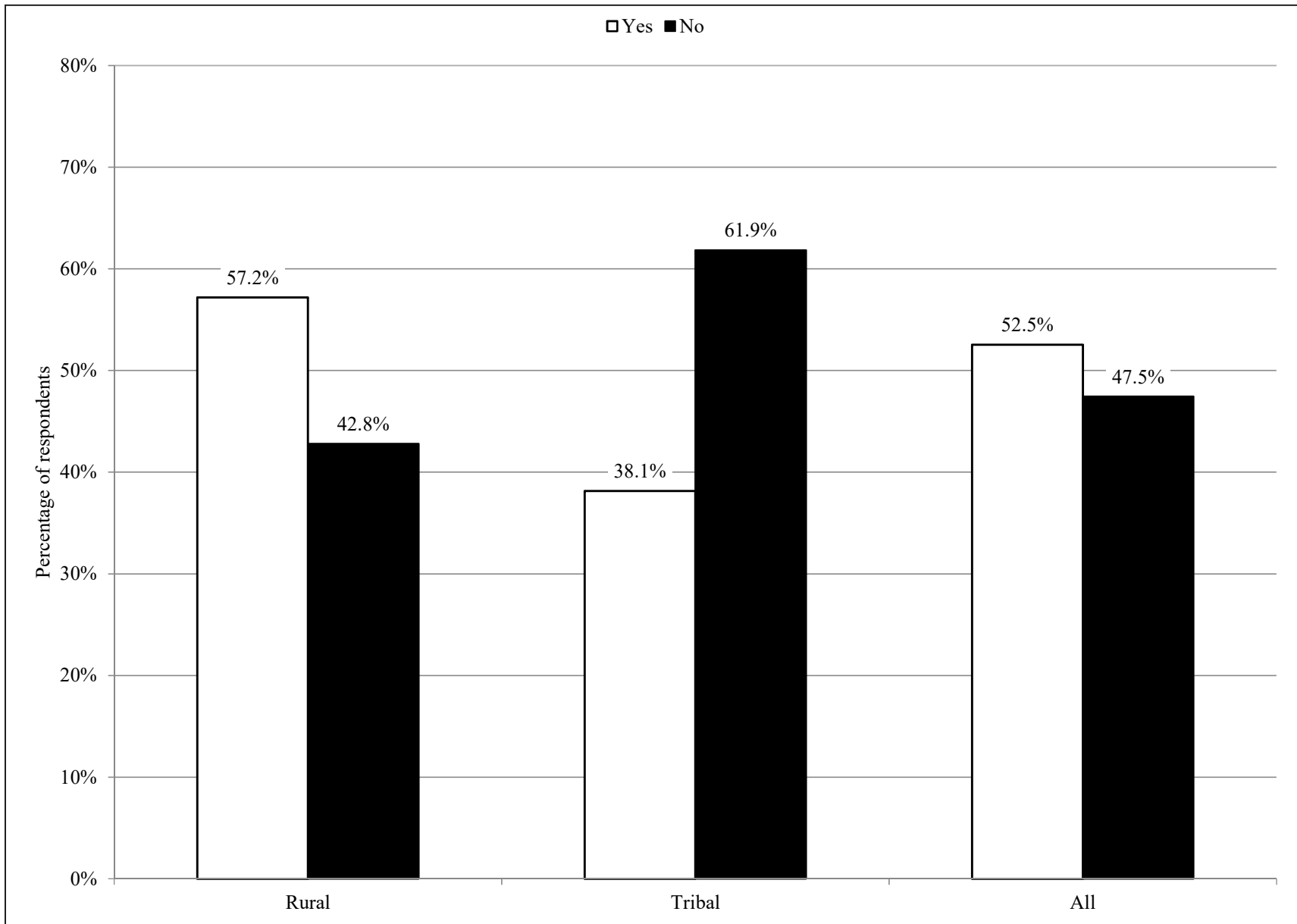


Figure 27.—Responses to question, “Did your household get all of the halibut it needed in 2018?”

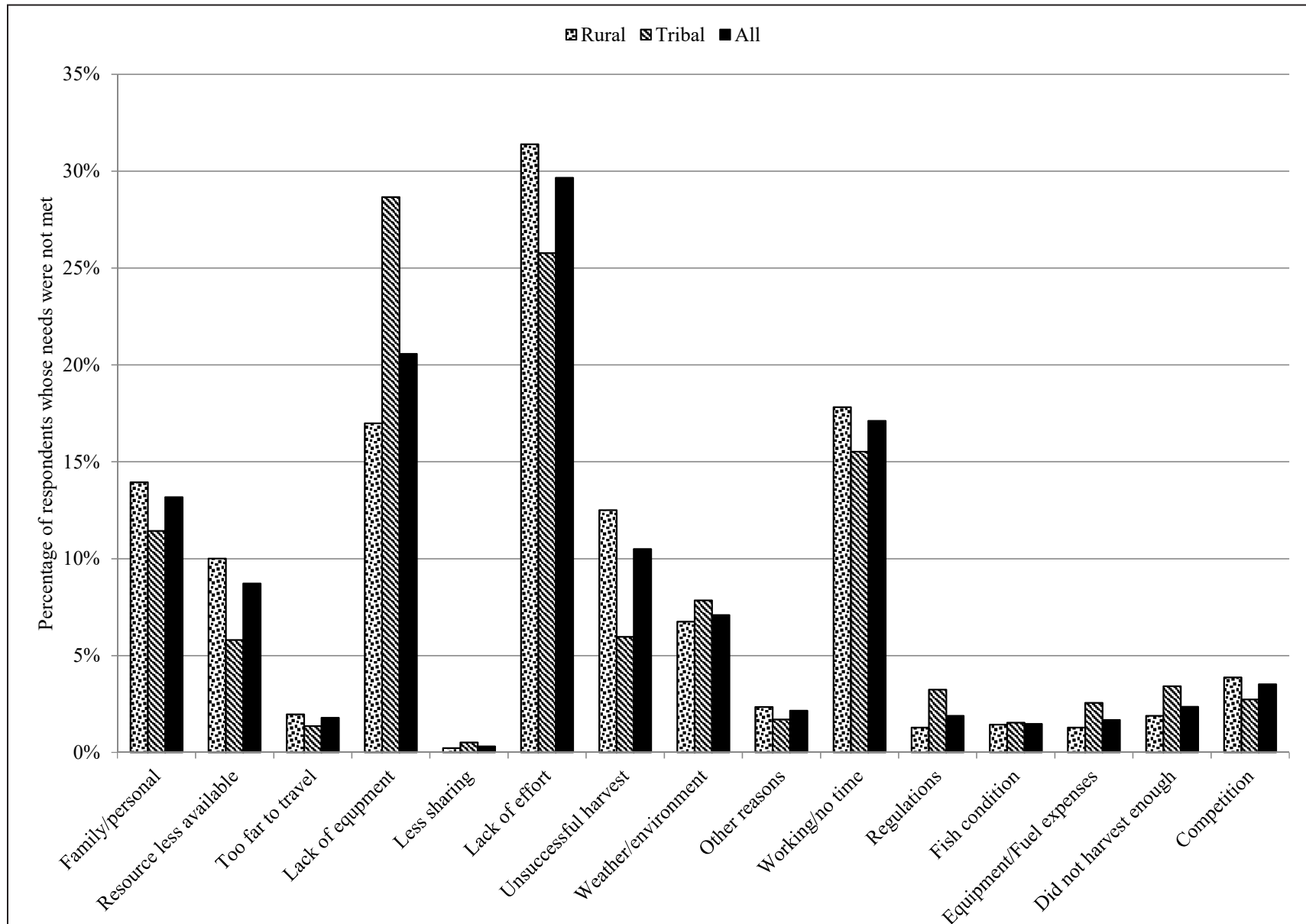


Figure 28.—Reasons needs not met, rural, tribal, and all SHARC holders.

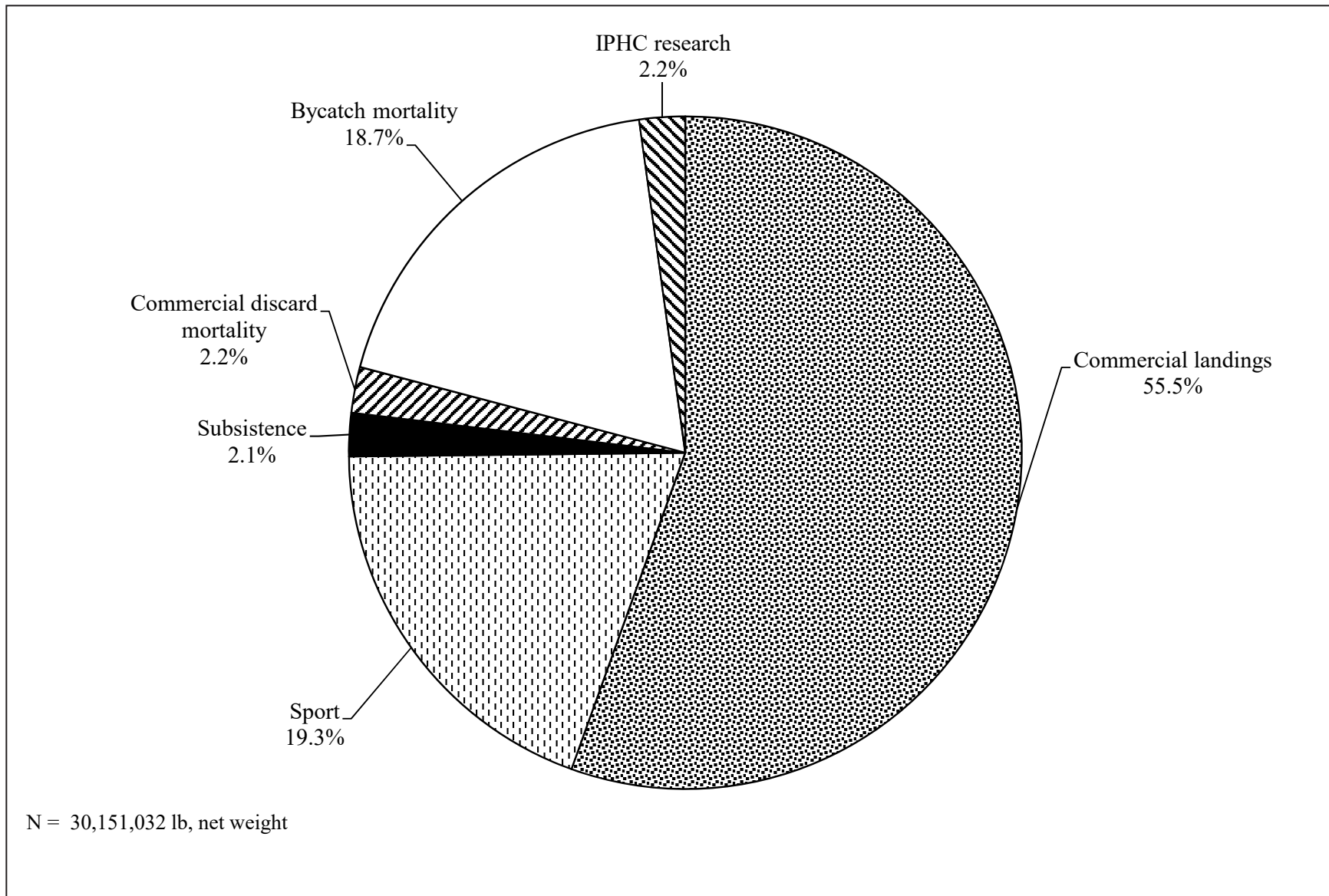


Figure 29.—Halibut removals, Alaska, 2018.

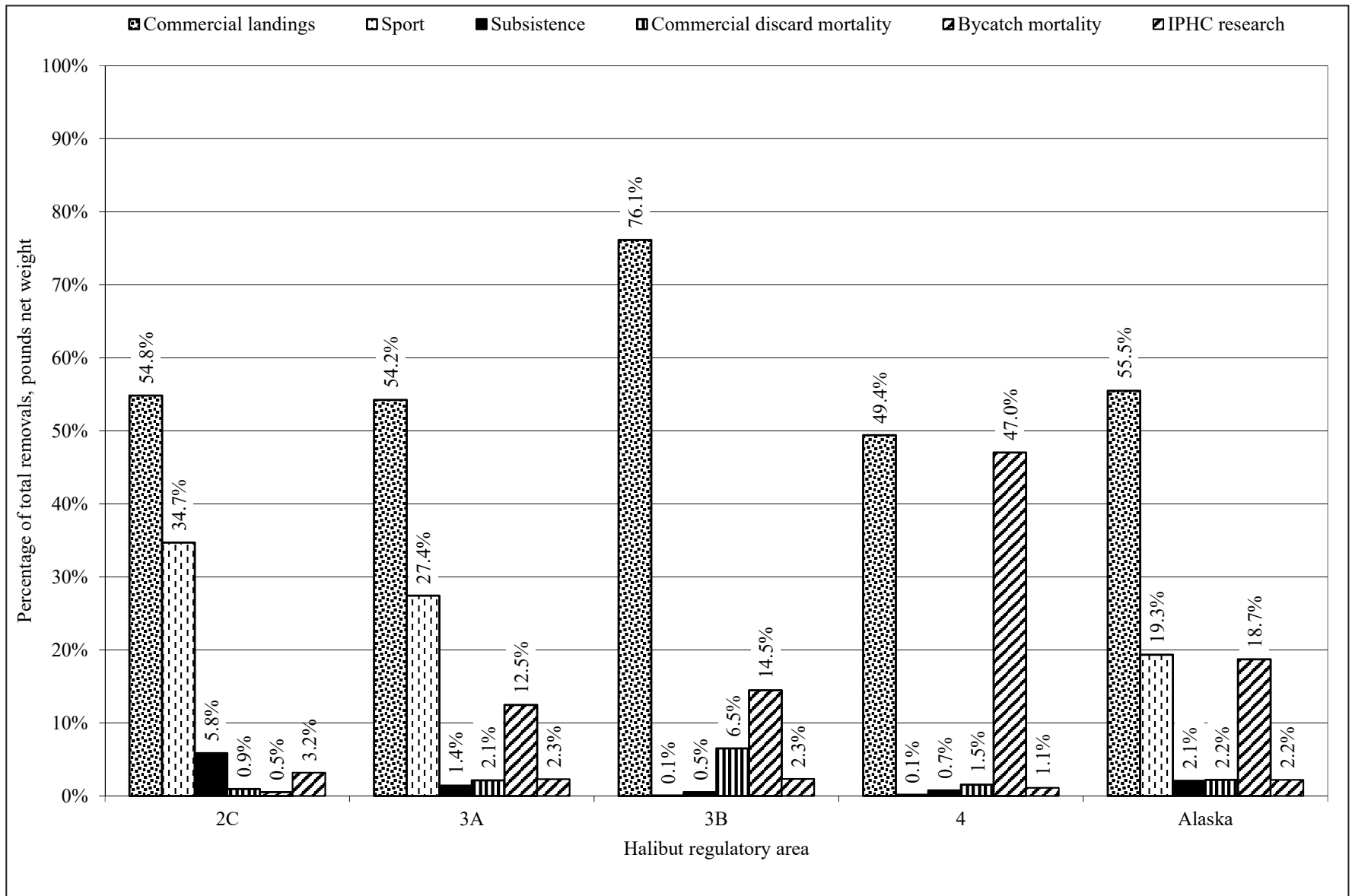


Figure 30.—Halibut removals in Alaska, by regulatory area and removal category, 2018.

## REFERENCES CITED

- Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development  
2011 *2010 census demographic profiles*. Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development, Research and Analysis Section: Juneau. <http://live.laborstats.alaska.gov/cen/dparea.cfm>
- 2019 *Alaska population estimates by cities and census designated places (CDPs) 2010 to 2018*. <http://live.laborstats.alaska.gov/pop/index.cfm>
- Cochran, W.G.  
1977 *Sampling techniques*, 3rd edition. John Wiley & Sons: New York.
- Crapo, C., B. Paust, and J. Babbitt  
1993 *Recoveries and yields from Pacific fish and shellfish*. Marine advisory bulletin #37. University of Alaska Fairbanks Alaska Sea Grant College Program: Fairbanks.
- Erikson, L.M.  
2018 *International Pacific Halibut Commission fishery statistics 2018*. International Pacific Halibut Commission, IPHC-2019-AM095-05, 2018: Seattle. <https://www.iphc.int/uploads/pdf/am/2019am/iphc-2019-am095-05.pdf>
- Fall, J.A., M. George, and B. Easley  
2005 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2004*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 304: Juneau. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/tp304.pdf>
- Fall, J.A., M. Kerlin, B. Easley, and R.J. Walker  
2004 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2003*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 288: Juneau. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/tp288.pdf>
- Fall, J.A. and D. Koster  
2018 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2016*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 436: Anchorage. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP436.pdf>
- Fall, J.A., D. Koster, and B. Davis  
2006 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2005*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 320: Juneau. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/tp320.pdf>
- Fall, J.A., D. Koster, and M. Turek  
2007 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2006*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 333: Juneau. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP333.pdf>
- 2009 *Estimates of subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Kodiak and Sitka, Alaska, 2006*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Special Publication No. 2009-06: Anchorage. [http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/specialpubs/SP2\\_SP2009-006.pdf](http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/specialpubs/SP2_SP2009-006.pdf)
- Fall, J.A. and D.S. Koster  
2008 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2007*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 342: Anchorage.
- 2010 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2008*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 348: Anchorage. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP348.pdf>
- 2011 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2009*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 357: Anchorage. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP357.pdf>
- 2012 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2010*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 367: Anchorage. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP367.pdf>
- 2013 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2011*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 378: Anchorage. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP%20378.pdf>
- 2014 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2012*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division

- of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 388: Anchorage. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP388.pdf>
- Fall, J.A. and T. Lemons  
2016 *Subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska, 2014*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence, Technical Paper No. 414: Anchorage. <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/techpap/TP414.pdf>
- Gilroy, H.L. and G.H. Williams  
2015 “*The personal use harvest of Pacific halibut through 2014*” [in] *IPHC report of assessment and research activities, 2014*. International Pacific Halibut Commission: Seattle, WA. [http://www.iphc.int/publications/rara/2014/rara2014\\_150109.pdf](http://www.iphc.int/publications/rara/2014/rara2014_150109.pdf)
- National Marine Fisheries Service  
2000 *Environmental assessment/regulatory impact review/initial regulatory flexibility analysis for a regulatory amendment for defining a halibut subsistence fishery category (EA/RIR/RFA)*. North Pacific Fishery Management Council, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, International Pacific Halibut Commission, and National Marine Fisheries Service: Anchorage.
- North Pacific Fishery Management Council  
2003 *Environmental assessment and regulatory impact review for a regulatory amendment to define a halibut subsistence fishery category in convention waters*. National Marine Fisheries Service, Juneau and the North Pacific Fishery Management Council: Anchorage. <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/analyses/subsistence/halibut0403.pdf>
- Scott, C., L.B. Brown, G.B. Jennings, and C. Utermohle  
Unpublished *Community Profile Database, 2001, for Microsoft Access. Version 3.12*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence: Juneau.
- Trumble, R.J.  
n.d. “*1998 estimates of personal use halibut*” [in] *Report of assessment and research activities 1998*. International Pacific Halibut Commission: Seattle, WA.
- U.S. Census Bureau  
2001 *2000 census*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, American FactFinder Homepage: Washington, D.C. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>  
2011 *2010 census*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, American FactFinder Homepage: Washington, D.C. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>
- Wolfe, R.J.  
2001 *Subsistence halibut fishing in Alaska—harvest patterns*. Presentation to the Alaska Board of Fisheries. May 2001 (RC 8). Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Subsistence.  
2002 *Subsistence halibut harvest assessment methodologies*. Report prepared for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Robert J. Wolfe and Associates: San Marcos, CA.

**APPENDIX A–LIST OF ELIGIBLE TRIBES  
AND RURAL COMMUNITIES, 2003 (FROM  
FEDERAL REGISTER)**

Chichagof Island at 57°22'03" N. lat., 135°43'00" W. long., and

(B) A line from Chichagof Island at 57°22'35" N. lat., 135°41'18" W. long. to Baranof Island at 57°22'17" N. lat., 135°40'57" W. lat.; and

(C) That is enclosed on the south and west by a line from Sitka Point at 56°59'23" N. lat., 135°49'34" W. long., to Hanus Point at 56°51'55" N. lat., 135°30'30" W. long.,

(D) To the green day marker in Dorothy Narrows at 56°49'17" N. lat., 135°22'45" W. long. to Baranof Island at 56°49'17" N. lat., 135°22'36" W. long.

(2) A person using a vessel greater than 35 ft (10.7 m) in overall length, as defined at 50 CFR 300.61, is prohibited from fishing for IFQ halibut with setline gear, as defined at 50 CFR 300.61, within Sitka Sound as defined in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section.

(3) A person using a vessel less than or equal to 35 ft (10.7 m) in overall length, as defined at 50 CFR 300.61:

(i) Is prohibited from fishing for IFQ halibut with setline gear within Sitka Sound, as defined in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section, from June 1 through August 31; and

(ii) Is prohibited, during the remainder of the designated IFQ season, from retaining more than 2,000 lb (0.91 mt) of IFQ halibut within Sitka Sound, as defined in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, per IFQ fishing trip, as defined in 50 CFR 300.61.

(4) No charter vessel, as defined at 50 CFR 300.61, shall engage in sport fishing, as defined at 50 CFR 300.61(b), for halibut within Sitka Sound, as defined in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, from June 1 through August 31.

(i) No charter vessel shall retain halibut caught while engaged in sport fishing, as defined at 50 CFR 300.61(b), for other species, within Sitka Sound, as defined in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, from June 1 through August 31.

(ii) Notwithstanding paragraphs (d)(4) and (d)(4)(i) of this section, halibut harvested outside Sitka Sound, as defined in (d)(1)(ii) of this section, may be retained onboard a charter vessel engaged in sport fishing, as defined in 50 CFR 300.61(b), for other species within Sitka Sound, as defined in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, from June 1 through August 31.

(e) Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve. (1) For purposes of this paragraph (e), the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve means an area totaling 2.5 square nm off Cape Edgecumbe, defined by straight lines connecting the following points in a counterclockwise manner:

56°55.5'N lat., 135°54.0'W long;  
56°57.0'N lat., 135°54.0'W long;  
56°57.0'N lat., 135°57.0'W long;

56°55.5'N lat., 135°57.0'W long.

(2) No person shall engage in commercial, sport or subsistence fishing, as defined at § 300.61, for halibut within the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve.

(3) No person shall anchor a vessel within the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve if halibut is on board.

(f) *Subsistence fishing in and off Alaska.* No person shall engage in subsistence fishing for halibut unless that person meets the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1) or (f)(2) of this section.

(1) A person is eligible to harvest subsistence halibut if he or she is a rural resident of a community with customary and traditional uses of halibut listed in the following table:

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 2C

Rural Community	Organized Entity
Angoon .....	Municipality
Coffman Cove .....	Municipality
Craig .....	Municipality
Edna Bay .....	Census Designated Place
Elfin Cove .....	Census Designated Place
Gustavus .....	Census Designated Place
Haines .....	Municipality
Hollis .....	Census Designated Place
Hoonah .....	Municipality
Hydaburg .....	Municipality
Hyder .....	Census Designated Place
Kake .....	Municipality
Kasaan .....	Municipality
Klawock .....	Municipality
Klukwan .....	Census Designated Place
Metlakatla .....	Census Designated Place
Meyers Chuck .....	Census Designated Place
Pelican .....	Municipality
Petersburg .....	Municipality
Point Baker .....	Census Designated Place
Port Alexander .....	Municipality
Port Protection .....	Census Designated Place
Saxman .....	Municipality
Sitka .....	Municipality
Skagway .....	Municipality
Tenakee Springs .....	Municipality
Thorne Bay .....	Municipality
Whale Pass .....	Census Designated Place
Wrangell .....	Municipality

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 3A

Rural Community	Organized Entity
Akhiok .....	Municipality
Chenega Bay .....	Census Designated Place
Cordova .....	Municipality

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 3A—  
Continued

Rural Community	Organized Entity
Karluk .....	Census Designated Place
Kodiak City .....	Municipality
Larsen Bay .....	Municipality
Nanwalek .....	Census Designated Place
Old Harbor .....	Municipality
Ouzinkie .....	Municipality
Port Graham .....	Census Designated Place
Port Lions .....	Municipality
Seldovia .....	Municipality
Tatitlek .....	Census Designated Place
Yakutat .....	Municipality

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 3B

Rural Community	Organized Entity
Chignik Bay .....	Municipality
Chignik Lagoon .....	Census Designated Place
Chignik Lake .....	Census Designated Place
Cold Bay .....	Municipality
False Pass .....	Municipality
Ivanof Bay .....	Census Designated Place
King Cove .....	Municipality
Nelson Lagoon .....	Census Designated Place
Perryville .....	Census Designated Place
Sand Point .....	Municipality

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4A

Rural Community	Organized Entity
Akutan .....	Municipality
Nikolski .....	Census Designated Place
Unalaska .....	Municipality

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4B

Rural Community	Organized Entity
Adak .....	Census Designated Place
Atka .....	Municipality

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4C

Rural Community	Organized Entity
St. George .....	Municipality
St. Paul .....	Municipality

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4D

Rural Community	Organized Entity
Gambell .....	Municipality
Savoonga .....	Municipality

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4D— Continued		HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4E— Continued		HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 3A— Continued	
Rural Community	Organized Entity	Rural Community	Organized Entity	Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity
Diomedes (Inalik) .....	Municipality	Twin Hills .....	Census Designated Place	Cordova .....	Native Village of Eyak
HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4E		Ugashik .....	Census Designated Place	Karluk .....	Native Village of Karluk
Rural Community	Organized Entity	Unalakleet .....	Municipality	Kenai-Soldotna .....	Kenaitze Indian Tribe
Alakanuk .....	Municipality	Wales .....	Municipality		Village of Salamatoff
Aleknegik .....	Municipality	White Mountain .....	Municipality	Kodiak City .....	Lesnoi Village (Woody Island)
Bethel .....	Municipality	(2) A person is eligible to harvest subsistence halibut if he or she is a member of an Alaska Native tribe with customary and traditional uses of halibut listed in the following table:			Native Village of Afognak
Brevig Mission .....	Municipality				Shoonaq' Tribe of Kodiak
Chefornak .....	Municipality	HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 2C		Larsen Bay .....	Native Village of Larsen Bay
Chevak .....	Municipality	Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity	Nanwalek .....	Native Village of Nanwalek
Clark's Point .....	Municipality	Angoon .....	Angoon Community Association	Ninilchik .....	Ninilchik Village
Council .....	Census Designated Place	Craig .....	Craig Community Association	Old Harbor .....	Village of Old Harbor
Dillingham .....	Municipality	Haines .....	Chilkoot Indian Association	Ouzinkie .....	Native Village of Ouzinkie
Eek .....	Municipality	Hoonah .....	Hoonah Indian Association	Port Graham .....	Native Village of Port Graham
Egegik .....	Municipality	Hydaburg .....	Hydaburg Cooperative Association	Port Lions .....	Native Village of Port Lions
Elim .....	Municipality	Juneau .....	Aukquan Traditional Council	Seldovia .....	Seldovia Village Tribe
Emmonak .....	Municipality		Central Council	Tatitlek .....	Native Village of Tatitlek
Golovin .....	Municipality		Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribes	Yakutat .....	Yakutat Tlingit Tribe
Goodnews Bay .....	Municipality		Douglas Indian Association	HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 3B	
Hooper Bay .....	Municipality	Kake .....	Organized Village of Kake	Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity
King Salmon .....	Census Designated Place	Kasaan .....	Organized Village of Kasaan	Chignik Bay .....	Native Village of Chignik
Kipnuk .....	Census Designated Place	Ketchikan .....	Ketchikan Indian Corporation	Chignik Lagoon .....	Native Village of Chignik Lagoon
Kongiganak .....	Census Designated Place	Klawock .....	Klawock Cooperative Association	Chignik Lake .....	Chignik Lake Village
Kotlik .....	Municipality	Klukwan .....	Chilkat Indian Village	False Pass .....	Native Village of False Pass
Koyuk .....	Municipality	Metlakatla .....	Metlakatla Indian Community, Annette Island Reserve	Ivanof Bay .....	Ivanoff Bay Village
Kwigillingok .....	Census Designated Place	Petersburg .....	Petersburg Indian Association	King Cove .....	Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove
Levelock .....	Census Designated Place	Saxman .....	Organized Village of Saxman		Native Village of Belkofski
Manokotak .....	Municipality	Sitka .....	Sitka Tribe of Alaska	Nelson Lagoon .....	Native Village of Nelson Lagoon
Mekoryak .....	Municipality	Skagway .....	Skagway Village	Perryville .....	Native Village of Perryville
Naknek .....	Census Designated Place	Wrangell .....	Wrangell Cooperative Association	Sand Point .....	Pauloff Harbor Village
Napakiak .....	Municipality	HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 3A			Native Village of Unga
Napaskiak .....	Municipality	Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity		Qagan Toyagungin Tribe of Sand Point Village
Newtok .....	Census Designated Place	Akhiok .....	Native Village of Akhiok		
Nighthute .....	Municipality	Chenega Bay .....	Native Village of Chenega		
Nome .....	Municipality				
Oscarville .....	Census Designated Place				
Pilot Point .....	Municipality				
Platinum .....	Municipality				
Port Heiden .....	Municipality				
Quinhagak .....	Municipality				
Scammon Bay .....	Municipality				
Shaktoolik .....	Municipality				
Sheldon Point (Nunam Iqua) .....	Municipality				
Shishmaref .....	Municipality				
Solomon .....	Census Designated Place				
South Naknek .....	Census Designated Place				
St. Michael .....	Municipality				
Stebbins .....	Municipality				
Teller .....	Municipality				
Togiak .....	Municipality				
Toksook Bay .....	Municipality				
Tuntutuliak .....	Census Designated Place				
Tununak .....	Census Designated Place				

HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4A		HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4E— Continued		HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4E— Continued	
Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity	Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity	Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity
Akutan .....	Native Village of Akutan	Elim .....	Native Village of Elim	Stebbins .....	Stebbins Community Association
Nikolski .....	Native Village of Nikolski	Emmonak .....	Chuloonawick Native Village Emmonak Village	Teller .....	Native Village of Mary's Igloo Native Village of Teller
Unalaska .....	Qawalingin Tribe of Unalaska	Golovin .....	Chinik Eskimo Community	Togiak .....	Traditional Village of Togiak
HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4B		Goodnews Bay .....	Native Village of Goodnews Bay	Toksook Bay .....	Native Village of Toksook Bay
Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity	Hooper Bay .....	Native Village of Hooper Bay	Tuntutuliak .....	Native Village of Tuntutuliak
Atka .....	Native Village of Atka	King Salmon .....	King Salmon Tribal Council	Tununak .....	Native Village of Tununak
HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4C		Kipnuk .....	Native Village of Kipnuk	Twin Hills .....	Twin Hills Village
Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity	Kongiganak .....	Native Village of Kongiganak	Ugashik .....	Ugashik Village
St. George .....	Pribilof Islands Aleut Communities of St. Paul Island and St. George Island	Kotliik .....	Native Village of Hamilton Village of Bill Moore's Slough	Unalakleet .....	Native Village of Unalakleet
St. Paul .....		Koyuk .....	Village of Kotliik Native Village of Koyuk	Wales .....	Native Village of Wales
HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4D		Kwigillingok .....	Native Village of Kwigillingok	White Mountain .....	Native Village of White Mountain
Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity	Levelock .....	Levelock Village		
Gambell .....	Native Village of Gambell	Manokotak .....	Manokotak Village		
Savoonga .....	Native Village of Savoonga	Mekoryak .....	Native Village of Mekoryak		
Diomedes (Inalik) .....	Native Village of Diomedes (Inalik)	Naknek .....	Naknek Native Village		
HALIBUT REGULATORY AREA 4E		Napakiak .....	Native Village of Napakiak		
Place with Tribal Headquarters	Organized Tribal Entity	Napaskiak .....	Native Village of Napaskiak		
Alakanuk .....	Village of Alakanuk	Napaskiak .....	Native Village of Napaskiak		
Aleknagik .....	Native Village of Aleknagik	Newtok .....	Newtok Village		
Bethel .....	Orutsararmuit Native Village	Nightmute .....	Native Village of Nightmute		
Brevig Mission .....	Native Village of Brevig Mission	Nome .....	Umkumiute Native Village		
Chefornak .....	Village of Chefornak	Oscarville .....	King Island Native Community		
Chevak .....	Chevak Native Village	Pilot Point .....	Nome Eskimo Community		
Clark's Point .....	Village of Clark's Point	Platinum .....	Oscarville Traditional Village		
Council .....	Native Village of Council	Port Heiden .....	Native Village of Pilot Point		
Dillingham .....	Native Village of Dillingham	Quinhagak .....	Native Village of Quinhagak		
Eek .....	Native Village of Eek	Scammon Bay .....	Native Village of Kwinhagak		
Egegik .....	Native Village of Eek	Shaktoolik .....	Native Village of Scammon Bay		
	Egegik Village	Sheldon Point (Nuna Iqua) .....	Native Village of Shaktoolik		
	Village of Kanatak	Shishmaref .....	Native Village of Sheldon's Point		
		Solomon .....	Native Village of Shishmaref		
		South Naknek .....	Village of Solomon		
		St. Michael .....	South Naknek Village		
			Native Village of Saint Michael		

(g) *Limitations on subsistence fishing.* Subsistence fishing for halibut may be conducted only by persons who qualify for such fishing pursuant to paragraph (f) of this section and who hold a valid subsistence halibut registration certificate in that person's name issued by NMFS pursuant to paragraph (h) of this section, provided that such fishing is consistent with the following limitations.

(1) Subsistence fishing is limited to setline gear and hand-held gear, including longline, handline, rod and reel, spear, jig and hand-troll gear.

(i) Subsistence fishing gear must not have more than 30 hooks per person registered in accordance with paragraph (h) of this section and on board the vessel from which gear is being set or retrieved.

(ii) All setline gear marker buoys carried on board or used by any vessel regulated under this section shall be marked with the following: first initial, last name, and address (street, city, and state), followed by the letter "S" to indicate that it is used to harvest subsistence halibut.

(iii) Markings on setline marker buoys shall be in characters at least 4 inches (10.16 cm) in height and 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) in width in a contrasting color visible above the water line and shall be maintained so the markings are clearly visible.

(2) The daily retention of subsistence halibut in rural areas is limited to no more than 20 fish per person eligible to conduct subsistence fishing for halibut under paragraph (g) of this section,

## **APPENDIX B—SURVEY INSTRUMENT**

<BARCODE>

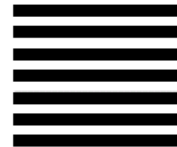
Fold on the dotted lines to mail in your survey



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT # 37 ANCHORAGE AK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**AK DEPT OF FISH AND GAME**  
SUBSISTENCE DIVISION  
333 RASPBERRY RD  
ANCHORAGE AK 99518-9961



<BARCODE>

Tape Closed

# SUBSISTENCE HALIBUT HARVEST SURVEY 2018

National Marine Fisheries Service &  
AK Dept. Fish & Game/Division of Subsistence  
*(please make address changes as needed)*



2  
0  
1  
8

SHARC Holder's Name			
First Name	M.I.	Last Name	
Mailing Address			
Number and street or PO Box	City	State	Zip code
Community of Residence	Daytime Telephone	SHARC Number	
Tribe (if you are on a tribal role)		Exp. Date:	

### Please answer each question to the best of your knowledge

1. Did your household get all of the halibut it needed in 2018?  Yes  No  
(Please check one, include only halibut you harvested or received)

1a. If not, why was your household unable to get all of the halibut it needed? *(Please write the reasons in the space below.)*

2. Did you **subsistence** fish for halibut during 2018?  Yes  No  
(Please check one. If No, skip to question #5)

3. How many halibut did you harvest with set hook gear (long-line, skate) while **subsistence fishing** during 2018?  
(“Set hook gear” is hook-and-line set with anchors and buoys. Please write in both the number and pounds of halibut. Pounds should be round (live) weight.)

3a. Number of halibut	3b. Pounds of halibut	3c. How many hooks did you usually set?	3d. Water body, bay or sound usually fished
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

4. How many halibut did you harvest with hook-and-rod or hand-held lines while subsistence fishing during 2018?  
(Please write in both the number and pounds of halibut. Do not count fish reported in Question 7. Pounds should be round (live) weight.)

4a. Number of halibut	4b. Pounds of halibut	4c. Water body, bay or sound usually fished
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

5. How many trips did you take to fish for subsistence halibut in 2018?  
(Please include trips where halibut was targeted but none were caught)

6. Did you **sport fish** for halibut during 2018? (Please check one)  Yes  No

7. How many halibut did you harvest while **sport fishing** during 2018?  
(Please write in both the number and pounds of halibut. Do not count fish reported in Question 3. Pounds should be round (live) weight.)

7a. Number of Halibut	7b. Pounds of Halibut	7c. Water body, bay or sound usually fished
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

<p><b>THANK YOU!</b></p> <p><i>Please mail the completed survey to:</i> Subsistence Halibut Harvest Survey Alaska Dept. Fish &amp; Game/Div. of Subsistence 333 Raspberry Road Anchorage AK 99518-1599</p>	<p><b>QUESTIONS?</b></p> <p>Regarding the survey: ADF&amp;G 1-907-267-2353 Regarding your SHARC card: NMFS at 1-800-304-4846 (option 2) dfg.sub.halibut@alaska.gov</p>
--	--

Under AS 16.05.815, Alaska state law prevents the transfer of certain information based on confidentiality. Such information includes, but is not limited to, personal information contained in fish and wildlife harvest and usage data; fish tickets; fish ticket computer runs; intents to operate; processor annual reports; log books or other catch records; and individual or vessel harvest records that are correlated to their harvest or effort. Individual data collected in this survey is confidential under this statute.

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBSISTENCE HALIBUT HARVEST SURVEY, 2018**

**TO AVOID FUTURE NOTIFICATIONS, PLEASE RESPOND NOW. PLEASE COMPLETE AND RETURN THE SURVEY EVEN IF YOUR SHARC HAS EXPIRED.**

### **Question 1.**

- Answer this question even if you didn't fish for halibut yourself.
- If you do not use halibut and have no need for halibut (including sharing obligations), mark "yes".
- If you received or caught enough halibut for your household's needs, including sharing obligations, mark "yes", otherwise mark "no".

### **Question 2.**

- Mark "yes" even if you fished but were unsuccessful

### **Questions 3 and 4.**

- Include only those fish harvested by you, the individual fisher (SHARC holder). If you fished with someone else and split the catch, count only your share of the catch. Other household members who harvested halibut should fill out their own forms.
- Include fish that you harvested and kept for your household's use AND fish you harvested and gave away or traded. DO NOT include fish that you received from someone else.
- Identify both the number and pounds of halibut harvested; if you cannot provide both, please provide what you are able. Pounds should be **ROUND (LIVE) WEIGHT**. If you only know the dressed weight of your halibut harvest, record that number and make a note of "dressed, head on" (equals about 88% of round weight) or "dressed, head off" (equals about 75% of round weight).
- Number of hooks: write in the number that you use most often each time you set a line. That is, the number of hooks you usually have on your longline/skate.
- Water body, bay, or sound: record the general location where you did most of your subsistence halibut fishing (for example, "Chiniak Bay," "Sitka Sound"). If you used more than one general area for a significant portion of your catch, please provide the portion of your harvest from each.

### **Question 5.**

- Enter the number of trips taken for subsistence halibut. Please include all trips where you subsistence fished for halibut, even if you were not successful.

### **Questions 6 and 7.**

- Sport fishing for halibut requires an Alaska sport fishing license. Sport fishers for halibut must fish with a line attached to a rod or pole. There is a limit of two hooks. The daily bag limit is two halibut and the possession limit is four halibut.

### **Do you still have questions?**

Call the National Marine Fisheries Service at: 1-800-304-4846 (option 2);

Or visit <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram/subsistence/halibut.htm>;

Or call ADF&G Division of Subsistence at: 907-267-2353;

Or contact the Division of Subsistence via e-mail at: [dfg.sub.halibut@alaska.gov](mailto:dfg.sub.halibut@alaska.gov).

**THANK YOU FOR PARTICIPATING IN THIS SURVEY!**

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH & GAME  
Subsistence Halibut Survey  
Division of Subsistence  
333 Raspberry Rd.  
Anchorage, Alaska 99518-1599

PRESORTED  
FIRST CLASS MAIL  
U.S. POSTAGE  
PAID  
ANCHORAGE, AK  
PERMIT NO. 265

«FIRST\_NAME» «MIDDLE\_INITIAL» «LAST\_NAME» «NAME\_SUFFIX»  
«MAILING\_ADDRESS» «MAILING\_ADDRESS2»  
«CITY» «STATE» «ZIP»

**SUBSISTENCE HALIBUT HARVEST SURVEY 2018  
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE &  
ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH & GAME/DIVISION OF SUBSISTENCE**



2  
0  
1  
8

**APPENDIX C–SET OF FREQUENTLY ASKED  
QUESTIONS AND RESPONSES**

## RAM FAQ's for Subsistence Halibut Harvest Survey

The following is a list of standard responses that may be given to common questions regarding the Subsistence Halibut Harvest Survey. Any question that cannot be answered by the responses below or by other personnel in RAM division may be directed to ADF&G Division of Subsistence at the phone number(s) indicated at the bottom of the page.

1. *I got my SHARC from NMFS. Why is this survey being done by ADF&G?*

- NMFS contracted with ADF&G Division of Subsistence to conduct this survey because the Division of Subsistence has a lot of experience in collecting and analyzing subsistence harvest data. They have staff who are familiar with local communities and subsistence harvest patterns.

2. *What happens to this information after I send it in?*

- The survey responses are entered into a database by ADF&G. They will use the responses to estimate and report subsistence harvests at a community level. NMFS will receive a report from ADF&G with the survey results. The report will not include individual responses.

3. *Why do you need my birth date?*

- ADF&G needs birth date only to distinguish between individuals who may have the same name. For instance, there may be many John Smith's in area 2C. Providing birth date prevents ADF&G from counting the same person more than once or even counting multiple people as the same person. However, ADF&G is required to maintain birth date confidential under the Privacy Act.

4. *I live in an isolated area near [insert]. What do I put down as my Community of Residence?*

- Your Community of Residence is defined as the geographical location of your home. If you live in a remote location, you may list the community nearest your home. "Community of residence" is not necessarily the same as where you receive your mail.

5. *The survey asks me to put down Pounds of Halibut. Does this mean I should weigh all my halibut on a scale?*

- No. While an actual weight using a scale would be helpful to ADF&G, you only need to estimate the total pounds of halibut you harvested. If you know how many halibut you harvested, but have no idea how much they weighed, leave the "pounds" area blank. If you know about how many pounds you harvested but have no idea how many fish you caught, leave the "number" area blank. We will calculate the pounds or number based on standard conversion factors. However, we prefer that you do your best to provide an estimate of both numbers and pounds, because this information is lacking for the subsistence fishery.

6. *Should I record the weight of my halibut before or after I process them?*

- The survey asks for **ROUND WEIGHT**, which is the weight of the fish BEFORE it is gutted and beheaded. If you only know the approximate weight of the fish after you gutted them, write “dressed, head on” next to the weight (this equals about 88% of round/live weight). If you only know the approximate weight of the fish after you gutted and beheaded them, write “dressed, head off” next to the weight (this equals about 72% of round/live weight).

7. *I fish near [insert]. What is the water body, bay, or sound?*

- The water body, bay, or sound is the area in which you subsistence fished for halibut. For instance, a subsistence fisher from Sitka might put down that he subsistence fished for halibut in Sitka *Sound* or a subsistence fisher from Kodiak might put down that he subsistence fished for halibut in Chiniak *Bay*. However, a subsistence fisher from Akutan might put down that he subsistence fished for halibut in Unimak Pass, which is neither a bay nor sound but would be classified as a *water body*. Likewise, a subsistence fisher from St. Paul might put down that he subsistence fished for halibut in the Bering Sea, which is also a *water body*. However, the more specific the description, the more helpful it will be to ADF&G.

8. *What is a lingcod?*

- A lingcod is a relatively long fish that ranges from black, to grey, to greenish, to bluish-purple, usually with dark brown or copper blotches arranged in clusters, and has a large mouth with 18 large teeth. For a more accurate description and local or tribal names, you can refer to the sheet distributed by ADF&G in the original mailing that also contained your Subsistence Halibut Harvest Survey or visit the NMFS website [http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/race/media/photo\\_gallery/fish\\_by\\_family.htm](http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/race/media/photo_gallery/fish_by_family.htm).

9. *What is a rockfish?*

- These fish are characterized by having bony plates or spines on the head and body and a large mouth. Some species are brightly colored, and many are difficult to distinguish from one another. They are also known as sea bass, black bass, and red snapper. For a more accurate description and local or tribal names, you can refer to the instruction sheet distributed by ADF&G in the original mailing that also contained your Subsistence Halibut Harvest Survey or visit the NMFS website [http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/race/media/photo\\_gallery/fish\\_by\\_family.htm](http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/race/media/photo_gallery/fish_by_family.htm).

10. *What is “sport fishing”?*

- Sport fishing is defined as all fishing other than commercial fishing, personal use fishing, and subsistence fishing. Typically, sport fishing is conducted with a rod and reel using no more than 2 hooks under ADF&G regulations.

*11. Why do I need to report my sport-caught halibut on this subsistence harvest survey form (Question 6)?*

- The survey is designed to prevent double-counting of harvested halibut. If you fish for halibut with a rod and reel and have a sport fishing license, you may include your harvests in Question 2 if you consider your activity to be subsistence fishing, or under Question 6 if you consider it sport fishing. **DO NOT INCLUDE THE SAME FISH IN YOUR RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS 2 AND 6.** We will exclude responses to Question 6 from our estimate of subsistence halibut harvests. Holders of sport fishing licenses may receive a survey from ADF&G about their sport harvests. If you do, you should report the halibut you record in Question 6 in that survey too, but do not include the halibut you record in Question 2.

**All other inquiries regarding the survey should be directed to ADF&G Division of Subsistence at (907) 267-2353 (Anchorage) or 907-465-3617, or e-mail at [subsistence\\_halibut@fishgame.state.ak.us](mailto:subsistence_halibut@fishgame.state.ak.us)**

## **APPENDIX D-ADDITIONAL TABLES**

Appendix Table D-1.– Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska by gear type, 2018.

Tribal Name	Regulatory area	Number of SHARCs issued	Set hook gear			Hook & line or handline			All gear				
			Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number halibut harvested	Confidence interval for number of halibut	Estimated pounds halibut harvested	Confidence interval for pounds of halibut
Angoon Community Association	2C	43	13	251	5,076	7	60	1,472	13	310	72.7%	6,548	73.1%
Central Council Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribes	2C	391	123	1,122	24,929	51	210	5,325	144	1,331	26.6%	30,254	25.4%
Chilkat Indian Village	2C	9	2	5	135	0	0	0	2	5	185.1%	135	185.1%
Chilkoot Indian Association	2C	42	21	81	1,901	7	14	399	21	95	28.6%	2,300	29.4%
Craig Community Association	2C	40	21	122	4,145	2	11	237	23	133	36.5%	4,382	37.1%
Douglas Indian Association	2C	8	5	8	240	3	3	50	5	11	225.0%	290	257.2%
Hoonah Indian Association	2C	87	33	187	4,998	9	54	1,014	33	241	35.8%	6,013	36.9%
Hydaburg Cooperative Association	2C	53	22	123	3,829	8	25	1,360	22	148	70.0%	5,188	70.1%
Ketchikan Indian Corporation	2C	392	102	804	17,285	48	277	6,571	121	1,081	23.1%	23,856	24.1%
Klawock Cooperative Association	2C	43	15	103	5,146	6	6	245	15	108	54.3%	5,391	77.1%
Metlakatla Indian Community, Annette Island Reserv	2C	109	35	160	5,133	13	43	722	46	203	46.8%	5,856	52.2%
Organized Village of Kake	2C	66	24	398	10,118	10	98	2,265	24	496	74.0%	12,383	72.8%
Organized Village of Kasaan	2C	3											
Organized Village of Saxman	2C	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Petersburg Indian Association	2C	49	9	29	621	8	23	377	12	52	35.0%	998	41.0%
Sitka Tribe of Alaska	2C	172	64	495	14,176	19	51	1,471	71	547	43.6%	15,646	52.4%
Skagway Village	2C	2											
Wrangell Cooperative Association	2C	59	18	226	6,259	10	29	717	22	254	31.9%	6,976	44.4%
<b>Subtotal, Area 2C</b>	<b>2C</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>4,113</b>	<b>103,989</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>22,226</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>5,016</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>126,215</b>	<b>14.6%</b>
Kenaitze Indian Tribe	3A	91	13	72	1,316	11	100	1,038	20	173	55.2%	2,354	51.1%
Lesnoi Village (Woody Island)	3A	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Native Village of Afognak	3A	15	4	8	169	4	3	61	6	10	54.2%	230	53.3%
Native Village of Akhiok	3A	11	3	17	191	6	25	572	6	41	61.2%	763	51.1%
Native Village of Chenega	3A	9	3	13	222	0	0	0	3	13	91.3%	222	98.9%
Native Village of Eyak	3A	53	21	122	2,642	13	48	849	29	170	33.8%	3,491	29.5%
Native Village of Karluk	3A	13	2	7	98	9	30	699	9	37	77.7%	796	65.7%
Native Village of Larsen Bay	3A	32	10	418	6,374	14	88	1,860	22	506	121.7%	8,234	111.7%
Native Village of Nanwalek	3A	34	18	260	4,781	22	105	1,388	30	365	37.0%	6,169	33.5%
Native Village of Ouzinkie	3A	11	8	95	1,954	3	4	113	8	99	48.6%	2,068	48.9%
Native Village of Port Graham	3A	40	16	114	2,927	10	64	690	20	178	55.9%	3,617	70.7%
Native Village of Port Lions	3A	21	13	99	1,472	3	23	164	15	121	31.8%	1,636	28.3%
Native Village of Tatitlek	3A	12	7	29	1,314	0	0	0	7	29	99.2%	1,314	127.4%
Nimilek Village	3A	49	3	7	89	5	32	285	7	39	97.1%	374	80.4%
Seldovia Village Tribe	3A	49	19	153	3,955	19	109	1,600	28	262	30.0%	5,555	35.9%
Sun'Aq Tribe of Kodiak (formerly Shoonaq')	3A	94	45	307	6,117	13	40	627	48	347	28.4%	6,744	30.2%
Village of Kanatak	3A	2											
Village of Old Harbor	3A	19	7	15	263	3	7	93	9	22	60.3%	356	71.9%
Village of Salamattof	3A	23	1	13	192	5	146	1,907	6	158	47.8%	2,099	47.6%
Yakutat Tlingit Tribe	3A	36	23	242	4,860	7	46	847	26	288	47.3%	5,707	49.2%
<b>Subtotal, Area 3A</b>	<b>3A</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>1,989</b>	<b>38,933</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>12,794</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>51,726</b>	<b>16.6%</b>
Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove	3B	32	17	117	2,258	13	47	1,020	22	164	30.4%	3,278	31.9%
Chignik Lake Village	3B	3											
Ivanoff Bay Village	3B	4											
Native Village of Belkofski	3B	2											
Native Village of Chignik	3B	2											
Native Village of Chignik Lagoon	3B	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Native Village of False Pass	3B	11	0	0	0	11	37	1,320	11	37	73.4%	1,320	91.7%
Native Village of Nelson Lagoon	3B	1											
Native Village of Perryville	3B	12	8	23	551	1	0	0	8	23	41.3%	551	52.5%
Native Village of Unga	3B	7	0	0	0	2	9	362	2	9	325.2%	362	325.2%
Pauloff Harbor Village	3B	3											
Qagan Toyagungin Tribe of Sand Point Village	3B	243	51	200	3,242	71	321	6,364	94	521	59.3%	9,606	53.0%
<b>Subtotal, Area 3B</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>9,076</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>15,118</b>	<b>34.1%</b>

-continued-

Appendix Table D-1.–Page 2 of 4.

Tribal Name	Regulatory Area	Set hook gear			Hook & line or handline			All gear					
		Number of SHARCs issued	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number halibut harvested	Confidence interval for number of halibut	Estimated pounds halibut harvested	Confidence interval for pounds of halibut
Native Village of Akutan	4A	48	16	58	1,320	19	80	2,578	19	138	72.1%	3,898	73.2%
Qawalingin Tribe of Unalaska	4A	25	11	43	3,691	18	18	509	18	61	141.9%	4,200	185.0%
<b>Subtotal, Area 4A</b>	<b>4A</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>3,087</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>59.6%</b>	<b>8,098</b>	<b>80.2%</b>
Native Village of Atka	4B	2											
<b>Subtotal, Area 4B</b>	<b>4B</b>	<b>2</b>											
Pribilof Islands Aleut Community of St Paul	4C	30	12	492	6,710	12	36	855	24	528	167.8%	7,565	199.3%
<b>Subtotal, Area 4C</b>	<b>4C</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>6,710</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>167.8%</b>	<b>7,565</b>	<b>199.3%</b>
Native Village of Diomede (Inalik)	4D	1											
Native Village of Savoonga	4D	1											
<b>Subtotal, Area 4D</b>	<b>4D</b>	<b>2</b>											
Chevak Native Village (Kashunamiut)	4E	1											
Chinik Eskimo Community	4E	1											
King Island Native Community	4E	2											
Manokotak Village	4E	2											
Naknek Native Village	4E	4											
Native Village of Aleknagik	4E	4											
Native Village of Council	4E	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Native Village of Dillingham (Curyung)	4E	8	3	19	492	3	13	348	3	32	107.5%	840	125.0%
Native Village of Eek	4E	5	2	0	0	5	7	313	5	7	180.0%	313	224.9%
Native Village of Ekuuk	4E	3											
Native Village of Hooper Bay	4E	36	0	0	0	9	73	778	9	73	38.9%	778	29.9%
Native Village of Kipnuk	4E	1											
Native Village of Koyuk	4E	3											
Native Village of Mekoryuk	4E	1											
Native Village of Nightmute	4E	2											
Native Village of Scammon Bay	4E	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Native Village of Toksook Bay (Nunakauyak)	4E	48	4	87	982	39	781	5,911	39	868	47.7%	6,892	56.3%
Native Village of Tununak	4E	66	0	0	0	65	925	10,290	65	925	18.4%	10,290	16.7%
Native Village of Unalakleet	4E	1											
Newtok Village	4E	1											
Nome Eskimo Community	4E	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Orutsararmuit Native Village	4E	3											
Stebbins Community Association	4E	5	3	2	65	1	0	0	3	2	0.0%	65	0.0%
Village of Alakanuk	4E	2											
Village of Cheformak	4E	1											
Village of Clark's Point	4E	4											
<b>Subtotal, Area 4E</b>	<b>4E</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>1,828</b>	<b>18,182</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>1,907</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>19,178</b>	<b>18.7%</b>
<b>Tribal Subtotal</b>		<b>2,857</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>7,194</b>	<b>163,016</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>4,151</b>	<b>66,220</b>	<b>1,211</b>	<b>11,262</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>227,899</b>	<b>10.1%</b>

Community	Regulatory Area	Set Hook Gear			Hook & Line or Handline			All Gear					
		Number of SHARCs issued	Estimated Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Number Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Number Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Confidence Interval for Halibut	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Confidence Interval for Pounds of Halibut
Angoon	2C	18	7	140	3,146	7	243	3,173	9	383	100.8%	6,318	85.9%
Coffman Cove	2C	36	14	56	1,620	10	51	762	21	107	21.3%	2,382	21.0%
Craig	2C	256	128	819	21,026	39	165	3,213	138	984	11.8%	24,239	11.6%
Edna Bay	2C	17	11	38	1,624	4	1	64	11	40	30.4%	1,687	31.3%
Elfin Cove	2C	9	8	12	349	5	3	51	8	15	81.8%	399	85.2%
Gustavus	2C	62	27	171	3,023	14	27	533	34	198	14.2%	3,555	13.1%
Haines	2C	364	176	541	12,576	44	49	962	182	590	9.2%	13,537	9.8%
Hollis	2C	46	21	71	1,803	0	0	0	21	71	35.8%	1,803	28.7%
Hoonah	2C	78	33	407	9,627	9	11	352	36	418	21.6%	9,979	27.2%
Hydaburg	2C	7	1	31	924	0	0	0	1	31	148.4%	924	148.4%
Hyder	2C	16	8	26	672	2	3	72	8	29	84.1%	744	75.1%

-continued-

Appendix Table D-1--Page 3 of 4.

Community	Regulatory Area	Set Hook Gear					Hook & Line or Handline			All Gear				
		Number of SHARCs issued	Estimated		Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Respondents	Estimated Respondents	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Number Respondents	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Estimated Confidence Interval for Number of Halibut	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Confidence Interval for Pounds of Halibut
			Number Respondents Fished	Number Halibut Harvested										
Juneau	2C	9	5	61	802	2	23	253	5	83	220.4%	1,055	201.1%	
Kake	2C	35	15	111	2,869	6	46	1,027	20	157	30.4%	3,896	37.1%	
Kasaan	2C	6	3	8	323	1	0	0	3	8	0.0%	323	0.0%	
Ketchikan	2C	6	4	2	135	0	0	0	4	2	304.2%	135	304.2%	
Klawock	2C	113	40	274	7,316	21	135	2,574	47	409	20.0%	9,890	19.3%	
Metlakatla	2C	27	5	17	506	3	24	320	7	41	84.8%	826	73.7%	
Meyers Chuck	2C	9	7	35	971	1	0	0	7	35	0.0%	971	0.0%	
Naukati Bay	2C	44	23	107	2,802	8	19	384	23	126	24.1%	3,186	23.6%	
Pelican	2C	27	17	60	1,917	4	14	304	18	74	20.0%	2,221	22.8%	
Petersburg	2C	740	253	1,311	28,767	144	580	9,983	314	1,891	7.3%	38,750	7.3%	
Port Alexander	2C	18	12	63	1,774	5	12	281	15	75	37.1%	2,055	41.4%	
Port Protection	2C	14	7	25	860	3	8	210	8	34	45.2%	1,070	62.7%	
Pt. Baker	2C	11	5	42	448	0	0	0	5	42	145.7%	448	123.6%	
Saxman	2C	15	8	70	1,388	3	27	350	8	97	62.4%	1,738	51.0%	
Sitka	2C	1,131	544	2,610	63,903	155	368	6,741	582	2,977	5.9%	70,644	5.8%	
Skagway	2C	60	22	53	1,371	12	8	172	25	61	33.7%	1,543	31.1%	
Tenakee Springs	2C	42	19	126	2,686	9	37	768	24	163	17.8%	3,454	16.3%	
Thorne Bay	2C	124	60	250	7,348	29	77	1,596	67	327	13.9%	8,944	13.8%	
Ward Cove	2C	2												
Whale Pass	2C	28	11	51	1,124	9	16	356	14	67	16.7%	1,480	16.9%	
Wrangell	2C	416	174	993	22,513	66	242	4,142	199	1,234	8.2%	26,655	8.0%	
<b>Subtotal, Area 2C</b>	<b>2C</b>	<b>3,786</b>	<b>1,668</b>	<b>8,582</b>	<b>206,210</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>2,188</b>	<b>38,640</b>	<b>1,861</b>	<b>10,770</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>244,851</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	
Akhiok	3A	15	5	28	349	6	26	304	8	54	72.1%	653	74.2%	
Anchorage	3A	1												
Chenega Bay	3A	5	5	43	1,256	5	10	122	5	53	328.1%	1,378	582.5%	
Chiniak	3A	4												
Cordova	3A	398	166	943	18,076	61	274	5,203	189	1,217	7.9%	23,278	8.0%	
Kodiak	3A	1,054	523	3,567	67,638	201	701	12,896	575	4,268	5.7%	80,533	5.5%	
Larsen Bay	3A	4												
Nanwalek	3A	8	4	38	405	4	28	188	4	66	143.6%	593	138.8%	
Old Harbor	3A	8	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
Ouzinkie	3A	9	8	104	1,514	4	14	328	8	118	33.2%	1,842	27.6%	
Port Graham	3A	9	3	15	225	5	9	141	5	24	137.6%	366	135.2%	
Port Lions	3A	13	7	54	699	5	19	224	8	73	26.0%	923	26.7%	
Seldovia	3A	117	50	440	6,638	50	581	6,912	75	1,021	14.0%	13,550	13.1%	
Tatitlek	3A	10	6	53	1,289	0	0	0	6	53	62.9%	1,289	60.2%	
Yakutat	3A	52	30	300	5,472	7	55	1,070	36	355	20.1%	6,542	21.2%	
<b>Subtotal, Area 3A</b>	<b>3A</b>	<b>1,707</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>5,612</b>	<b>104,014</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>27,620</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>7,301</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>130,946</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	
Chignik	3B	2												
Chignik Lagoon	3B	1												
Cold Bay	3B	11	2	7	147	1	0	0	2	7	73.2%	147	71.1%	
False Pass	3B	2												
King Cove	3B	8	3	23	283	3	10	137	6	33	37.1%	420	38.3%	
Sand Point	3B	5	3	15	433	5	7	206	5	22	146.5%	639	190.5%	
<b>Subtotal, Area 3B</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>1,162</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>1,205</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	
Akutan	4A	2												
Unalaska	4A	105	31	199	3,573	14	64	1,399	39	263	25.4%	4,972	27.5%	
<b>Subtotal, Area 4A</b>	<b>4A</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>3,573</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>1,399</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>4,972</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	
Adak	4B	4												
<b>Subtotal, Area 4B</b>	<b>4B</b>	<b>4</b>												
St George Island	4C	3												
St Paul Island	4C	7	4	18	263	0	0	0	4	18	1073.9%	263	1073.9%	
<b>Subtotal, Area 4C</b>	<b>4C</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>102.6%</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>108.4%</b>	

-continued-

Appendix Table D-1--Page 4 of 4.

Community	Regulatory Area	Number of SHARCs issued	Set Hook Gear			Hook & Line or Handline			All Gear					
			Estimated Number Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Number Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Number Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Confidence Interval for Number of Halibut	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Confidence Interval for Pounds of Halibut	
Gambell	4D	1												
<b>Subtotal, Area 4D</b>	<b>4D</b>	<b>1</b>												
Alakanuk	4E	1												
Aleknagik	4E	6	5	12	135	4	1	24	5	13	34.2%	159	57.0%	
Bethel	4E	1												
Dillingham	4E	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
King Salmon	4E	4												
Koyuk	4E	1												
Naknek	4E	7	5	25	782	4	2	50	5	26	107.3%	832	124.7%	
Nome	4E	18	6	19	450	0	0	0	6	19	163.1%	450	163.1%	
Port Heiden	4E	2												
Stebbins	4E	1												
Togiak	4E	1												
Toksook Bay	4E	2												
Tununak	4E	9	1	0	0	9	46	401	9	46	0.0%	401	0.0%	
Unalakleet	4E	1												
<b>Subtotal, Area 4E</b>	<b>4E</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>1,843</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	
<b>Rural subtotal</b>		<b>5,719</b>	<b>2,552</b>	<b>14,558</b>	<b>317,715</b>	<b>1,020</b>	<b>4,060</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>2,883</b>	<b>18,518</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>384,079</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	
Totals	Regulatory Area	Number of SHARCs issued	Set Hook Gear			Hook & Line or Handline			All Gear					
			Estimated Number Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Number Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Estimated Number Respondents Fished	Estimated Number Halibut Harvested	Confidence Interval for Number of Halibut	Estimated Pounds Halibut Harvested	Confidence Interval for Pounds of Halibut	
	2C	5,366	2,177	12,695	310,199	816	3,091	60,866	2,435	15,785	3.9%	371,066	4.0%	
	3A	2,332	1,031	7,601	142,947	501	2,601	40,414	1,226	10,202	5.1%	183,361	4.7%	
	3B	354	93	418	7,453	111	434	9,442	158	852	30.0%	16,895	28.2%	
	4A	180	59	299	8,584	52	162	4,485	77	462	24.5%	13,069	28.5%	
	4B	6	2	30	1,125	2	2	68	4	32	1361.7%	1,193	1380.0%	
	4C	40	16	510	6,972	15	44	1,125	31	553	98.4%	8,097	110.4%	
	4D	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
	4E	295	40	199	3,450	148	1,877	18,658	163	2,077	16.8%	22,108	16.4%	
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>All</b>	<b>8,576</b>	<b>3,417</b>	<b>21,752</b>	<b>480,731</b>	<b>1,645</b>	<b>8,210</b>	<b>135,058</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>29,963</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>615,789</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	

Note: To protect confidentiality, data for tribes and communities with 5 or fewer SHARCs issued are not reported in this table. Subtotals include all tribes and communities.

Appendix Table D-2.– Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska by place of residence, 2018.

City	State	Number of SHARCS issued	Subsistence			Sport		
			Subsistence fished	Subsistence harvest		Subsistence fished	Sport harvest	
			Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut	Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut
Adak	AK	6	5	58	1,699	2	4	180
Akhiok	AK	20	13	95	1,416	1	0	0
Akutan	AK	49	21	142	3,973	7	10	204
Alakanuk	AK	1						
Aleknagik	AK	6	7	41	534	0	0	0
Anchor Point	AK	13	6	93	2,904	2	7	101
Anchorage	AK	116	42	318	6,335	22	71	1,199
Angoon	AK	67	24	848	15,953	11	25	453
Auke Bay	AK	2						
Barrow	AK	2						
Bethel	AK	4						
Chenega Bay	AK	7	6	55	1,407	0	0	0
Chignik	AK	4						
Chignik Lagoon	AK	4						
Chiniak	AK	16	14	38	938	8	23	520
Chugiak	AK	3						
Clark's Point	AK	3						
Coffman Cove	AK	36	20	105	2,217	17	50	1,019
Cold Bay	AK	12	7	37	576	6	6	60
Cordova	AK	441	215	1,378	26,501	97	263	5,827
Craig	AK	378	192	1,269	30,959	112	505	8,738
Dillingham	AK	32	6	43	1,178	5	17	260
Douglas	AK	20	8	35	935	8	24	767
Dutch Harbor	AK	52	28	143	3,119	24	107	1,875
Eagle River	AK	9	3	51	776	1	0	0

-continued-

Appendix Table D-2.-Page 2 of 5

City	State	Number of SHARCS issued	Subsistence			Sport		
			Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut	Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut
Edna Bay	AK	15	10	33	1,528	1	0	0
Eek	AK	4						
Elfin Cove	AK	10	8	15	399	2	2	17
Emmonak	AK	2						
Fairbanks	AK	2						
False Pass	AK	11	11	37	1,320	0	0	0
Gustavus	AK	60	35	199	3,525	25	118	2,532
Haines	AK	411	198	620	13,781	60	60	1,235
Hollis	AK	2						
Homer	AK	22	6	71	982	4	19	158
Hoonah	AK	167	83	723	17,546	30	109	2,856
Hooper Bay	AK	36	9	73	778	0	0	0
Hydaburg	AK	60	24	179	6,112	3	14	523
Hyder	AK	16	8	29	744	2	0	0
Juneau	AK	247	59	522	10,091	53	247	3,991
Kake	AK	105	48	743	17,358	4	2	11
Karluk	AK	12	9	37	796	0	0	0
Kasaan	AK	5	2	5	240	1	0	0
Kasilof	AK	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kenai	AK	74	14	218	2,358	14	55	815
Ketchikan	AK	467	159	1,305	29,019	100	365	6,815
King Cove	AK	32	25	162	3,148	7	19	415
King Salmon	AK	5	2	0	0	2	1	5
Kipnuk	AK	1						

-continued-

Appendix Table D-2.-Page 3 of 5

City	State	Number of SHARCS issued	Subsistence			Sport		
			Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut	Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut
Klawock	AK	152	76	657	21,064	37	203	3,073
Kodiak	AK	1,144	628	5,163	94,965	375	1,236	23,310
Larsen Bay	AK	31	21	115	2,336	8	50	998
Manokotak	AK	2						
Metlakatla	AK	125	47	231	6,264	19	71	1,165
Meyers Chuck	AK	9	7	35	971	0	0	0
Naknek	AK	9	4	23	767	2	0	0
Nanwalek	AK	41	32	422	6,584	6	8	158
Naukati Bay	AK	13	7	40	784	2	8	232
Nikiski	AK	6	3	26	479	0	0	0
Ninilchik	AK	16	3	20	280	5	13	232
Nome	AK	20	6	19	450	0	0	0
North Pole	AK	4						
Nunapitchuk	AK	1						
Old Harbor	AK	23	12	20	356	6	26	855
Ouzinkie	AK	9	7	60	957	4	10	203
Palmer	AK	4						
Pelican	AK	30	27	121	4,971	3	4	154
Perryville	AK	13	8	23	551	0	0	0
Petersburg	AK	803	327	1,959	40,168	214	753	12,552
Point Baker	AK	16	9	71	1,674	1	6	137
Port Alexander	AK	15	13	79	2,184	3	8	224
Port Graham	AK	37	19	118	1,746	6	8	300
Port Heiden	AK	2						

-continued-

City	State	Number of SHARCs issued	Subsistence			Sport		
			Subsistence fished Estimated number respondents	Subsistence harvest Estimated number halibut	Subsistence harvest Estimated pounds halibut	Sport fished Estimated number respondents	Sport harvest Estimated number halibut	Sport harvest Estimated pounds halibut
Port Lions	AK	26	16	125	1,892	7	19	397
Port Protection	AK	1						
Saint George Island	AK	3						
Saint Paul Island	AK	36	28	546	7,827	0	0	0
Sand Point	AK	243	91	508	9,634	4	8	132
Savoonga	AK	1						
Saxman	AK	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seldovia	AK	136	86	1,091	15,171	50	291	3,860
Seward	AK	3						
Sitka	AK	1,272	650	3,483	84,830	246	735	13,590
Skagway	AK	60	23	48	1,429	14	33	691
Soldotna	AK	36	5	53	613	10	47	654
South Naknek	AK	1						
Stebbins	AK	1						
Sterling	AK	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sutton	AK	1						
Tatitlek	AK	10	7	58	1,667	0	0	0
Tenakee Springs	AK	42	25	165	3,465	15	39	544
Thorne Bay	AK	129	72	346	9,654	56	158	3,347
Toksook Bay	AK	55	39	868	6,892	4	196	324
Tununak	AK	74	74	971	10,692	0	0	0
Unalakleet	AK	2						
Unalaska	AK	69	30	183	6,081	13	45	1,005
Valdez	AK	18	8	42	1,126	0	0	0

-continued-

Appendix Table D-2.—Page 5 of 5

City	State	Number of SHARCs issued	Subsistence			Sport		
			Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut	Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut
Ward Cove	AK	29	2	9	279	4	7	195
Wasilla	AK	26	4	36	953	12	76	1,045
Whale Pass	AK	4						
Wrangell	AK	503	251	1,691	37,409	125	346	9,421
Yakutat	AK	84	59	647	12,836	33	97	2,036
<b>Alaska subtotal</b>		<b>8,483</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>29,931</b>	<b>614,293</b>	<b>1,920</b>	<b>6,636</b>	<b>121,797</b>
<b>Non-Alaska subtotal</b>		<b>93</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1,496</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>3,708</b>
<b>Grand total</b>		<b>8,576</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>29,963</b>	<b>615,789</b>	<b>1,942</b>	<b>6,770</b>	<b>125,505</b>

Note To protect confidentiality, data for tribes and communities with 5 or fewer SHARCs issued are not reported in this table. Subtotals include all tribes and communities.

Appendix Table D-3.– Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska by gear type and place of residence, 2018.

		Estimated harvest by gear type									
Community	State	Set hook gear				Hook and line or handline			All gear		
		Number of SHARCs issued	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested
Adak	AK	6	3	56	1,631	2	2	68	5	58	1,699
Akhiok	AK	20	7	44	540	12	50	876	13	95	1,416
Akutan	AK	49	18	62	1,395	21	80	2,578	21	142	3,973
Alakanuk	AK	1									
Aleknagik	AK	6	7	40	510	4	1	24	7	41	534
Anchor Point	AK	13	6	77	2,454	5	16	450	6	93	2,904
Anchorage	AK	116	28	226	4,915	22	91	1,419	42	318	6,335
Angoon	AK	67	22	545	11,308	15	303	4,645	24	848	15,953
Auke Bay	AK	2									
Barrow	AK	2									
Bethel	AK	4									
Chenega Bay	AK	7	6	45	1,285	5	10	122	6	55	1,407
Chignik	AK	4									
Chignik Lagoon	AK	4									
Chiniak	AK	16	12	27	745	7	11	193	14	38	938
Chugiak	AK	3									
Clark's Point	AK	3									
Coffman Cove	AK	36	13	53	1,455	10	51	762	20	105	2,217
Cold Bay	AK	12	7	37	576	1	0	0	7	37	576
Cordova	AK	441	184	1,056	20,449	74	322	6,052	215	1,378	26,501
Craig	AK	378	178	1,087	27,459	47	182	3,500	192	1,269	30,959
Dillingham	AK	32	5	19	492	6	23	686	6	43	1,178
Douglas	AK	20	8	35	935	0	0	0	8	35	935
Dutch Harbor	AK	52	22	111	2,378	9	33	740	28	143	3,119
Eagle River	AK	9	1	22	567	2	29	209	3	51	776
Edna Bay	AK	15	10	31	1,464	4	1	64	10	33	1,528
Eek	AK	4									
Elfin Cove	AK	10	8	12	349	5	3	51	8	15	399
Emmonak	AK	2									
Fairbanks	AK	2									

-continued-

Appendix Table D-3.–Page 2 of 4

Community	State	Set hook gear				Hook and line or handline				All gear		
		Number of SHARCs issued	Estimated	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	
			number respondents fished									
False Pass	AK	11	0	0	0	11	37	1,320	11	37	1,320	
Gustavus	AK	60	26	160	2,853	16	39	672	35	199	3,525	
Haines	AK	411	193	587	13,222	47	33	559	198	620	13,781	
Hollis	AK	2										
Homer	AK	22	6	64	869	2	8	113	6	71	982	
Hoonah	AK	167	76	644	15,835	26	79	1,711	83	723	17,546	
Hooper Bay	AK	36	0	0	0	9	73	778	9	73	778	
Hydaburg	AK	60	24	154	4,753	8	25	1,360	24	179	6,112	
Hyder	AK	16	8	26	672	2	3	72	8	29	744	
Juneau	AK	247	52	434	8,615	21	88	1,476	59	522	10,091	
Kake	AK	105	44	599	14,065	16	144	3,292	48	743	17,358	
Karluk	AK	12	2	7	98	9	30	699	9	37	796	
Kasaan	AK	5	2	5	240	1	0	0	2	5	240	
Kasilof	AK	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Kenai	AK	74	7	48	780	8	169	1,578	14	218	2,358	
Ketchikan	AK	467	136	936	20,745	68	370	8,274	159	1,305	29,019	
King Cove	AK	32	18	105	1,991	17	57	1,157	25	162	3,148	
King Salmon	AK	5	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	
Kipnuk	AK	1										
Klawock	AK	152	70	518	18,081	27	139	2,983	76	657	21,064	
Kodiak	AK	1,144	572	4,400	81,180	216	763	13,785	628	5,163	94,965	
Larsen Bay	AK	31	7	19	341	16	96	1,995	21	115	2,336	
Manokotak	AK	2										
Metlakatla	AK	125	35	164	5,221	16	67	1,043	47	231	6,264	
Meyers Chuck	AK	9	7	35	971	1	0	0	7	35	971	
Naknek	AK	9	4	21	717	4	2	50	4	23	767	
Nanwalek	AK	41	20	289	5,008	26	133	1,576	32	422	6,584	
Naukati Bay	AK	13	7	36	677	2	5	107	7	40	784	
Nikiski	AK	6	2	0	0	3	26	479	3	26	479	
Ninilchik	AK	16	3	20	280	0	0	0	3	20	280	
Nome	AK	20	6	19	450	0	0	0	6	19	450	

-continued-

Appendix Table D-3.—Page 3 of 4

Community	State	Set hook gear				Hook and line or handline			All gear		
		Number of SHARCs issued	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested
North Pole	AK	4									
Nunapitchuk	AK	1									
Old Harbor	AK	23	12	19	329	4	1	27	12	20	356
Ouzinkie	AK	9	7	52	785	4	8	171	7	60	957
Palmer	AK	4									
Pelican	AK	30	25	93	3,742	6	28	1,230	27	121	4,971
Perryville	AK	13	8	23	551	1	0	0	8	23	551
Petersburg	AK	803	263	1,357	29,808	153	603	10,360	327	1,959	40,168
Point Baker	AK	16	9	62	1,226	2	9	449	9	71	1,674
Port Alexander	AK	15	10	67	1,903	3	12	281	13	79	2,184
Port Graham	AK	37	14	52	1,028	13	66	718	19	118	1,746
Port Heiden	AK	2									
Port Lions	AK	26	15	106	1,668	5	19	224	16	125	1,892
Port Protection	AK	1									
Saint George Island	AK	3									
Saint Paul Island	AK	36	16	510	6,972	12	36	855	28	546	7,827
Sand Point	AK	243	52	194	3,289	70	314	6,345	91	508	9,634
Savoonga	AK	1									
Saxman	AK	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seldovia	AK	136	57	458	7,535	58	633	7,635	86	1,091	15,171
Seward	AK	3									
Sitka	AK	1,272	602	3,062	76,592	178	420	8,238	650	3,483	84,830
Skagway	AK	60	20	40	1,257	11	8	172	23	48	1,429
Soldotna	AK	36	0	0	0	5	53	613	5	53	613
South Naknek	AK	1									
Stebbins	AK	1									
Sterling	AK	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sutton	AK	1									
Tatitlek	AK	10	7	58	1,667	0	0	0	7	58	1,667
Tenakee Springs	AK	42	21	128	2,697	11	37	768	25	165	3,465
Thorne Bay	AK	129	64	269	8,058	29	77	1,596	72	346	9,654
Toksook Bay	AK	55	4	87	982	39	781	5,911	39	868	6,892

-continued-

Appendix Table D-3.—Page 4 of 4

Community	State	Set hook gear				Hook and line or handline			All gear		
		Number of SHARCs issued	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested	Estimated number respondents fished	Estimated number fish harvested	Estimated pounds fish harvested
Tununak	AK	74	1	0	0	74	971	10,692	74	971	10,692
Unalakleet	AK	2									
Unalaska	AK	69	22	134	4,913	23	49	1,167	30	183	6,081
Valdez	AK	18	8	42	1,126	0	0	0	8	42	1,126
Ward Cove	AK	29	0	0	0	2	9	279	2	9	279
Wasilla	AK	26	4	36	953	0	0	0	4	36	953
Whale Pass	AK	4									
Wrangell	AK	503	219	1,375	31,362	89	315	6,047	251	1,691	37,409
Yakutat	AK	84	50	526	10,302	16	121	2,534	59	647	12,836
<b>Alaska subtotal</b>		<b>8,483</b>	<b>3,409</b>	<b>21,728</b>	<b>479,646</b>	<b>1,641</b>	<b>8,202</b>	<b>134,646</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>29,931</b>	<b>614,293</b>
<b>Non-Alaska subtotal</b>		<b>93</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1,085</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1,496</b>
<b>Grand total</b>		<b>8,576</b>	<b>3,417</b>	<b>21,752</b>	<b>480,731</b>	<b>1,645</b>	<b>8,210</b>	<b>135,058</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>29,963</b>	<b>615,789</b>

Note To protect confidentiality, data for tribes and communities with 5 or fewer SHARCs issued are not reported in this table. Subtotals include all tribes and communities.

Appendix Table D-4.– Estimated number of respondents that subsistence or sport fished in Alaska, by place of residence, 2018.

Community	State	Number of SHARCs Issued	Estimated Number Subsistence or Sport Fished
Adak	AK	6	5
Akhiok	AK	20	14
Akutan	AK	49	24
Alakanuk	AK	1	
Aleknagik	AK	6	7
Anchor Point	AK	13	8
Anchorage	AK	116	55
Angoon	AK	67	31
Auke Bay	AK	2	
Barrow	AK	2	
Bethel	AK	4	
Chenega Bay	AK	7	6
Chignik	AK	4	
Chignik Lagoon	AK	4	
Chiniak	AK	16	17
Chugiak	AK	3	
Clark's Point	AK	3	
Coffman Cove	AK	36	27
Cold Bay	AK	12	11
Cordova	AK	441	262
Craig	AK	378	249
Dillingham	AK	32	8
Douglas	AK	20	14
Dutch Harbor	AK	52	39
Eagle River	AK	9	4
Edna Bay	AK	15	10
Eek	AK	4	
Elfin Cove	AK	10	8
Emmonak	AK	2	
Fairbanks	AK	2	
False Pass	AK	11	11
Gustavus	AK	60	49
Haines	AK	411	224
Hollis	AK	2	
Homer	AK	22	10
Hoonah	AK	167	103
Hooper Bay	AK	36	9
Hydaburg	AK	60	24
Hyder	AK	16	8
Juneau	AK	247	94
Kake	AK	105	50
Karluk	AK	12	9
Kasaan	AK	5	2
Kasilof	AK	9	0
Kenai	AK	74	23

-continued-

Appendix Table D-4.–Page 2 of 3.

Community	State	Number of SHARCs Issued	Estimated Number Subsistence or Sport Fished
Ketchikan	AK	467	217
King Cove	AK	32	26
King Salmon	AK	5	4
Kipnuk	AK	1	
Klawock	AK	152	88
Kodiak	AK	1,144	760
Larsen Bay	AK	31	22
Manokotak	AK	2	
Metlakatla	AK	125	57
Meyers Chuck	AK	9	7
Naknek	AK	9	4
Nanwalek	AK	41	32
Naukati Bay	AK	13	8
Nikiski	AK	6	3
Ninilchik	AK	16	8
Nome	AK	20	6
North Pole	AK	4	
Nunapitchuk	AK	1	
Old Harbor	AK	23	16
Ouzinkie	AK	9	8
Palmer	AK	4	
Pelican	AK	30	27
Perryville	AK	13	8
Petersburg	AK	803	433
Point Baker	AK	16	9
Port Alexander	AK	15	15
Port Graham	AK	37	19
Port Heiden	AK	2	
Port Lions	AK	26	19
Port Protection	AK	1	
Saint George Island	AK	3	
Saint Paul Island	AK	36	28
Sand Point	AK	243	91
Savoonga	AK	1	
Saxman	AK	6	0
Seldovia	AK	136	103
Seward	AK	3	
Sitka	AK	1,272	750
Skagway	AK	60	30
Soldotna	AK	36	11
South Naknek	AK	1	
Stebbins	AK	1	
Sterling	AK	9	0
Sutton	AK	1	
Tatitlek	AK	10	7
Tenakee Springs	AK	42	29

-continued-

Appendix Table D-4.–Page 3 of 3.

Community	State	Number of SHARCs Issued	Estimated Number Subsistence or Sport Fished
Thorne Bay	AK	129	93
Toksook Bay	AK	55	39
Tununak	AK	74	74
Unalakleet	AK	2	
Unalaska	AK	69	37
Valdez	AK	18	8
Ward Cove	AK	29	6
Wasilla	AK	26	17
Whale Pass	AK	4	
Wrangell	AK	503	301
Yakutat	AK	84	73
<b>Alaska subtotal</b>		<b>8,483</b>	<b>4,943</b>
<b>Non-Alaska subtotal</b>		<b>93</b>	
<b>Grand total</b>		<b>8,576</b>	<b>4,977</b>

*Note* To protect confidentiality, data for tribes and communities with 5 or fewer SHARCs issued are not reported in this table. Subtotals include all tribes and communities.

Appendix Table D-5.– Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska by gear type, SHARC type, and regulatory area, 2018.

Tribal Name	Return rate				Subsistence fished halibut		Subsistence halibut harvest		Sport fished halibut		Sport halibut harvest	
	Regulatory area	SHARCs issued	Surveys returned	Percent	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds
Angoon Community Association	2C	43	23	1	13	0	310	6,548	6	0	2	14
Central Council Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribes	2C	391	190	0	144	0	1,331	30,254	80	0	255	5,877
Chilkat Indian Village	2C	9	5	1	2	0	5	135	0	0	0	0
Chilkoot Indian Association	2C	42	30	1	21	1	95	2,300	7	0	4	156
Craig Community Association	2C	40	19	0	23	1	133	4,382	4	0	17	572
Douglas Indian Association	2C	8	3	0	5	1	11	290	0	0	0	0
Hoonah Indian Association	2C	87	48	1	33	0	241	6,013	9	0	34	449
Hydaburg Cooperative Association	2C	53	19	0	22	0	148	5,188	3	0	14	523
Ketchikan Indian Corporation	2C	392	211	1	121	0	1,081	23,856	84	0	281	5,530
Klawock Cooperative Association	2C	43	23	1	15	0	108	5,391	4	0	6	42
Metlakatla Indian Community, Annette Island Reserve	2C	109	43	0	46	0	203	5,856	10	0	25	532
Organized Village of Kake	2C	66	33	1	24	0	496	12,383	2	0	0	0
Organized Village of Kasaan	2C	3										
Organized Village of Saxman	2C	12	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	30
Petersburg Indian Association	2C	49	37	1	12	0	52	998	4	0	11	159
Sitka Tribe of Alaska	2C	172	107	1	71	0	547	15,646	21	0	61	1,507
Skagway Village	2C	2										
Wrangell Cooperative Association	2C	59	45	1	22	0	254	6,976	13	0	80	2,662
<b>Subtotal, Area 2C</b>	<b>2C</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,016</b>	<b>126,215</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>18,054</b>
Kenaitze Indian Tribe	3A	91	49	1	20	0	173	2,354	9	0	37	521
Lesnoi Village (Woody Island)	3A	11	5	0	0	0	0	0	7	1	53	1,139
Native Village of Afognak	3A	15	12	1	6	0	10	230	6	0	20	280
Native Village of Akhiok	3A	11	8	1	6	1	41	763	1	0	0	0
Native Village of Chenega	3A	9	7	1	3	0	13	222	0	0	0	0
Native Village of Eyak	3A	53	33	1	29	1	170	3,491	6	0	8	120
Native Village of Karluk	3A	13	6	0	9	1	37	796	0	0	0	0
Native Village of Larsen Bay	3A	32	16	1	22	1	506	8,234	8	0	46	735
Native Village of Nanwalek	3A	34	23	1	30	1	365	6,169	4	0	6	128
Native Village of Ouzinkie	3A	11	8	1	8	1	99	2,068	1	0	3	83
Native Village of Port Graham	3A	40	20	1	20	1	178	3,617	4	0	8	300
Native Village of Port Lions	3A	21	13	1	15	1	121	1,636	5	0	19	327
Native Village of Tatitlek	3A	12	5	0	7	1	29	1,314	0	0	0	0
Ninilchik Village	3A	49	29	1	7	0	39	374	12	0	51	805
Seldovia Village Tribe	3A	49	31	1	28	1	262	5,555	14	0	74	800
Sun'Aq Tribe of Kodiak (formerly Shoonaq')	3A	94	59	1	48	1	347	6,744	16	0	41	789
Village of Kanatak	3A	2										
Village of Old Harbor	3A	19	13	1	9	0	22	356	6	0	19	663
Village of Salamattoff	3A	23	18	1	6	0	158	2,099	5	0	23	355
Yakutat Tlingit Tribe	3A	36	11	0	26	1	288	5,707	10	0	33	712
<b>Subtotal, Area 3A</b>	<b>3A</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>51,726</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>7,755</b>
Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove	3B	32	22	1	22	1	164	3,278	4	0	19	415
Chignik Lake Village	3B	3										
Ivanoff Bay Village	3B	4										
Native Village of Belkofski	3B	2										
Native Village of Chignik	3B	2										
Native Village of Chignik Lagoon	3B	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Native Village of False Pass	3B	11	3	0	11	1	37	1,320	0	0	0	0
Native Village of Nelson Lagoon	3B	1										
Native Village of Perryville	3B	12	9	1	8	1	23	551	0	0	0	0

-continued-

Tribal Name	Regulatory area	Return rate			Subsistence fished halibut		Subsistence halibut harvest		Sport fished halibut		Sport halibut harvest	
		SHARCs issued	Surveys returned	Percent	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds
Native Village of Unga	3B	7	3	0	2	0	9	362	0	0	0	0
Pauloff Harbor Village	3B	3										
Qagan Toyagungin Tribe of Sand Point Village	3B	243	62	0	94	0	521	9,606	8	0	16	235
<b>Subtotal, Area 3B</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>15,368</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>650</b>
Native Village of Akutan	4A	48	15	0	19	0	138	3,898	6	0	10	204
Qawalingin Tribe of Unalaska	4A	25	7	0	18	1	61	4,200	7	0	4	40
<b>Subtotal, Area 4A</b>	<b>4A</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>8,098</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>244</b>
Native Village of Atka	4B											
<b>Subtotal, Area 4B</b>	<b>4B</b>											
Pribilof Islands Aleut Community of St Paul	4C	30	5	0	24	1	528	7,565	0	0	0	0
<b>Subtotal, Area 4C</b>	<b>4C</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>7,565</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Native Village of Diomed (Inalik)	4D	1										
Native Village of Savoonga	4D	1										
<b>Subtotal, Area 4D</b>	<b>4D</b>	<b>2</b>										
Chevak Native Village (Kashunamiut)	4E	1										
Chinik Eskimo Community	4E	1										
King Island Native Community	4E	2										
Manokotak Village	4E	2										
Naknek Native Village	4E	4										
Native Village of Aleknagik	4E	4										
Native Village of Council	4E	5	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	11
Native Village of Dillingham (Curyung)	4E	8	5	1	3	0	32	840	5	1	54	658
Native Village of Eek	4E	5	3	1	5	1	7	313	0	0	0	0
Native Village of Ekuk	4E	3										
Native Village of Hooper Bay	4E	36	31	1	9	0	73	778	0	0	0	0
Native Village of Kipnuk	4E	1										
Native Village of Koyuk	4E	3										
Native Village of Mekoryuk	4E	1										
Native Village of Nightmute	4E	2										
Native Village of Scammon Bay	4E	6	4	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	17
Native Village of Toksook Bay (Nunakauyak)	4E	48	11	0	39	1	868	6,892	4	0	196	324
Native Village of Tununak	4E	66	52	1	65	1	925	10,290	0	0	0	0
Native Village of Unalakleet	4E	1										
Newtok Village	4E	1										
Nome Eskimo Community	4E	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orutsaramuit Native Village	4E	3										
Stebbins Community Association	4E	5	5	1	3	1	2	65	3	1	0	0
Village of Alakanuk	4E	2										
Village of Chefomak	4E	1										
Village of Clark's Point	4E	4										
<b>Subtotal, Area 4E</b>	<b>4E</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,972</b>	<b>20,265</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1,145</b>
<b>Tribal Sub-Total</b>		<b>2,857</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,211</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,345</b>	<b>229,236</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,543</b>	<b>27,848</b>

-continued-

Appendix Table D-5.-Page 3 of 4

Community	Regulatory area	Return rate				Subsistence fished halibut		Subsistence halibut harvest		Sport fished halibut		Sport halibut harvest	
		SHARCs issued	Surveys returned	Percent	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	
Angoon	2C	18	10	1	9	1	383	6,318	5	0	23	439	
Coffman Cove	2C	36	31	1	21	1	107	2,382	15	0	50	1,019	
Craig	2C	256	186	1	138	1	984	24,239	83	0	401	6,654	
Edna Bay	2C	17	12	1	11	1	40	1,687	1	0	0	0	
Elfin Cove	2C	9	6	1	8	1	15	399	2	0	2	17	
Gustavus	2C	62	55	1	34	1	198	3,555	25	0	118	2,532	
Haines	2C	364	312	1	182	0	590	13,537	58	0	68	1,340	
Hollis	2C	46	33	1	21	0	71	1,803	8	0	35	552	
Hoonah	2C	78	59	1	36	0	418	9,979	22	0	94	2,482	
Hydaburg	2C	7	5	1	1	0	31	924	0	0	0	0	
Hyder	2C	16	10	1	8	1	29	744	2	0	0	0	
Juneau	2C	9	4	0	5	1	83	1,055	2	0	27	304	
Kake	2C	35	23	1	20	1	157	3,896	3	0	6	86	
Kasaan	2C	6	6	1	3	1	8	323	2	0	5	150	
Ketchikan	2C	6	3	1	4	1	2	135	0	0	0	0	
Klawock	2C	113	82	1	47	0	409	9,890	39	0	244	3,886	
Metlakatla	2C	27	16	1	7	0	41	826	8	0	46	633	
Meyers Chuck	2C	9	9	1	7	1	35	971	0	0	0	0	
Naukati Bay	2C	44	37	1	23	1	126	3,186	7	0	19	450	
Pelican	2C	27	22	1	18	1	74	2,221	1	0	0	0	
Petersburg	2C	740	592	1	314	0	1,891	38,750	213	0	771	13,182	
Port Alexander	2C	18	12	1	15	1	75	2,055	2	0	6	203	
Port Protection	2C	14	10	1	8	1	34	1,070	1	0	6	137	
Pt. Baker	2C	11	7	1	5	0	42	448	0	0	0	0	
Saxman	2C	15	9	1	8	1	97	1,738	7	0	55	581	
Sitka	2C	1,131	846	1	582	1	2,977	70,644	239	0	754	14,095	
Skagway	2C	60	44	1	25	0	61	1,543	14	0	33	691	
Tenakee Springs	2C	42	37	1	24	1	163	3,454	15	0	39	544	
Thorne Bay	2C	124	100	1	67	1	327	8,944	53	0	150	3,146	
Ward Cove	2C	2											
Whale Pass	2C	28	26	1	14	1	67	1,480	12	0	29	666	
Wrangell	2C	416	334	1	199	0	1,234	26,655	98	0	252	6,173	
<b>Subtotal, Area 2C</b>	<b>2C</b>	<b>3,786</b>	<b>2,939</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,861</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,770</b>	<b>244,851</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,231</b>	<b>59,960</b>	
Akhiok	3A	15	10	1	8	1	54	653	0	0	0	0	
Anchorage	3A	1											
Chenega Bay	3A	5	2	0	5	1	53	1,378	0	0	0	0	
Chiniak	3A	4											
Cordova	3A	398	328	1	189	0	1,217	23,278	92	0	263	5,956	
Kodiak	3A	1,054	776	1	575	1	4,268	80,533	355	0	1,107	21,214	
Larsen Bay	3A	4											
Nanwalek	3A	8	4	1	4	1	66	593	2	0	2	30	
Old Harbor	3A	8	3	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	13	400	
Ouzinkie	3A	9	7	1	8	1	118	1,842	6	1	22	306	
Port Graham	3A	9	6	1	5	1	24	366	5	1	11	107	
Port Lions	3A	13	11	1	8	1	73	923	6	0	17	266	
Seldovia	3A	117	91	1	75	1	1,021	13,550	44	0	260	3,462	
Tatitlek	3A	10	8	1	6	1	53	1,289	0	0	0	0	
Yakutat	3A	52	35	1	36	1	355	6,542	21	0	62	1,262	
<b>Subtotal, Area 3A</b>	<b>3A</b>	<b>1,707</b>	<b>1,289</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7,343</b>	<b>131,635</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,782</b>	<b>33,426</b>	
Chignik	3B	2											
Chignik Lagoon	3B	1											
Cold Bay	3B	11	9	1	2	0	7	147	6	1	6	60	

-continued-

Appendix Table D-5.--Page 4 of 4

Community	Return rate				Subsistence fished halibut		Subsistence halibut harvest		Sport fished halibut		Sport halibut harvest	
	Regulatory area	SHARCs issued	Surveys returned	Percent	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds	Estimated number respondents	Percent of SHARCs	Estimated number fish	Estimated number pounds
False Pass	3B	2										
King Cove	3B	8	7	1	6	1	33	420	3	0	34	866
Sand Point	3B	5										
<b>Subtotal, Area 3B</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>1,528</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>925</b>
Akutan	4A	2										
Unalaska	4A	105	67	1	39	0	263	4,972	39	0	161	3,056
<b>Subtotal, Area 4A</b>	<b>4A</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>4,972</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>3,056</b>
Adak	4B	4										
<b>Subtotal Area, 4B</b>	<b>4B</b>	<b>4</b>										
St George Island	4C	3										
St Paul Island	4C	7	2	0	4	1	18	263	0	0	0	0
<b>Subtotal, Area 4C</b>	<b>4C</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Gambell	4D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Subtotal, Area 4D</b>	<b>4D</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Alakanuk	4E	1										
Aleknagik	4E	6	5	1	5	1	13	159	0	0	0	0
Bethel	4E	1										
Dillingham	4E	21	19	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	8	106
King Salmon	4E	4										
Koyuk	4E	1										
Naknek	4E	7	4	1	5	1	26	832	2	0	0	0
Nome	4E	18	9	1	6	0	19	450	0	0	0	0
Port Heiden	4E	2										
Stebbins	4E	1										
Togiak	4E	1										
Toksook Bay	4E	2										
Tununak	4E	9	9	1	9	1	46	401	0	0	0	0
Unalakleet	4E	1										
<b>Subtotal, Area 4E</b>	<b>4E</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>1,843</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Rural Community Subtotal</b>		<b>5,719</b>	<b>4,381</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,883</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>18,618</b>	<b>386,553</b>	<b>1,533</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,227</b>	<b>97,658</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>8,576</b>	<b>5,852</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>29,963</b>	<b>615,789</b>	<b>1,942</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,770</b>	<b>125,505</b>

Note To protect confidentiality, data for tribes and communities with 5 or fewer SHARCs issued are not reported in this table. Subtotals include all tribes and communities.

## **APPENDIX E–SUMMARY**



## SUBSISTENCE HARVESTS OF PACIFIC HALIBUT IN ALASKA, 2018

Division of Subsistence, Alaska Department of Fish and Game  
333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518  
January 2020

Through a grant from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (NA18NMF4370086), the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) Division of Subsistence conducted a study to estimate the subsistence harvests of Pacific halibut in Alaska in 2018. The full results of the study appear in the division's Technical Paper No. 456, "Subsistence Harvests of Pacific Halibut in Alaska, 2018" (January 2020). Key points in the report include the following:

- In May 2003, the NMFS published final federal regulations for a subsistence halibut fishery in Alaska. Residents of 118 rural communities and designated rural areas, and members of 123 tribes are eligible to participate. Fishers must obtain a subsistence halibut registration certificate (SHARC) from NMFS before fishing ([www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram/subsistence/halibut.htm](http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram/subsistence/halibut.htm); 800-304-4846).
- 2018 was the 16th year in which subsistence halibut fishing took place under these regulations, with harvest estimates available for every year but 2013, 2015, and 2017. Information about subsistence halibut harvests in prior study years is reported in Division of Subsistence Technical Papers 288, 304, 320, 333, 342, 348, 357, 367, 378, 388, 414, and 436.
- To estimate the 2018 harvests, a one-page survey form was mailed to SHARC holders in early 2019 or administered in person in four communities. After three mailings and community visits, 5,852 of 8,576 potential subsistence halibut fishers (68%) responded. Participation in the survey was voluntary.
- An estimated 4,094 individuals subsistence fished for halibut in 2018 (Table 5; Figure 8).
- The estimated subsistence harvest was 29,963 halibut for 615,789 pounds net weight (Table 5).
- Of this total, 78% was harvested with setline (stationary) gear (longline or skate) and 22% was harvested with hand-operated gear (handline or rod and reel) (Table 5).
- The largest subsistence harvests occurred in Southeast Alaska (Halibut Regulatory Area 2C), at 59% of the total, followed by Southcentral Alaska (Area 3A) at 30%, and East Bering Sea Coast (Area 4E) at 4%. Table 5 and Figure 16 from the final report give more details on harvests by gear type and area.
- Based on place of residence of SHARC holders, communities with the largest subsistence halibut harvests in 2018 were Kodiak and Sitka (the largest eligible communities) (Figure 21).
- Based on data from the International Pacific Halibut Commission and this study, the estimated halibut removal in Alaska in 2018 was 30.151 million pounds, net weight. Subsistence harvests accounted for 2.1% of this total (Figure 29).
- In response to a new question, 53% of survey respondents said they had met their needs for halibut in 2018, and 47% said they had not. Lack of effort, inoperative equipment, and time constraints were the most-cited reasons for not meeting needs.
- The report concludes that the project was a success, with good response rates and a reliable estimate of subsistence halibut harvests. Outreach is necessary to maximize enrollment of fishers in the SHARC program, as is additional research to understand trends in the fishery.
- Due to budget constraints, a survey to estimate subsistence halibut harvests in Alaska in 2019 will not take place. The report recommends that monitoring of the Alaska subsistence halibut harvest resume in the future to evaluate trends in the fishery.

**For a copy of the full report, go to <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/publications/>, or call the Division of Subsistence of ADF&G at 907-267-2353 (Anchorage) or 907-465-3617 (Douglas).**

Table 5.—Estimated subsistence harvests of halibut in Alaska in number of fish and pounds net (dressed, head off) weight, by regulatory area and subarea, 2018.

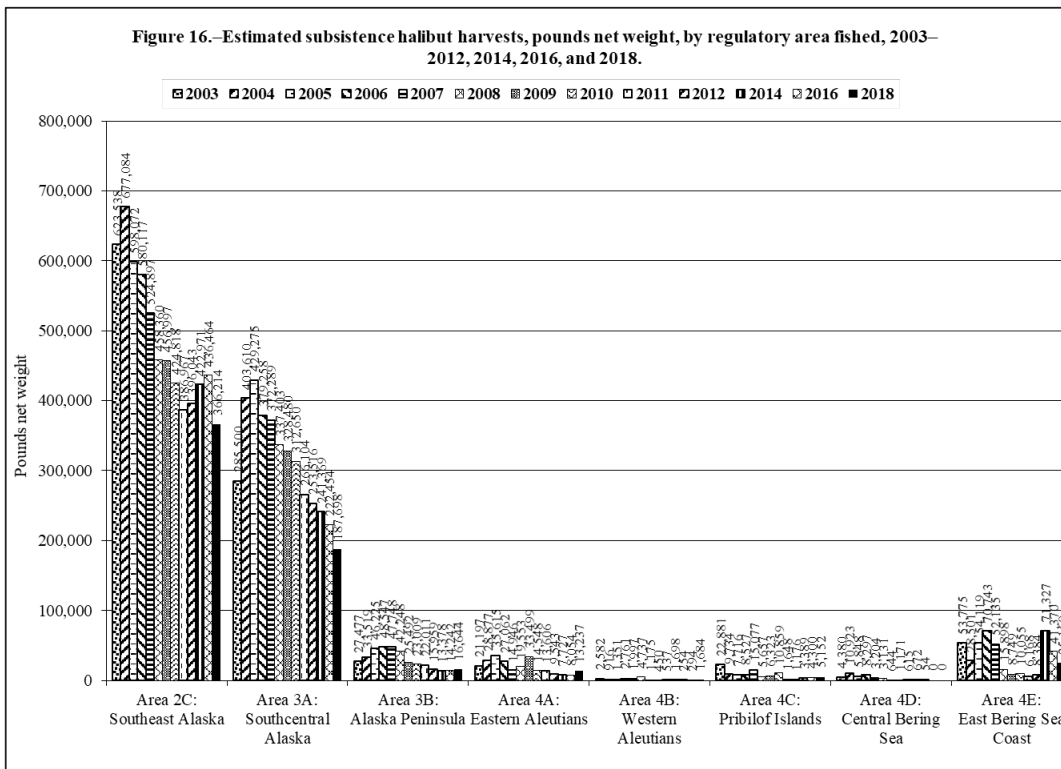
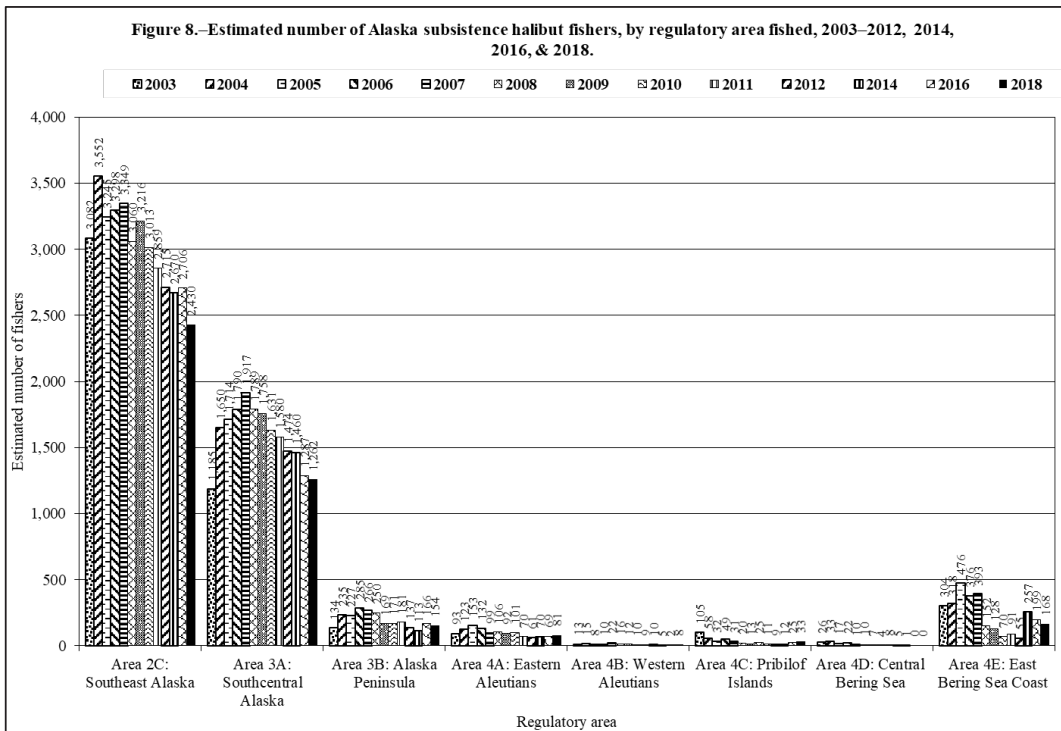
Subarea	Regulatory area	Number of SHARCs subsistence fished <sup>c</sup>	Estimated subsistence harvest by gear type									Estimated sport harvest		
			Setline gear <sup>a</sup>			Hand-operated gear <sup>a</sup>			All gear			Estimated number respondents	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut
			Estimated number respondents fished <sup>c</sup>	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested <sup>b</sup>	Estimated number respondents fished <sup>c</sup>	Estimated number halibut harvested	Estimated pounds halibut harvested <sup>b</sup>	Estimated number respondents fished <sup>c</sup>	Estimated number halibut	Estimated pounds halibut			
Southern Southeast Alaska	2C	1,303	1,130	6,770	167,704	493	1,989	39,805	1,303	8,758	207,509	725	2,553	48,426
Sitka LAMP Area	2C	640	590	2,843	71,498	184	380	8,258	640	3,223	79,757	262	706	13,432
Northern Southeast Alaska	2C	558	507	2,904	66,991	181	667	11,958	558	3,570	78,948	248	707	14,918
	<b>2C Total</b>	<b>2,430</b>	<b>2,167</b>	<b>12,516</b>	<b>306,193</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>60,021</b>	<b>2,430</b>	<b>15,551</b>	<b>366,214</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>3,966</b>	<b>76,776</b>
Yakutat Area	3A	80	66	674	13,319	20	184	3,009	80	858	16,327	47	158	3,270
Prince William Sound	3A	248	215	1,211	25,029	82	314	6,115	248	1,525	31,143	108	280	6,395
Cook Inlet	3A	209	136	1,089	20,135	140	1,180	14,503	209	2,269	34,638	133	583	7,908
Kodiak Island road system	3A	457	416	2,880	55,201	156	413	7,214	457	3,293	62,415	279	760	14,639
Kodiak Island other	3A	400	344	1,880	32,853	176	552	10,321	400	2,432	43,174	226	590	11,376
	<b>3A Total</b>	<b>1,262</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>7,735</b>	<b>146,536</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>2,643</b>	<b>41,162</b>	<b>1,262</b>	<b>10,378</b>	<b>187,698</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>2,371</b>	<b>43,588</b>
Chignik Area	3B	18	18	68	1,083	4	7	100	18	75	1,183	0	0	0
Lower Alaska Peninsula	3B	136	75	350	6,055	105	441	9,406	136	791	15,461	18	67	1,472
	<b>3B Total</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>7,138</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>9,506</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>16,644</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>1,472</b>
Eastern Aleutians—east	4A	78	58	273	7,981	55	155	4,457	78	428	12,438	50	162	3,084
Eastern Aleutians—west	4A	8	8	33	705	3	13	94	8	45	799	0	0	0
	<b>4A Total</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>8,687</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>4,551</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>13,237</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>3,084</b>
Western Aleutians—east	4B	8	5	51	1,505	5	6	178	8	56	1,684	5	8	261
	<b>4B Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>1,505</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>261</b>
St George Island	4C	7	4	9	131	3	8	270	7	16	401	0	0	0
St Paul Island	4C	26	14	321	3,896	12	36	855	26	357	4,751	0	0	0
	<b>4C Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>4,027</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>1,125</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>5,152</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>4D Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Bristol Bay	4E	23	22	85	1,844	17	28	778	23	113	2,622	6	0	0
Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta	4E	139	19	294	4,351	127	1,839	17,737	139	2,133	22,088	4	196	324
Norton Sound	4E	6	6	19	450	0	0	0	6	19	450	0	0	0
	<b>4E Total</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>6,645</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>1,867</b>	<b>18,515</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>2,266</b>	<b>25,160</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>324</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>4,094</b>	<b>3,417</b>	<b>21,752</b>	<b>480,731</b>	<b>1,645</b>	<b>8,210</b>	<b>135,058</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>29,963</b>	<b>615,789</b>	<b>1,942</b>	<b>6,770</b>	<b>125,505</b>

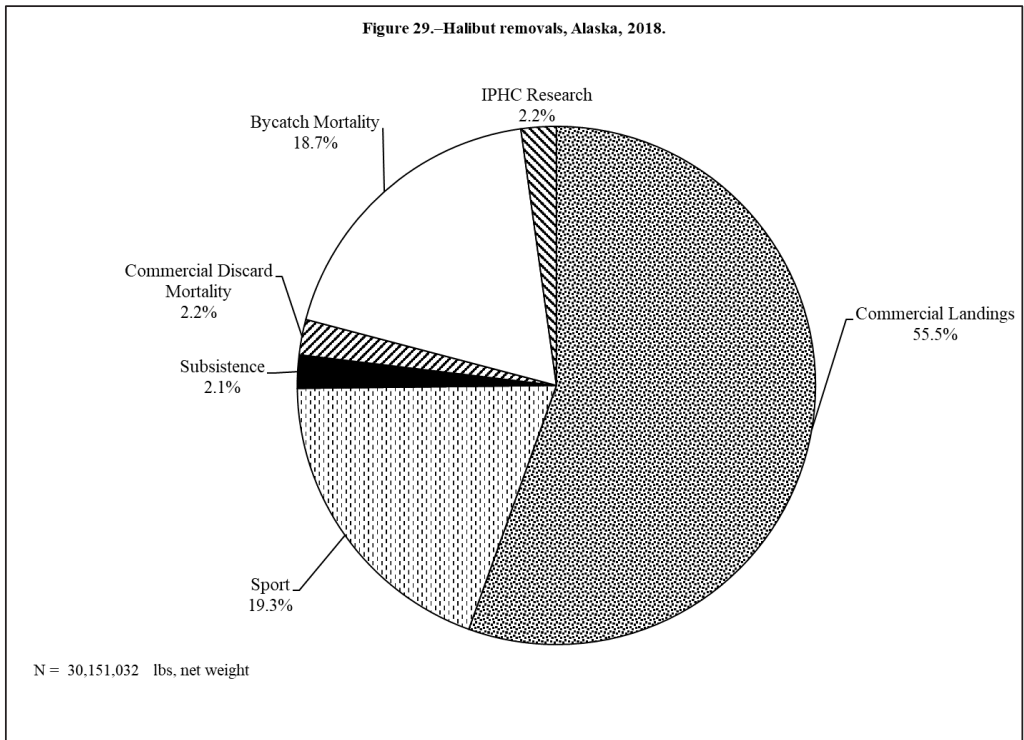
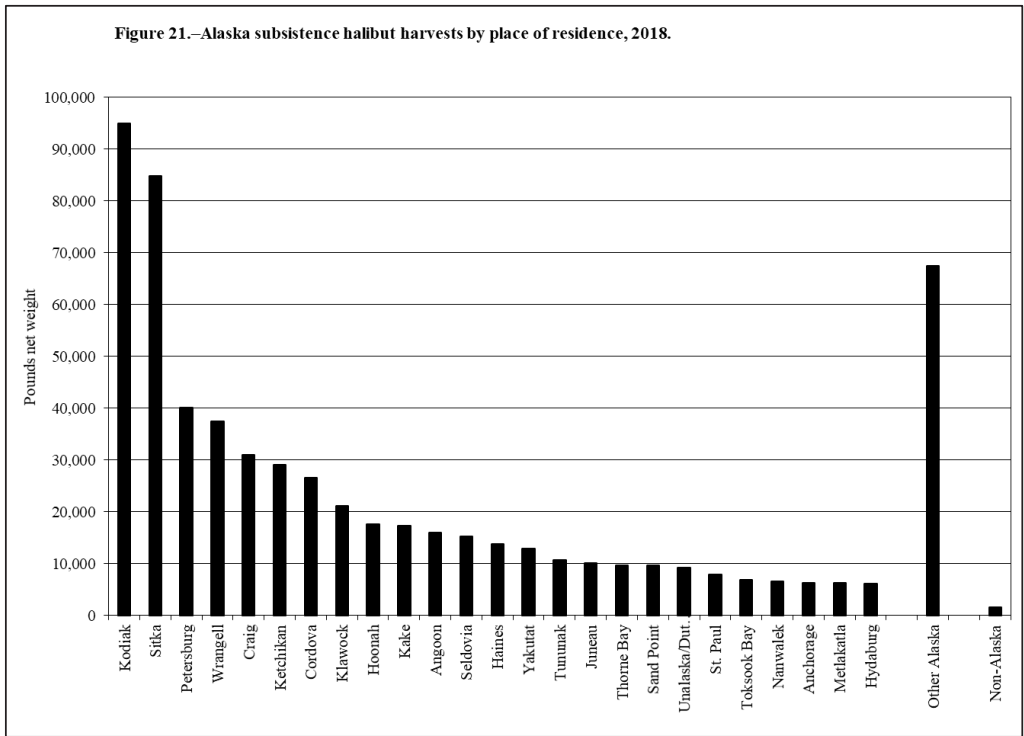
Source Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, SHARC Survey, 2019

a. "Setline gear" = longline or skate; "hand-operated" gear = rod and reel or handline.

b. Weights given are "net weight" (dressed, head off) = .75 of round (whole) weight.

c. Because they may fish in more than one area, subtotals for estimated number of respondents who fished for regulatory areas and the state total might exceed the sum of the subarea values.





The State of Alaska is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Contact ADF&G, Division of Subsistence (Website: <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=contacts.anchorage>) for alternative formats of this publication.